NATIONAL REGISTER
OF
PRIVATE RECORDS

NO. 8

DESCRIPTIVE LISTS OF DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE IN ANDHRA PRADESH, ASSAM, BIHAR, KARNATAKA, KERALA, ORISSA, PUNJAB, TAMIL NADU, UTTAR PRADESH & NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA, NEW DELHI

(Based on the information received in 1966-67)

4833

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA
1977

NATIONAL REGISTER
OF
PRIVATE RECORDS

No. 8

DESCRIPTIVE LISTS OF DOCUMENTS

AVAILABLE IN ANDHRA PRADESH, ASSAM, BIHAR
KARNATAKA, KERALA, ORISSA, PUNJAB, TAMIL NADU,
UTTAR PRADESH & NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA,
NEW DELHI.

(Based on the information received in 1966-67)

State Museum Library Lucknow
4833

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

1977

PREFACE

The proposal to compile an all-India inventory of the archival wealth of the country, termed as National Register of Records, was recommended by the Indian Historical Records Commission as early as 1947. Originally, it was proposed to include in these 'Registers' information about both Public and Private Records. Implementation of a scheme of such a magnitude meant considerable financial burden which the Government of India was reluctant to meet, and the project, therefore, could not make any headway. The position was reviewed in 1957 and it was decided to confine the scope of the scheme to Private Records only, and the State Governments were invited to collaborate with the National Archives of India in compilation of these 'Registers'. It was thus only towards 1959-60 that we started receiving material from various states, and the first volume under the series was brought out only in September 1971. During these past six years, we have managed to bring out seven volumes (including Parts I-III for Vol.I and Parts I-II for Vol.IV).

The present volume is the eighth under the series comprising descriptive lists of the documents found in the custody of various individuals and private institutions in the states of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Karnataka, Kerala, Orissa, Punjab, Tamil Nadu and Uttar Pradesh, and it contains information received by us during the year 1966-67. Strictly speaking, the scheme should have covered only the records of archival value. But it so happened that in its early stages, the vast material that flowed in from various states concerned an amorphous lot of archival and non-archival records, old and rare manuscripts and published works, historical as well as non-historical. Since all this data had been collected and was lying readily available with us, we preferred to bring it to light, on the assumption that the information contained in the lists would be useful to scholars, although verifying this information by physical identification of the documents was not possible. Accordingly, the text has been made into two parts: Main List, containing mostly records e.g. Sanads, Farmans, Deeds & Letters etc., and the Annexure, including old and rare published works and also manuscripts of non-archival value.

In compiling the present volume, we have followed almost the same pattern as in the preceding volumes of the series. While preparing descriptive lists of the documents, the original order in which the material was received from various states has been maintained, except in cases where the collection of the same individual, or those pertaining to the same area/institution, were found listed separately in the original list, and these have been put together at one place. The dates of documents, whether in Hijri, Bikram or Christian era/etc. have been retained as given in the original. In general, each documents has been listed separately, but there are a few cases where the items have not been so listed; instead a self-explanatory note describing the main features of the collection has been given. For further details, readers are requested to consult the original lists available in the National Archives of India.

As in the past, our main difficulty in compiling the 'Register' arose from the fact that the information supplied by the states was in many cases inadequate, while in a number of cases the date or description given about a document appeared to be incorrect, or, as found in some cases, no details of the subject matter of the document were mentioned in the proforma sent to us. Besides, there were inaccuracies regarding some personal and place names, and a good number of items did not bear any date. It would be appreciated that in the absence of the original papers with us, it was not possible for us to verify or supplement the information. Under the circumstances, we have tried adhering close to the original and identifying personal and place names to the extent possible, putting a mark of interrogation in the text wherever some doubt was felt, or adding in foot-notes what appeared the correct version. It is hoped that inspite of such unavoidable shortcomings, the scholars will find the work useful.

The work of compilation and editing has been handled in stages by S/Shri S.S.Saxena, S.Sarkar and Suraj Prakash, Archivists, assisted by Shri Krishan Lal and Km. Krishna Chowdhury. Shri S.N.Sharma, Asstt. Director, has painstakingly checked and revised the draft. To all of them I express my sincere thanks.

S N Prasad

(S.N.Prasad)
Director of Archives
Government of India.

National Archives of India,
Janpath, New Delhi.
24th November, 1977.

CONTENTS

Page

Preface iii

Lists of Documents 1-162

I. Andhra Pradesh

Collections of:

B.Ramakrishna Raju, Advocate, Chittoor .. 1
Dr. Ghiyasuddin Siddiqi, Charkaman, Hyderabad 1
Nawab Mir Moinuddin Ali Khan, Shah Ganj, Hyderabad 3
Saiyid Junaidullah Sahib, Shah Ali Banda, Hyderabad 7
Mirza Mahmood Ali Baig, Himmatpura, Hyderabad 9
Ghulam Samdani, Char Minar, Hyderabad .. 11
Harish Chandra Agarwal, Gulzar House, Hyderabad 12
Saiyid Karimullah, Hyderabad 13
Saiyid Aziz Peeran Hussaini, Gulzar House, Hyderabad 13
Saiyid Ahmadullah, Sajjada, Chowk, Hyderabad.. 14
Hussain Alyafai, Mughalpura, Hyderabad .. 16
Saiyid Miran Hussaini, near Gulzar House, Hyderabad 24
Saiyid Shah Khusro Hussaini, Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 25
Mir Alauddin, Mughalpura, Hyderabad .. 56
Darwish Farooqi, Khateeh, Hanam Konda, Warangal 59
Muhammad Sharuf (Sharif ?), Chowk,Hyderabad.. 63
Khaja (Khwaja ?) Omar, Gandhi Bazar,Hyderabad 63
Nawab Kazim Jung Bahadur, ex-Collector & Jagirdar, Yaqutpura, Hyderabad 64
Sri Venkatswamy, Lal Darwaza, Hyderabad .. 72
S.Fariduddin Hussain, Purani Haveli,Hyderabad 73

II. Assam

Collections of:

Prakritish Chandra Barua, ex-Zamindar, Gauripur, Goalpara 75

Tarun Bhandar Kayastha, Kamakhya, Kamrup 75

III. Bihar

Collection of:

Darbhanga Raj, Darbhanga - 77

IV. Karnataka

Collections of:

H.K.S. Suba Rao, Hulimane, Sagar Taluq, Shimoga - 84
Pandita Sivamurthy Swamiji, Kiremath, Kadur, Chikmagalur .. .. - 84
Revanasidha Swamiji, Hiremath, Keladi, Shimoga .. .. - 85
K. Gunda Jois, Keladi, Sagar Taluq, Shimoga .. .. - 86
Nagaraja Shastri, Parupanagar, Moodbidri, South Kanara .. - 87
Devaraj Jain, Secretary, Jaina Sidhanta Bhavan, Moodbidri, South Kanara .. .. - 87
M. Krishna Ithala Vedamurthi, Trustee, Mangaladevi Temple, Mangalore .. - 87
D. Puttaswamy, Advocate, Lalbagh, Mangalore .. .. - 88

V. Kerala

Collections of:

Sultan Adi (Ali), Raja of Arakkal, Cannanore, North Malabar .. - 89
Ramalingam Pillai, 68 N.G.O. Quarters Trivandrum .. .. - 89
Venugopala Varma Raja, Kollangod, Malabar .. .. - 90
Narayanan Potti, Thekkedathu Illom, Ummannoor, and Damodaran Potti, Kaviyoor Illom, South Kerala .. - 91

VI. Orissa

Collections of:

Rai Mahasay family, Bhadrak .. - 92
B. Das, Cuttack .. .. - 92
U. Mishra, Cuttack .. .. - 92
Nandadulal Dey, Barabati, Balasore - 93
Mahant, Dakhina Parswa Math, Puri - 95
Jagannath Temple Office, Puri .. - 99
Chakradhar Das, Bhubaneswar .. - 99
Lachhaman Bhuyan, village Barimula, Cuttack .. .. - 100
Aranpurna Mohanty, Cuttack .. - 101

B.Mohanty, Jagatsinghpur, Cuttack - 102 & 105
Hatakishore Malia, Cuttack .. - 103

VII. Punjab

Collections of:

Shiv Chand, village Takarla, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur .. .. - 106
Gurbax Singh, Jagirdar of Kathgarh, Tahsil Garhshankar, Hoshiarpur .. - 109
Rao Uttam Singh, Krishna Gali, Sangrur - 113
Rao Savitra Chand, village Bangarh, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur .. - 115
Pt. Hans Raj, Lambardar, Village Gag, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur .. - 116
Subedar Narain Singh, Rupar .. - 116
Sheo Pershad Mathur, Sohna, Gurgaon - 118
Rai Jagjit Singh, Bhandari, Batala, Gurdaspur .. .. - 120 & 127
Rai Bahadur Hari Chand, Chief of Bhallan, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur .. - 121
Harnarain Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, Patiala .. .. - 128

VIII. Tamil Nadu

Collections of:

Nilgiris Library, Ootacamund, Nilgiri - 134
R.T.S.Darling, Lushington Hall, Ootacamund .. .. .. - 134
Ahlahadees Mosque, Ootacamund .. - 134
Abdul Kareem, Mosque Street, Ootacamund - 134
Chaplain Iliff, St. Stephen's Church, Ootacamund .. .. - 135
A.K.Subbiah Gowder, Kalnan, Coonoor, Nilgiri .. .. - 135
Mr. Guchen, village Jagathala, Nilgiri - 136
J.M.Johi Gowder, village Jagathala, Nilgiri .. .. - 136
M.Sevana Gowder, Kotagiri, Nilgiri - 136
Fr.William, Cathedral Church, Coimbatore - 136
Diocesan Archives, Coimbatore .. - 137
Perur Devasthanam, Perur, Coimbatore - 137
Sri Krishna Raja Kalinga Rayar, Samattur, Coimbatore .. .. - 137
Zamindar of Uthukuli, Uthukuli (Uttukuli), Pollachi, Coimbatore .. - 137
S.Raju, President, Historical Society, Erode, Coimbatore .. .. - 138
Fr. A.Sanlidge (Sauliere ?), Shembaganur, Kodaikanal .. .. - 138

Zamindar, Kantharavakottai (?), Tanjore (Thanjavur) .. .. - 138
V.R.Kulanadavivel Kalingarayar, Eachankottai, Tanjore .. .. - 139
Vadivela Thanjai Rayar, Headman, Kasa Nadu, Tanjore .. .. - 139
M.K.Gadhadharan, Melamaganam, Tanjore - 139
Gopalswamy Thenkondar, Chennampatti, Vallam, Tanjore .. .. - 140
Somasundara Vanniar, Pulavanatham, Tanjore .. .. - 140
Balaguru Nattar, Kallar Perambur, Tanjore .. .. - 140
Jumma Mosque, Adirampatnam, Tanjore - 140
S.N.Syed Muhammad Annaviar, Adirampatnam, Tanjore .. .. - 141
Muhammad Ibrahim, Adirampatnam, Tanjore - 141
Krishna Iyer, Rajamadam, Tanjore .. - 141
Ganapathy Rao, West Street, Tanjore.. - 141
S.Subramaniam, Krishnapuram, Tanjore - 141
Documents relating to the history of the Chettiar Community in the Ramnad (Ramanathapuram) District .. - 142
Durai Raja Pandian, Maniyachi, Tirunelveli- 143
Zamindar of Ellavinan Pannai, Maniyachi, Tirunelveli .. .. - 143
Immudi Kanga (Kunaga ?) Ramiah, Shanmuga Raja Pandiar, Velliankunram, Madurai - 144
Krishnamoorthy Pandiar, Velliankunram, Madurai .. .. - 144
Sivanandi Ambalam, Appan Thirupathy, Madurai .. .. - 144
Mariappa Thevar, Pattamathur, Virudhunagar- 145
Perumal Servai, Tiruppattur, Ramnad - 145
Bhaktha Duruvan, Pannaikkadu, Kodai Hills- 145
Parish Priest, Idaikkattur, Madurai.. - 146
Catholic Church, Kamayanayakkanpatti - 146
Zamindar, Ayakudi, Madurai .. - 146
Zamindar, Bodinayakanur, Madurai .. - 147
N.Sankaranarayana Pillayan, Tirunelveli - 147
Muthiah Pillay, Seragulam, Tirunelveli - 147

IX. Uttar Pradesh

Collections of:

S.M.Akmal Ajmali, Daira Shah Ajmal, Allahabad .. .. - 148
Muhammad Idris Khan, Advocate, Ashfaq Nagar, Shahjahanpur .. .. - 157
Hakim Ahmad Fazl, Sambhal, Moradabad - 158
Wahid Ali, Sambhal, Mordabad .. - 158
Sajjada Bashiruddin, Sambhal, Moradabad - 158
Aftab Ahmad, Sambhal, Moradabad .. - 158

X. National Archives of India, New Delhi:

Woods Collection .. .. - 160
Hari Kishan Papers .. .. - 161
N.B.Khare Papers .. .. - 161
Virendranath Chattopadhyaya Papers .. - 161
Santhanam Papers .. .. - 161
Kommerzialrat Otto Faltis Collection .. - 161
R.C.Dutt Papers .. .. - 162
Maulana Azad Papers .. .. - 162
Gandhiji's Letters .. .. - 162
Helfferich Papers .. .. - 162
Trial of Bhagat Singh (Copy of the Judgement) .. .. - 162

Annexure

I. Andhra Pradesh .. .. - 163
II. Orissa .. .. - 164

Glossary .. .. - 167

Index .. .. - 175

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

LISTS OF DOCUMENTS

I. ANDHRA PRADESH

Listed below are 976 documents which belong to the collections in the private custody of 20 different individuals in the State. These documents cover the period 1422-1950 A.D. and consist of bainamas, chaknamas, dastaks, farmans, fatwas, haqiqats, hukmnamas, istihshadnamas, nishans, parwanas, qaulnamas , sanads, siyahas, tajwiznamas and takids. Besides, there are letters, notifications, petitions, receipts, sale deeds, statements and various other kinds of papers. These collections contain material pertaining to the period of Adil Shahi, Bahmani, Qutb Shahi, Mughal Emperors and Asaf Jahi rulers. These documents throwing light on different aspects of life then prevailing in the region, mainly relate to grant of jagirs, lands, daily allowances, titles, trusteeship, mode of transactions of land and property etc. and the administration of Hyderabad Suba. The documents are mostly in Persian but some of them are in Urdu, English, Modi and Telugu. In majority of the cases the owners of the documents are agreeable to accord research facilities to the accredited scholars and some are even ready to part with their collections.

Collection of B.Ramakrishna Raju, Advocate, Chittoor.

1. Sanad. 24 August 1802. Issued by Lord Edward Clive, Governor of Madras, in favour of the Zamindar of Bommaraju Pallem (Karwaitnagar) granting permanent proprietory rights. It also contains the conditions required to be fulfilled by the Zamindar. English.

2. Letter. 24 August 1802. From Lord Edward Clive addressed to the Zamindar of Bommaraju Pallem discussing the proposal to relieve the Zamindars of the burden of maintaining the military establishments. The letter discusses in details various benefits likely to be derived under the new arrangement. English.

Collection of Dr. Ghiyasuddin Siddiqi, Charkaman, Hyderabad city.

Dr. Ghiyasuddin hails from the Nizam Royal family. With his deep interest in old documents, he preferred to acquire many documents while working in Kalyani. This collection of documents in Persian contains Adil Shahi farmans and some sanads relating to Asaf Jahi period and throw light on different aspects of grants.

3. Farman (bearing several seals). 16 Muharram 970 A.H.; 15 September 1562. Regarding grant of desai-giri, pargana Kalyani, to Mulasti.

4. Agreement (bearing the seal of Raja Chander Sen). 27 Rabi al-sani 1147 Fasli. Between Ram Chander Deshmukh and Abdur Rasul Deshmukh surrendering half of the sardeshmukhi rights by the latter to the former against payment.

5. Farman (bearing the seal of Ali Adil Shah). Undated. Granting deshmukhi of pargana Partabpur (Partappur) to Abdur Rasul, son of Abdul Nabi.

6. Order (bearing the seal of Amjadul Mulk). 25 Jumada al-sani. Issued by Amjadul-Mulk to Mir Nizam Ali Khan granting deshmukhi of pargana Partabpur to Raja Shyam Raj Bahadur.

7. Parwana. 21 Muharram 1190 Fasli. Issued under the seal of Ghazanfarud-Daulah granting Gannachari Taluk, pargana Kalyani, to Abduzzinda, Deshmukh of Kalyani and Partabpur. The taluk formerly belonged to the late Raja Chander Sen.

8. Order. 14 Rajab 1268 A.H.; 5 May 1852. Issued by Sirajul-Mulk to Mumtazul-Umara Bahadur regarding income of Seri of Abdur Rasul (sic).

9. Receipt (bearing the seal 6f Amirud-Daulah). 12 Shawwal 1199 A.H.; 18 August 1785, issued by Amirud-Daulah(I) acknowledging receipt of the nazrana from Abduzzinda Deshmukh.

10. Receipt. 20 Zulhijja 1256 A.H.; 13 February 1841. Regarding receipt of nazrana from Abdur Rasul Deshmukh.

11. Yaddasht (bearing the seal of Raja Chandu Lal Bahadur). Undated. Issued under the seal of Raja Chandu Lal Bahadur for Rs. 1000/- received from Abdur Rasul Deshmukh for granting deshmukhi.

12. Sanad (bearing the seal of Nizamul-Mulk Asaf Jah I). 3 Zulhijja 1150 A.H.; 13 March 1738. Granting deshmukhi of pargana Kalyani to Abdur Rasul.

13. Order (bearing the seal of Raja Chandu Lal Bahadur). 7 Rabi al-awwal 1258 A.H.; 19 April 1842. Issued to Shamsuddin Khan asking him not to disturb the constituency of Abdur Rasul Deshmukh of Bore Sari, pargana Partabpur.

14. Parwana (bearing the seal of Nizam Ali Khan). 15 Ramazan 1196 A.H.; 24 August 1782. Dividing the deshmukhi of parganas Kalyani and Partabpur between Raja Chander Sen and Abduzzinda.

15. Order. 25 Zulhijja 1260 A.H.; 5 January 1845. Asking Abdur Rasul to pay Rs.474 and annas 1¼ as nazrana of the jagir of village Bore Sari, pargana Partabpur.

16. Yaddasht (bearing the seal of Raja Ram Bakhsh Bahadur). 28 Zulhijja 1260 A.H.; 8 January 1845. Regarding nazrana received.

17. Letter. 17 Rajab 1310 A.H.; 5 February 1893. From Nawab of Kalyani to Abduzzinda.

Collection of Nawab Mir Moinuddin Ali Khan, Shah Ganj, Hyderabad City.

Nawab Mir Moinuddin Ali Khan belongs to the Nizam Royal family. His grandfather was the cousin of Asaf Jah I and his grandmother was the daughter of Mir Nizam Ali Khan Asaf Jah II, and he is also related to the Paigah family from his mother's side. All these papers contained in this collection are in Persian and relate to the grant of jagir under different rulers. The seals and dates on the sanads help the scholars to determine the period of the Ministers correctly. The fact that Sher Jung was Diwan of Salabat Jung has been sometimes refuted by some scholars but the collection contains sanads issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Sher Jung to corroborate this historical fact.

18. Sanad (bearing the seals of Nawab Asafud-Daulah Saiyid Muhammed (Khan) Zafar Jung (Salabat Jung) and Hyder Yar Khan, Sher Jung Munirud-Daulah). 17 Shaban 6 Julus 1172 A.H.; 15 April 1759. Appointing Hakimul-Mulk Abdul Latif (Khan) to the post of Faujdar of pargana Ladsankoi in Aurangabad. The sanad also carries the details of the post.

19. Sanad (bearing the seals of Asafud-Daulah Zafar Jung and Mir Abdul Hai Khan Samsaud-Daulah Samsam Jung). 29 Shawwal 8 Julus 1174 A.H.; 4 June 1761. Reinstating Muhammad Ali to the post of Muhtasib (censor). It also carries details regarding the duties of Muhtasib.

20. Memorandum. Safar 1222 A.H.; 1807 A.D. Stating that a sum of Rs.11,100/- pertaining to Basmathnagar Taluk was deposited in the government treasury under the seal of Raja Chandu Lal. The amount is written in Raja's own handwriting.

21. Receipt. 18 Rabi al-awwal 1222 A.H.; 10 May 1807. Pertaining to an amount of Rs.5,450/- for payment of salaries to the Jawans of Basmathnagar Taluk received in the government treasury under the seal of Raja Chandu Lal. The amount is written in Raja's own handwriting.

22. Receipt. 15 Rabi-al-sani 1222 A.H.; 1807 A.D. Pertaining to an amount of Rs.8,000/- for payment of salaries to the Jawans.

23. Receipt. 25 Rabi-al-sani 1222 A.H.; 1807 A.D. Pertaining to an amount of Rs.16,000/- for payment of salaries to the Jawans received under the seal of Raja Chandu Lal.

24. Siyaha (certified copy). 2 Jumada al-awwal I Julus 1167 A.H.; 25 February 1754. Issued under the seal of Iftikharud-Daulah granting Mansab Ekhazari and one thousand sawars to Abdur Rashid Khan.

25. Parwana (certified copy). 12 Rabi al-sani 1203 A.H.; 9 January 1789. Issued by Nizam Ali Khan and attested by Qazi Moinul Islam Khan under his seal.

26. List. 15 Zulhijja 1252 A.H.; 24 March 1837. Containing 14 names who were granted titles.

27. Documents. 1265-70 A.H.; 1848-53 A.D. Containing an account of presents received by the king during the period and the grant of Jagirs to Datagir Pasha Dilawar Jung II at the time of dispute with Qutbun Nisa Begam.

28. Memorandum. Undated. These are miscellaneous memorandum issued on receipt of presents by the king.

29. Note Books. Undated. Containing details of the jagir of Qutbun Nisa.

30. Sanad (bearing the seal of Nawab Khurshid Jah Bahadur). 22 Shawwal 1313 A.H.; 7 April 1896. Granting Jagir of Tilut village, Zohara Taluk, Sarkar Nanded, to Zahurun Nisa Begam, daughter of Nawab Shamsul-Mulk.

31. Order. 22 Shawwal 1313 A.H.; 7 April 1896. Issued by Nawab Khurshid Jah Bahadur to his attendants.

32. Sanad. Rabi al-awwal 1286 A.H. Issued by Ahmad Yar Jung Jagirdar under his seal granting watan of Mukaddami to Ali Hussain in his Jagir.

33. Orders. 27 Zulhijja 1300 A.H. Issued under the seal of Asadullah appointing Ali Hussain as Mukaddam.

34. Receipt. 27 Zulhijja 1300 A.H. Issued by Sadasukh Jankidas acknowledging receipt of Rs.3,000/-.

35. Receipt. 9 Safar 1300 A.H. Issued by Sadasukh Jankidas acknowledging receipt of Rs.5,000/-.

36. Qaulnama. 29 Zulhijja 1300 A.H. Regarding assignment in favour of Ali Hussain.

37. Order. 5 Zulhijja 1301 A.H. Issued by Asadullah asking Ali Hussain to hand over the charge of Tipaiguda and Ramajiguda villages to Mohandas and Laxmidas as they had purchased these villages.

38. Letter. Undated. Issued by Asadullah to Laxmidas regarding the villages, Tipaiguda and Ramajiguda.

39. Mortgage Bond. 22 Ramazan 1303 A.H. Executed by Asadullah in favour of Azzam Jung.

40. Receipt. 22 Ramazan 1303 A.H. Issued acknowledging the amount remitted as mortgage money.

41. Sale Deed. 27 Shawwal 1303 A.H. Executed by Asadullah in favour of Azzam Jung regarding the sale of villages of Ramajiguda and Tipaiguda.

42. Receipt. 27 Shawwal 1303 A.H. Issued by Asadullah for the amount received on account of the sale of villages to Azzam Jung.

43. Acknowledgement. 27 Safar 1304 A.H. Regarding Asadullah standing surety for the amount that Khandas might claim.

44. Acknowledgement. 10 Rajab 1304 A.H. Asadullah agrees to pay half of the expenditure incurred for the release of villages sold to Azzam Jung.

45. Acknowledgement. Undated. Regarding various title deeds of loan.

(*)46. Parwana. 17 Muharram 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 30 April 1705. Issued under the seal of Inayatullah granting four bighas of land to Shaikh Imam.

47. Chaknama. 25 Rabi al-awwal 50 Julus 1118 A.H.; 26 June 1706. Attestation by Muhammad Yusuf Khan regarding four bighas of land held by Shaikh Imam in Jiaguda.

48. Parwana. 7 Zulqada 3 Julus 1122 A.H.; 17 December 1710. Issued under the seal of Nizamul-Mulk granting the above land.

(*) As per information contained in the proformas forwarded to us, the documents as listed under S.Nos.46-70 belong to one Mir Mohiuddin Ali Khan, Devdi (Deorhi) Jakhir Pasha, Chauk, Hyderabad, but it appears that he and Mir Moinuddin Ali Khan of Shah Gunj, are one and the same person.

49. Parwana. 9 Jumada al-awwal 8 Julus 1139 A.H.; 22 December 1726. Issued under the seal of Nizamul-Mulk as above (This, most likely, relates to the renewal of above parwana).

50. Parwana. Undated. Copy of the above.

50A. Parwana. 9 Jumada al-awwal 8 Julus 1139 A.H.; 22 December 1726. Granting 12 bighas of inam land in village Opperpalli as madad-i-maash to Mst. Khanum.

51. Parwana. 19 Zulhijja 12 Julus 1143 A.H.; 14 June 1731. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Khurd for the above land.

52. Parwana. 20 Safar 28 Julus 1159 A.H.; 2 February 1746. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Qutb-i-Alam for the above land.

53. Parwana. 6 Zulqada 5 Julus 1166 A.H.; 4 September 1753. Transferring the land earlier granted to Shaikh Imam after his death to Muzaffar Hussain.

54. Parwana. 1 Rajab 3 Julus 1176 A.H.; 16 January 1763. Granting the above land as madad-i-maash to Muzaffar Hussain.

55. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-sani, 7 Julus 1180 A.H.; 10 September 1766. Issued under the seal of Hafiz Mumtaz Khan regarding the above land.

56. Sanad (copy). 17 Rajab 1181 A.H.; 9 December 1768. Regarding the land granted to Muzaffar Hussain. It is a copy attested by Mufti Hafiz Muhammad.

57. Parwana. 24 Shaban 1194 A.H.; 25 August 1780. Issued under the seal of Nizam Ali Khan regarding 12 bighas of inam land granted to Mst. Khanum.

58. Parwana. 30 Shaban 1213 A.H.; 6 February 1799. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Faizullah Khan regarding four bighas of land granted to Muzaffar Hussain.

59. Parwana. 10 Rabi al-sani 1226 A.H.; 4 May 1811. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Imamuddin Ali Khan granting four bighas of inam land to the heirs of Muzaffar Hussain.

60. Parwana. 10 Zulqada 1231 A.H.; 4 October 1816. Issued under the seal of Hifzullah Khan in favour of Abbas Ali Khan stating that Chiragh Ali Khan, the heir to Muzaffar Hussain, has bequeathed the inam land to him (Abbas Ali Khan).

61. Gift Deed. 1 Shaban 1247 A.H.; 5 January 1832. Executed by Saiyid Hussain Qadri gifting 12 bighas of land to his grandson Saiyid Shah Muhammad Qadri. The deed is attested by Mufti Muhammad Fatehullah Khan.

62. Takid. 21 Safar 1264 A.H.; 28 January 1848. Instructing the Patwaris that chauth worth Rs.33/- was exempted for the expenses of a shrine and that no such demand should ever be made. (Most probably it has reference to the land as mentioned above).

63. Receipt. 29 Rabi al-sani 1287 A.H.; 29 July 1870. Of Rs.50/-. It bears the seal of Saiyid Shah Muhammad Qadri.

64. Receipt. 11 Jumada al-awwal 1287 A.H.; 9 August 1870. Showing that Saiyid Shah Muhammad Qadri had mortgaged six bighas of land to Khwaja Bahauddin.

65. Receipt. 29 Jumada al-sani 1307 A.H.; 20 February 1890. Showing that Nawab Ezam Jung took a loan of Rs.200/- without interest from Mir Muhmud Hussaini and the latter in turn was allowed to take possession of the makta of the Nawab.

66. Promissory Note. 29 Jumada al-sani 1302 A.H.; 15 April 1885. Bond relating to the above.

67. Letter. Undated. Issued by the office of Awwal Taluqdar, Nagarkarnool (Mahboobnagar), prohibiting intrusion of local people on the property of Opperpalli.

68. Letter. 20 Shawwal 1304 A.H.; 12 July 1887. Reply of Shiv Narayan to the above letter.

69. Receipt. 11 Safar 1318 A.H.; 10 June 1900. Given on behalf of Mir Mahmud Hussaini for Rs.100/-.

70. Bond. 11 Rabi al-awwal 1318 A.H.; 8 August 1900. Executed by Mir Mahmud Hussaini acknowledging repayment of loan.

Collection of Saiyid Junaidullah Sahib, Shah Ali Banda, Hyderabad City.

Saiyid Junaidullah is a trustee of Saiyid Abdullah Shah Sahib's shrine, situated at Shah Ali Banda. The papers under this collection are in Persian and relate to the grant of daily allowances and sale deeds etc. and throw light on the transactions for sale and purchase of lands and houses during the period. Such transactions were made before the Qazi, who used to attest the deed by affixing his seal on the document.

71-72. Bainamas. 17 Zulhijja 1140 A.H. and 2 Muharram 1141 A.H. Regarding purchase of land by Hazrat Abdullah Shah Qadri from Qazi Khalil (Khalilullah ?) under his own seal.

73. Parwana (attested copy under the seal of Mufti Masihuddin Khan). 4 Zulhijja 1191 A.H. Issued by Nawab Gufrani-Mab granting a daily allowance of 8 annas from pargana Medak.

74. Letter (copy). 5 Zulhijja 1217 A.H. From Azimud-Daulah, Amirul-Hind, Wala Jah III to Raja Govind Bakhsh granting a daily allowance of one rupee for the expenses of Dargah (Hazrat) Abdullah Shah Qadri.

75. Sanad. Zulhijja 1285 A.H. Issued under the seal of Nawab Mir Mahbub Ali Khan in favour of Saiyid Shah Hussamuddin Sajjada granting a daily allowance of one rupee as madad-i-maash from pargana Parbhani.

76. Order. 21 Shaban 1294 A.H. Issued by Nawab Mukhtarul-Mulk granting a daily allowance of one rupee as madad-i-maash to Saiyid Shah Hussamuddin Sajjada.

77. Fautnama (Certificate of Death). 17 Zulhijja 1295 A.H. Regarding Shah Amirullah Qadri attested by Mufti Masihuddin Khan under his seal.

78. Sale Deed. 11 Jumada al-awwal 1140 A.H.; 1727 A.D. Executed by Siddi Rehan in favour of Qazi Mir Khalilullah for the land sold for Rs.40/- only.

79. Sale Deed. 14 Rabi al-awwal 1154 A.H.; 1740 A.D. It is a sale deed for a piece of land.

80-81. Gift Deeds (certified copies). 1 Zulhijja 1159 A.H; 1745 A.D. Executed by Fatima Bibi, wife of Hazrat Abdullah Shah.

82. Sale Deed (bearing the seal of Qazi Mir Azimuddin Khan). 19 Jumada al-awwal 1167 A.H.; 1753 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Mir Ibrahim, son of Mir Khalilullah.

83-84. Sale Deed (with duplicate copy). 2 Muharram 1173 A.H.; 1759 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Raziuddin Beg, son of Inayatullah Beg. It is attested by Qazi Saiyid Muazzam Khan.

85. Sale Deed. 1 Zulhijja 1203 A.H.; 1788 A.D. Regarding sale of property of Bahadurguda, Alum, Taziya and Ashir Khana (Ashur Khana) etc. by Mirza Ahmad, son of Mirza Muhammad.

86. Newsletter. 3 Zulqada 1204 A.H.; 1789 A.D. Relating to Dewdhi Ihtishamud-Daulah and other matters,

87. Mortgage Deed. 2 Ramazan 1212 A.H.; 1796 A.D. Executed by Sulaiman Khan, son of Muhammad Khan Afghan, for the land situated at Mohalla Chinta Maha, Bolakutam(sic).

88. Petition. 14 Jumada ul-sani (year not given). Of Kallu Kaniz duly attested by witnesses.

89. Sale Deed. 8 Shaban 1223 A.H.; 1807 A.D. Executed by Ruknuddin Shah, son of Amirullah, for land. The same has been duly attested by Abdullah Beg Khan under his seal.

90. Sale Deed (copy). 1 Rabi al-awwal 1227 A.H.; 1811 A.D. Regarding land located at Mohalla Chinta Maha, Balakatam. The same has been duly attested by Saiyid Fakhruddin Ahmad under his seal.

91. Sale Deed. 29 Jumada us-sani 1244 A.H.; 1827 A.D. Relating to the Haveli sold by Shaikh Imam, son of Muhammad Hussain.

92. Sale Deed. 14 Rabi al-awwal 1284 A.H.; 1866 A.D. Executed by Muhammad Salab Beg, son of Muhammad Shaif Beg for the land.

93. Receipts. Undated. Regarding various expenses incurred on Dargah of Hazrat Abdullah Shah and grants from Nawab Azam Jah Bahadur, Mukhtiarul-Mulk, Amirul-Hind, (Walajah) IV.

94. List. Of documents pertaining to Dargah of Hazrat Abdullah Shah.

Collection of Mirza Mahmood Ali Baig, Himmatpura, Chau Mohalla, Hyderabad.

Mirza Mahmood Ali Baig is a 'mansabdar'. His forefathers were adventurers and fought battles and got high rank in the court of Asaf Jahi kings, whereas he himself also held Jagir. All these papers are in Persian and relate to the grant of Jagir and land. Sanads and orders have been issued under the seals of rulers and ministers and as such these papers are of great help to scholars to place out the exact period of these dignitaries.

95. Parwana (certified copy). 22 Rajab 50 Julus (year not given). Issued by Rustam Dil Khan for grant of land to Saheb (Shaber) Banu, grand-daughter of Mir Jumla (Prime Minister) Saiyid Muzaffar (Muhammad) of Qutb Shahi dynasty. The copy is attested by Qazi Khalilullah.

96. Parwana (certified copy). 1 Ramazan 50 Julus (year not given). Issued by Mulla Inayatullah regarding grant of land to Shaber Banu by King Abdullah Qutb Shah.

97. Mandate (certified copy). 10 Zulhijja 1080 A.H.; 1617 A.D. Issued by King Abdullah Qutb Shah granting village Khapra to Saiyid Muzaffar Shujaul-Mulk.

98. Parwana (certified copy). 1 Rabi al-sani 3 Julus (year not given). Issued under the seal of Mufti Qutb-i-Alam granting thirty bighas of land as madad-i-maash to Shaber Banu, wife of Saiyid Shah Qutbuddin Muhammadul-Hussaini, the well-known saint. It is attested by Mufti Atiqur Rasool.

99. Sanad (certified copy). 25 Zulhijja 1123 A.H.; 1710 A.D. Bearing order of Qazi Khalilullah for the above land. It is attested by Mufti Saiyid Saaduddin.

100. Parwana. 14 Muharram 1150 A.H.; 1736 A.D. Regarding grant of village Khapra to Shaber Banu.

101. Sale Deed. 9 Ramazan 1158 A.H.; 1744 A.D. Executed by Mir Hussain, son of Mir Ghulam Ali, for the sale of 30 chavar of land.

102. Parwana. Undated. Regarding grant of village Khapra as madad-i-maash to Shaber Banu, daughter of Mir Rafiuddin.

103. Sale deed (certified copy). 22 Rabi al-sani, 1161 A.H.; 1717 A.D. Issued under the seal of Mufti Qutb Alani for the village Khapra.

104. Gift Deed (copy). 11 Shaban 1174 A.H.; 1759 A.D. Issued under the seal of Abdul Qavi Khan and attested by Qazi Muazzam Khan.

105. Sale Deed. 25 Zulhijja 1210 A.H.; 1794 A.D. Executed by Mir Ismail regarding sale of a village. It is attested by Qazi Ali Aman Khan.

106. Judgement (copy). 19 Rabi al-sani 1279 A.H.; 1861 A.D. Passed by Maulavi Abdus Salam, Naib Darul-Qaza, for the sajjadaship of Dargah Qutbi Guda.

107. Sale Deed. 15 Rabi al-awwal 1283 A.H.; 1865 A.D. Executed by Mir Ghulam Ali. It is attested by Shah Valiullah, Sajjada of Dargah.

108. Gift Deed (copy bearing the seal of Shaber Banu Begum). 27 Muharram 1249 A.H.; 1833 A.D. Regarding land of Qutbi Sahibguda gifted to Saiyid Shah Qutbi Hussaini. It is attested by Mufti Muhammad Fatehullah Khan.

109. Parwana. 5 Jumada al-sani 1180 A.H.; 8 November 1766. Issued under the seal of (Mir) Musa Khan Ruknud-Daulah regarding distribution of land and money from mauza Khapra to Talib Shah, Shah Nurullah Muhammad and Fatima Begam.

110. Parwana. 13 Zulhijja 1124 A.H. Regarding the continuance of mauza Khapra in the custody of Shaber Banu.

111. Document. 20 Rabi al-sani 1184 A.H. Regarding the case of wells in mauza Khapra remaining in the custody of Zuhra Bibi.

112. Letter (bearing the seal of Saiyid Mehar Ali Hussaini). 9 Zulqada 6 Julus (year not given). Regarding occupation of land by Saiyid Ahmad Mutavaffi by producing false documents.

113. Muchalka. 25 Rajab 3 Julus (year not given). Executed by Pulka Dev Challu, resident of mauza Khapra stating that the Jagirdar had no concern with the trees of Sendhi in the mauza Khapra.

114. Parwana (bearing the seal of Naqad Ali Khan). 12 Jumada al-awwal 5 Julus (year not given). Regarding subsidy grant of 350 huns to Shaber Banu.

115. Sanad. 22 Ramazan 1106 A.H. Issued under the seal of Qadirul-Hussaini granting one acre of land and one well in mauza Khapra to Shaber Banu.

116. Parwana. 6 Muharram 6 Julus (year not given). Issued under the seal of Umdatul-Mulk Amirul-Umara Feroz Jung regarding grant of half of mauza Khapra to the heir of Mir Rafiuddin.

117-19. Parwanas. 5 Rabi al-awwal 1131 A.H.; 14 Safar 1126 A.H. and the third undated. Issued under different seals regarding grant in mauza Khapra to Shaber Banu.

120. Parwana. Rajab 1093 A.H. Issued under the seal of Bahauddin and Mannan regarding grant of sole proprietory rights of a garden made by Halima Bibi, daughter of Khwaja Abdul Rahman, to her husband.

121-22. Parwanas (bearing the seal of Qazi Khalilullah). 12 Muharram 1126 A.H. and 22 Ramazan 1106 A.H. Regarding aid (grant) to Shaber Banu.

123. Istihshad. Undated. Witnesses testify to the loss of a farman issued by Abdullah Qutb Shah in connection with the inam of mauza Khapra to (?) Mir Rafiuddin Muhammad.

Collection of Ghulam Samdani, Char Minar, Hyderabad City.

Ghulam Samdani is a Sajjada and Trustee of Hafiz Shujauddin's shrine. Hafiz Shujauddin was a very religious and learned man during the periods of Nawab Sikandar Jah (1803-29) and Nawab Nasiruddaulah (1829-57). These papers throw light on the administration of the period relating to the grant of land and daily allowances and trusteeship. A sanad relating to the trusteeship granted in 1950 showed that the Persian version was written in the text and it carried the English translation also alongwith.

124. Sanad. 19 Jumada al-awwal 1248 A.H.; 1831 A.D. Issued in favour of Saiyid Haji Abdullah, son of Saiyid Shujauddin Hussain in recognition of his services done to Jama Masjid. Persian.

125. Sanad. 1 Rabi al-awwal 1369 A.H.; 1949 A.D. Issued by Daftar-i-Sadaratul Aliya, in favour of Saiyid Shah Ghulam Samdani regarding sajjadaship of Dargah Saiyid Shujauddin Hussain. Persian and English.

126. Sanad. 3 August 1950. Issued by the office of Sadaratul Aliya in favour of Saiyid Shah Ghulam Samdani granting him the trusteeship of Jama Masjid. Persian and English.

Collection of Harish Chandra Agarwal, Mitti Ka Sher, Gulzar House, Hyderabad. (The documents are in Persian)

127. Parwana. 2 Zulqada 2 Julus (year not given). Granted in lieu of the services of Chaudhry (?).

128. Parwana (copy bearing Qazi's seal). 20 Ramazan 6 Julus (year not given). Issued by Nawab Asaf Jah granting Jagir to Mir Abdullah and Mir Abdur Razak (Razzaq Khan).

129. Petition. 17 Zulhijja 3 Julus (year not given). A general petition for land and bearing signatures of many witnesses.

130. Sanad. 29 Muharram 1215 A.H.; 1799 A.D. Issued under the seal of Arastu Jah granting a Jagir of Rs.12,372/- from Berar to Mir Ghulam Haider Khan.

131. Order. 27 Rabi al-awwal 1237 A.H.; 1821 A.D. Issued by Munirul-Mulk to Lachman Prasad for the services rendered.

132. Dastak. 29 Zulqada 23 Julus (year not given). Issued under the seal of Muhammad Aslam Khan, Diwan of King Muhammad Shah to the traders in Aurangabad city.

133. Parwana. 17 Rabi al-sani 1176 A.H.; 1761 A.D. Issued by Nizam Ali Khan to Bala Ram, grandson of Roop Chand, for the services rendered.

Collection of Saiyid Karimullah, Hyderabad City. (The documents are in Persian)

134. Sale Deed. 7 Jumada al-sani 1193 A.H.; 1778 A.D. Executed by Shaikh Muhammad Dastur Khan, son of Shaikh Haider Dastur Khan, for a plot of land located at mohalla Amarpur, pargana Khairatabad, Hyderabad. (The said land was occupied by Sultan Sahiba, daughter of Shaikh Sajan and wife of Shah Ali Hussaini, and was sold to Khwaja Hafiz Nurullah Gung Bakhsh, son of S. Amir Gung Bakhsh, for Rs.30/- only).

135. Gift Deed. 5 Rajab 1259 A.H.; 1842 A.D. Regarding a plot of land given to Gung Ali Shah by Khwaja Peeran (Piran), son of Khwaja Hafiz Nurullah Gung Bakhsh.

Collection of Saiyid Aziz Peeran Hussaini, 21-7-293, Mitti Ka Sher, Gulzar House, Hyderabad.

Saiyid Aziz Peeran Hussaini is a member of an old historical family of Mazandaran. His ancestors were highly learned personalities, and as many as four members of the family held the post of ministers in the Qutb Shahi period. All these papers are in Persian and relate to the grant of daily allowance etc. And as they are in original they help the scholars in determining the exact period of the rulers and ministers.

136. Sanad. 5 Rabi al-awwal 1210 A.H.; 19 September 1795. Issued under the order of Asaf Jah II regarding appointment of Maulana Saiyid Muhammad Mossavi (Saiden Sahib) as Mutawalli of the mosque built by the Qutb Shahi Queen, Hayat Bakhshi Begam, inside the Dad Mahal. The said mosque was built exclusively for the use by women.

137. Sanad. 1 Jumada al-awwal 1211 A.H.; 2 November 1796. Issued by the office of Sadaratul Aliya under the seal of Siddiq Nawaz Khan for the tauliyat of the mosque mentioned in the document above.

138-39. Sanads (certified copies). 10 Rabi al-sani 1211 A.H.; 13 October 1796. Issued by Nawab Asaf Jah II in regard to the mosque mentioned at S.No.136 above. These copies bear the seal of Qazi Zulfiqar Khan and Qazi Moinul Islam Khan respectively.

140-43. Parwanas and Sanads (certified copies). 1211 A.H.; 13 October 1796; 7 Rajab 1213 A.H.; 15 December 1798 and 17 Rabi al-sani 1244 A.H.; 27 October 1828. Regarding grant of yaumiya (daily allowance) to Saiyid Qasimul Hussaini, son of Saiyid Azamul Hussaini. These copies bear the seals of different Qazis.

144. Order (copy). 27 Rajab 1236 A.H.; 30 April 1821. Issued by Maharaja (Raja) Chandu Lal granting inam to Saiyid Azamul Hussaini, son of 'Saiden Sahib'. The same is attested by Qazi Zulfaqar (Zulfiqar) Khan under his seal.

145. Order (copy). 1138 Fasli; 1828 A.D. Issued by Raja Gobind Bakhsh granting yaumiya of Rs.2/- for the family of 'Saiden Sahib'.

146. Sanad. 7 Shaban 1296 A.H.; 27 July 1879. Issued by the Daftar-i-Diwani granting yaumiya of Rs.2/- to Saiyid Qasimul Hussaini (Saiden Sahib II).

147. Order (copy). 4 Zulhijja 1271 A.H.; 18 August 1865. Issued by Salar Jang I and attested by the first Mufti Vajeehuddin Khan assigning Turka Guda village for Dargah Shaikh Maqdoom (Makhdoom) Hussaini Jag Jahuk Sahib (sic).

148. Gift Deed (copy). 2 Rajab 1246 A.H.; 17 December 1830. Regarding appointment of Haji Asadullah Shibli as the legal successor to the property of Dargah Shah Shibli.

149. Istihshad. 11 Zulqada 1222 A.H.; 10 January 1808. Summoning witnesses to testify to the fact that the property of Dargah Shah Shibli was assigned to the ancestors of Shah Hyder Shibli. The same is attested under the seal of Mufti Fakhruddin Ahmad.

Collection of Saiyid Ahmadullah, Sajjada, Dargah Saiyid Muhammad, Chowk, Hyderabad.

Saiyid Ahmadullah belongs to a pious and old religious family of Hyderabad. His great grand-father, Saiyid Muhammad, was a famous saint and mystic in the Deccan during the time of Emperor Aurangzeb. He died in the early period of Asaf Jah I. After his death, he was succeeded by his sister's son as he had no issues. His successors were granted land and cash grant for their maintenance by the rulers and subadars of Deccan.

Some of these papers under this collection throw light on the administration of Hyderabad under the Asaf Jahi rulers. In this collection is also to be found a copy of parwana issued during the period of Mubariz Khan, Subadar of Hyderabad, which throws light on the administration of Hyderabad Suba after the fall of Golconda under the Mughals. All these documents are in Persian.

150. Parwana (copy). 7 Shaban 1135 A.H. (date in seal 1195 A.H.) Issued under the seal of Nawab Nizam Ali Khan and attested by Mufti Khair-ul-Mubeen Muhammad Raziuddin in favour of the servants of Dargah Hazrat Saiyid Muhammad Sahib granting them by way of inam, a plot of land for the construction of shops at Dad Mahal.

151. Parwana (copy). 9 Jumada al-awwal 1139 A.H. (date in seal 1191 A.H). Issued under the seal of Iradat Khan, Diwan of the Deccan, and attested by Mufti Saiyid Qudratullah, in favour of Fateh Bibi and others granting 50 bighas of land as madad-i-maash. (The parwana relates to the period of Asaf Jah I).

152. Takid. 5 Rabi al-awwal 1177 A.H. (date in seal 1162 A.H). Issued under the seal of Yasin Khan, servant of Muhammad Shah Badshah Ghazi, regarding grant of 45 bighas of land, situated in Mallapalli, pargana Khairatabad, to Mohiuddin Bibi, Shaikh Ali and Hussain Bibi.

153. Takid. 2 Zulhijja 1180 A.H. (date in seal 1130 A.H.). Issued under the seal of Hafiz Mumtaz Khan regarding the grant of 50 bighas of land situated in pargana Muhammad Nagar to Fateh Bibi, daughter of Muhammad Yaqub Gilani.

154. Parwana (copy). 17 Shawwal 1116 A.H. Issued by Nawab Mubariz Khan, and attested by Mufti Saiyid Saauddin, granting 50 bighas of land to Fateh Bibi.

155. Testimony. Undated. Regarding grant of land for the construction of Khan Kah (Khanqah), Abdur Khana etc.

156. Agreement Deed. 19 Safar 1229 A.H. Executed between Mir Turab Ali and Shaikh Nizamuddin and attested by Burhanuddin.

157. Affidavit-(copy). 1225 A.H. Stating that Qutb Shah gave his daughter in marriage to Hussain Beg, ancestor of Jafar Beg, and also granted him lands where a mosque was constructed. (The sanads pertaining to grants were lost at the time of the invasion of Golconda by Alamgir (I). Also adds that in this document the early name of Hyderabad was mentioned as Hyder Nagar for the first time).

158. Certificate(of no demand,bearing the seal of Mir Turab Ali and attested by Mufti Muhammad Muzaffaruddin). 17 Safar 1229 A.H. Regarding the lands of Nizamuddin Sahib.

159-60. Documents (copy and original of Surat-i-Majtis (Majlis ?) attested by Muhammad Fatehullah Khan). 1215 A.H. Regarding the appointment of Mehr Ali, son of Chand Bibi, as a Qadim (Khadim).

161. Document. Undated. Issued under the seal of the office of Asad Muhammad Khan regarding the sale of Haveli etc. to Shaikh Muhammad for Rs.70/-.

162. Certificate (of no demand). 1262 A.H. Issued to Abbas Ali, son of Ali Agha.

163. Sanad. 18 Zulhijja 1285 A.H. Issued under the seal of Mir Mahbub Ali Khan, Nizamul-Mulk, regarding the grant of yaumiya of Rs.1/- to Saiyid Nizamuddin, Sajjada Dargah.

164. Order (copy). 18 Rabi al-awwal 1286 A.H. Issued by Nawab Mukhtarul-Mulk Badr and copy attested by Mufti Saiyid Fakhruddin Ahmad.

165. Order. 16 Zulhijja 1319 A.H. Signed by (Raja) Sir Kishan Pershad.

Collection of Hussain Alyafai, Mughalpura, Hyderabad.

Hussain Alyafai is a nephew of late Osmar Alyafai, who had keen interest in acquiring mss. books and documents. The collection, in Persian, contains Mughal documents, like farmans and parwanas, mostly pertaining to the grant of land in U.P. There is a copy of Humayun's farman attested under the seal of the Qazi which is rather unique. So far no such farman or copy has been available. The papers relating to Asaf Jahi period mostly deal with the sale deeds etc. throwing side light on these transactions. Through these documents, the early names of the localities can also be traced out e.g. the locality now called Moghalpura was known as Dastwar Khan locality and even before that this was called Khairat Khan locality. These documents throw light on the economic conditions of the day. The period-wise break up of documents under this collection is as follows: S.Nos. 166-72, Humayun; 173-96, Alamgir Aurangzeb; 197-99, Shah Alam I; 200-04 Farrukhsiya; 205-15 Muhammad Shah; 216-22, Ahmad Shah; 223-30, Nawabs of Oudh; 236 onwards, relate to the period of subadars and rulers of Deccan.

166. Farman (copy). 7 Muharram 940 A.H. Issued in favour of Zahiruddin Malik Omar granting him subsistence allowance.

167. Parwana. 20 Safar 5 Julus 1042 A.H. Issued in favour of Abdul Karim granting him subsistence allowance.

168. Farman. 4 Rajab 16 Julus 1054 A.H. Issued under the seal of Shah Jahan granting some land and one rupee daily to Shaikh Mahmud and Shaikh Ahmad.

169. Farman. 29 Ramazan 18 Julus 1054 A.H. Issued under the seal of Shah Jahan granting land to Shaikh Abdullah.

170. Tamliknama. 7 Shawwal 1062 A.H. Executed by Shaikh Kamal regarding transfer of his property situated at Sandila to his son Faizullah and his grandsons.

171. Parwana. Undated. Regarding grant of land to Shaikh Abdul Kasim in Sandila Pargana.

172. Chaknama (copy). 14 Ramazan 1067 A.H. 165 (1065 Fasli). Regarding demarcation of land belonging to Shaikh Sayeed in Sandila Pargana, Lucknow Sarkar. It is attested under the seal of Qazi.

173. Parwana. 3 Rabi al-awwal 4 Julus 1072 A.H. Issued under the seal of Abdul Nabi granting land to Shaikh Kamal in Sandila Pargana, Lucknow Sarkar.

174. Parwana. 3 Rabi al-awwal 4 Julus 1072 A.H. Issued under the seal of Abdul Nabi granting land to Shaikh Abdul Hafiz.

175. Chaknama. 22 Rabi al-awwal 4 Julus 1072 A.H. Regarding demarcation of land belonging to Shaikh Fatehullah.

176. Parwana. 9 Jumada al-sani 5 Julus. Regarding grant of 120 bighas of land to - (name not given).

177. Farman (original with Tughra but bearing no seal). 15 Zulqada 5 Julus. Granting Rs.100/- per month to Mir Abdul Nabi from the treasury of Bengal Suba.

178. Parwana. 22 Zulqada 1074 A.H. Regarding grant of land to Shaikh Badruddin.

179. Parwana. 25 Rajab 1076 A.H. Issued under the seal of Kamaluddin regarding grant of land to Shaikh Kamal, of Sandila.

180. Parwana. 2 Zulhijja 10 Julus 1077 A.H. Issued under the seal of Kamaluddin regarding grant of land in Sandila Pargana to Amina on the death of Shaikh Rahmatullah.

181. Chaknama. 12 Muharram 1070 A.H. Regarding demarcation of land.

182. Chaknama. 5 Muharram 1081 A.H. Regarding demarcation of land belonging to Shaikh Fatehullah in Sandila Pargana.

183. Parwana (copy). 5 Shawwal 14 Julus 1082 A.H. Issued under the seal of Imdatul-Mulk (Jamdatul-Mulk ?) Asad Khan and attested by Qazi Rahmatullah regarding land dispute between Muzaffar of Bilhaur, and Rustam etc. Also adds that the case was finally decided in favour of Muzaffar.

184. Chaknama. 5 Rajab 1085 A.H. Regarding demarcation of land belonging to Shaikh Abdullah and others.

185. Parwana. 15 Zulqada 17 Julus. Regarding grant ` land in Sandila Pargana to Shaikh Fatehullah.

186. Parwana. 24 Ramazan 23 Julus 1091 A.H. Issued under the seal of Khair Andesh Khan addressed to the officials of Fatehpur Pargana directing them to settle the claim of Shaikh Faiz according to law.

187. Chaknama. 22 Zulqada 27 Julus 1094 A.H. Regarding demarcation of land in Kanduri village belonging to Shaikh Fatehullah and others.

188. Parwana. 12 Zulhijja 27 Julus 1094 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Taqi regarding grant of land in Bilhaur Pargana to Nematullah.

189. Parwana. 22 Rabi al-sani 28 Julus 1096 A.H. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan regarding grant of land to Saiyid Jamal.

190. Parwana. 17 Rajab 28 Julus 1096 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Amin regarding grant of land to Shaikh Nematullah.

191. Parwana. 15 Jumada al-sani 29 Julus 1097 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Amin regarding grant of land to - (name not given).

192. Parwana. 13 Rabi al-sani 30 Julus 1098 A.H. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan regarding grant of land to Mah Banu Begam in Bilhaur Pargana.

193. Parwana. 24 Jumada al-sani 1102 A.H. Regarding grant of land to Hafiza on the death of Saiyid Abdullah.

194. Parwana. 29 Shaban 48 Julus. Issued under the seal of Nazeerullah regarding grant of land to Subhanullah on the death of Shaikh Muzaffar.

195. Parwana. 11 Zulqada 49 Julus 1117 A.H. Issued under the seal of Nazeerullah Sadr regarding grant of land to the successors of Shaikh Kamal from Sandila.

196. Parwana. 15 Zulhijja 51 Julus 1118 A.H. Regarding grant of a Jagir to Shaikh Karimullah.

197. Parwana . 7 Ramazan 1 Julus 1119 A.H. Issued under the seal of Moinuddin Sadr regarding grant of land in Bilhaur Pargana to Shaikh Subhanuddin and others on the death of Shaikh Muzaffar.

198. Parwana. 11 Ramazan 1 Julus 1119 A.H. Issued under the seal of Moinuddin regarding grant of land belonging to Shaikh Nematullah to his successor, Noor Bi.

199. Parwana. Undated. Issued under the seal of Abu Saiyid regarding grant of land.

200. Parwana. 2 Zulhijja 2 Julus 1126 A.H. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Izatullah regarding grant of land in Bilhore (Bilhaur ?) Pargana to Shaikh Subhan on the death of Shaikh Muzaffar.

201. Parwana. 12 Safar 3 Julus 1127 A.H. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Izatullah regarding grant of land to Mah Banu Begam.

202. Istihshadnama. Undated. Witnesses testify to the effect that 20 bighas of land was granted to Shaikh Bayazid Ainuddin and that the statement of demarcation was lost.

203. Parwana. 5 Shaban 6 Julus 1130 A.H. Issued under the seal of Roohul Amin regarding grant of land to Hafiza on the death of Abdul Shukur.

204. Parwana. 21 Zulqada 6 Julus 1130 A.H. Issued under the seal of Roohullah Khan regarding grant of land to the successors of Abdul Shukur.

205. Parwana. 12 Zulqada 5 Julus. Issued under the seal of Mir Jumla Muazzam Khan, Khan-i-Khanan Muzaffar Jung regarding grant of land to Mulla Shaikh Safi in Jaunpur.

206. Parwana. 15 Zulhijja 8 Julus. Regarding grant of land to Khub Jahan and others in Pithoor (Pitaura ?) Pargana, Lucknow Sarkar.

207. Parwana. 20 Zulhijja 11 Julus. Issued under the seal of Hyder Ali Khan regarding grant of land in Sandila Pargana to Shaikh Daran and others after the death of Abdul Karim.

208. Agreement. 6 Rabi al-sani 1144 A.H. Between Karimullah, son of Ghulam Ashraf, of Sandila, and Yakub regarding letting out a piece of land on lease.

209. Istihshadnama. 1138 Fasli. Shaikh Ghausi, resident of Kundurka, pargana Sambhal, seeks evidence of the people to the effect that he had obtained 3 villages on lease for Rs.7300/- from Chain Rai but all the crops were destroyed on account of subsequent heavy rain.

210. Parwana. 1 Shawwal 17 Julus. Regarding grant of land to the successors of Abdul Karim and others.

211-12. Arz-Mukarrar. 7 Jumada (?) 19 Julus and 6 Ramazan 20 Julus. Issued under the seal of Wazirul-Mumalik Qamruddin Khan Itimadud-Daulah granting land in Sandila Pargana to Muhammad Azam.

213. Parwana. 1 Zulqada. Issued under the seal of Barq Andaz Khan granting 5 annas as daily allowance to Sharifa Banu. (It bears the seals of officials of Rabinddrajat's time and that of Muhammad Shah).

214. Parwana. 14 Ramazan 24 Julus 1155 A.H. Issued under the seal of Tarkhan Khan granting a village in Sandila Pargana to Muhammad Azam.

215. Istihshadnama. Rabi al-sani 1158 A.H. Seeking evidence from witnesses regarding a dispute between Raja Ram and Kirpa Ram for the zamindari of village Kudori in Sandila Pargana. The case was finally decided in favour of the latter.

216. Parwana. 15 Ramazan 1 Julus 1167. Issued under the seal of Khalul Beg granting land in Sandila Pargana to Shaikh Darab and others after the death of Shaikh Abdul Karim.

217. Parwana. 1 Zulqada 9 Julus 1181 A.H. Regarding grant to Muhammad Shakir.

218. Parwana. 24 Zulhijja 1181 A.H. Issued under the seal of Qazi Lal Muhammad granting land to Kifayatullah belonging to Mahmud, son of Abdul Baqi.

219. Sale Deed. 19 Jumada al-awwal 1195 A.H. Regarding sale of some land to Saiyid Ali Hamid by Saiyid Muhammad Aqil Sultan.

220. Chaknama. 25 Jumada al-sani 1198 A.H. Regarding demarcation of land belonging to Kifayatullah.

221. Letter (copy). 19 Rabi al-awwal 1209 A.H. From Lala Gulab Rai to Sita Ram reaffirming Kifayatullah's ownership over certain land and garden in Sandila Pargana and seeking his (Sita Ram's) cooperation in resolving all such disputes.

222. Acquittance Roll. 7 Jumada (?) 1201 Fasli. Shamboo and others acknowledge receipt of Rs.250/- from Lala Hem Chand for mortgaging their house.

223. Farman. 11 Jumada al-sani 1243 A.H. Issued under the seal of Nasiruddin Hyder, Badshah, of Lucknow (Oudh), granting several parganas as Jagir to Nawab Sultan Ara Begam.

224. Letter. 3 Rabi-al-awwal 1256 A.H. From the Resident to Sune Begam asking her to relinquish the land belonging to Habibullah which was in her unlawful possession.

225. Order. 28 Shawwal 1264 A.H. Addressed to the Tahsildar of Pakarman (?) to carry out the orders.

226. Order. Undated. Issued to Saiyid Ataullah Khan, Akhbar Nawis, regarding writing of news and intelligences.

227. Statement. 1266 A.H. Showing the heirs and the property of Abdul Latif Hashmi.

228. Order. 25 Ramazan 1266 A.H. Regarding search of Shaikh Ali Bakhsh.

229. Statement. 1266 A.H. By Zakanud-Daulah, Nasirul-Mulk stating that Muhammad Ali Shah, of Oudh, had deposited 12 lakhs of rupees with the East India Company and it was agreed that the latter will pay the interest to his successors.

230. Order. 19 December 1856. From the Military Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of Oudh according permission for mortgaging the property belonging to Mirza Muhammad Shikoh. The order contains the seal of Chief Commissioner's Office.

231. Order. 1122 A.H. Issued under the seal of Mubariz Khan regarding appointment of Mir Kalan as Qiladar of Kolas fort. The functions of the post have also been described.

232. Chronogram. 1157 A.H. Showing the date of appointment of Mir Abdur Razzaq Khan (Shah Nawaz Khan Samsul-Mulk) as Diwan (Subadar) of Berar.

233. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-sani 1173 A.H. Issued under the seal of Salabat Jung regarding sanction of Rs.3132/4/- towards the pay of Muhammad Qasim and others, the troopers posted at Yelgandal. (There are several impressions of different offices where the entries of the document have been taken and it shows that Shaukat Jung was Diwan under Salabat Jung).

234. Acknowledgement. 11 Safar 1202 A.H. By Salab bin Shaikh Majeed regarding alms received from Nizam Ali Khan to be spent as charity in Mecca.

4833

235. Sanad (copy). 20 Shawwal 43 Julus. Issued under the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan regarding subsistence grant to Ghulam Muhammad out of Budwal Pargana in Bijapur Suba.

236. Divorce Deed. 21 Rajab 1248 A.H. Regarding divorce of Zahra Bibi by Ali Akbar. Several witnesses affix their seals on the deed.

237. Newsletters. 14-24 Shawwal. 1253-54 A.H. (14 Shawwal 1253 A.H. - 24 Shawwal 1254 A.H ?); 1 January-31 December 1835 (1837 ?). Regarding affairs of the Darbar of the Nizam (Nasirud-Daulah) and Raja Chandu Lal.

238. Sale Deed. 5 Jumada al-sani (?), 1260 (?) A.H. Regarding sale of a house in Mughalpura by Hakim Ahmadullah Khan in favour of Muhammad Hamza.

239. Sale Deed. Rabi al-awwal 1263 A.H. Executed by Mir Shujat Ali on behalf of Moli Begam in favour of Hyder Ali for a house in Mughalpura. The deed bears seals of different officers of the time.

240. Letter (copy). 25 Zulqada 1270 A.H. From Saiyid Saaduddin, Taluqdar, to Qutbuddin directing the latter to pay the salary to Ghulam Abbas Ali Khan for the year 1263 Fasli and obtain a receipt.

241. Petition. 25 Zulqada 1270 A.H. Submitted by Saiyid Saaduddin to Mukhtarul-Mulk Salar Jung (I) recommending payment of salary to Ghulam Abbas Ali Khan.

242. List. 5 Muharram 1272 A.H. Of cloth (with price) ordered through Mir Sharfuddin Ali Khan, Taluqdar.

243. Notification. 8 Shaban 1272 A.H. Issued under the seal of the Diwan (Salar Jung I) regarding an exhibition of industries and curios to be held from 1 November 1856 for ten days in which all artificers and workmen will participate.

244. Order. 15 Shaban 1278 A.H. Issued under the seal of Shamsul-Umara (Amir-i-Kabir II) to Mir Shabir Ali directing the latter to adjust the amount of Ferozabad Taluk as detailed in the letter. (The last words seem to be written in Shamsul-Umara's own hand).

245. Mortgage Deed. 5 Safar 1280 A.H. Executed by Mohiuddin Ali in favour of Mir Qurban Ali mortgaging his house.

246. Sale Deed. 25 Rajab 1280 A.H. Executed by Qurban Ali, son of Hyder Ali, in favour of Omar Khan for selling a house in Mughalpura. (There is also another attested copy dated 17 Ramazan 1280 A.H.).

247. Certificate. 1 Shaban 1280 A.H. Stating that Sadat Ali Khan, son of Zoorawar Khan, a student of Darul-Uloom School, studied for three years and six months and passed the examination held in the month of Shaban 1279 A.H. The certificate bears three seals, and one of these show that the school was founded in 1272 A.H.

248. Istihshadnama. II Rabi al-awwal 1281 A.H. Recording that Mir Salahuddin had purchased a house in Mughalpura which was in his possession till his death when it was inherited by his successors, who were still in possession of the said property. It bears the seals of the witnesses.

249. Letter (Draft). 4 Shaban 1281 A.H. Addressed to Govind Rao, Taluqdar of Nalgonda, for settling the Mannivari amount.

250. Sale Deed. 5 Zulhijja 1286 A.H. Executed by Zuhurun Nisa Begam, daughter of Raja Makhan Lal, and wife of the late Dole Khan, in favour of Aun bin Muhammad for the sale of four houses in Mughalpura for Rs.2,000/-. It is attested under the seal of Mufti Masihuddin.

251. Mortgage Deed. 5 Zulqada 1287 A.H. Executed by Omar Khan, son of Rustam Khan, in favour of Hafiz Muhammad Akram mortgaging a house in Mughalpura.

252. Sale Deed. 1 Ramazan 1288 A.H. Executed by Mir Majudullah, son of Abdur Rahman and Qadir Hussain, son of Majudullah, in favour of Omar Khan, son of Rustam Khan, for the sale of a house in Mughalpura.

253. Receipt. 1 Ramazan 1288 A.H. Issued by Mir Majudullah acknowledging receipt of the amount received against sale of his house in Mughalpura.

254. Statement. 13 Safar 1293 A.H. Recording misappropriation by Raja Girdhar Pershad (Girdhari Persad) of Government money and property. The Raja was incharge of several army departments.

255. Letter. 11 Zulhijja 1295 A.H. From Inayat Hussain Khan, city Kotwal, to Sahibzada Zulfiqarul-Mulk calling for certain articles belonging to Nizam Yar Jung.

256. Notification. 25 Zulqada 1295 A.H. Issued under the signatures of Shah Sawar Jung, of the Palace Payment Office directing agents of Mir Mazhar Ali to comply with the orders of the High Court.

257. Letter. 27 Muharram 1296 A.H. Issued from the Judicial Secretariat under orders of the Prime Minister directing Mir Mazhar Ali to comply with the orders of the court since his petition against Kalu Ram had been rejected.

258. Judgement. 25 Jumada al-sani 1296 A.H. Given by the Civil Court in the case Mir Fida Ali vs. Mir Mazhar Ali/ had to pay Rs.281-5-7 to Mir Fida Ali.

here-
Mir
zhar
i

259-60. Letters. 7 Rajab and 6 Shaban 1297 A.H. From Inayat Hussain Khan, city Kotwal, calling for vessels from the braziers (sic).

261. Notification. 11 Shaban 1298 A.H. Issued by the Palace Payment Office asking the agents of Mir Mazhar Ali to send a vakil to plead for the property of the deceased Zulfiqarul-Mulk.

262. Gift Deed. 22 Ramazan 1301 A.H. Executed by Mir Feroz Ali Khan and Mir Sikandar Ali Khan in favour of Hakim Muhammad Chirag Ali Khan gifting away a piece of land in appreciation of his services.

263. Istihshadnama. 1301 A.H. Testifying that Hakim Chirag Ali Khan had got a piece of land as gift from Nawab Feroz Khan by a legal deed. It bears the seals of the witnesses.

264. Mortgage Deed. 9 Jumada al-awwal 1303 A. H. Executed by Raja (Raza ?) Muhammad in favour of Momin Sahib mortgaging a house for a period of one year.

265. Statement (abstract). 15 Muharram 1306 - end of Jumada al-awwal 1306 A. H. Of Najeeb Muhammad Khan's income and expenditure.

266. Kaifiyatnama. Undated. Relating to Deccan History (pages in the beginning and end missing).

267. Letters (copies). Undated. Allegedly written by Asaf Jah II and III and Arastu Jah to the Governor-General of India.

268. Correspondence (copies). Undated. Regarding the case of Bhomgir vs. Omar Khan.

269. Letters (drafts). Undated. Issued from the Taluqdar's Office.

270. Letter. 17 Rabi al-sani 1275 A. H. Complimentary letter from the Nawab of Palanpur to the Governor of Bombay on Queen Victoria's assuming the title as Empress of India.

271. Letter. 16 Rabi al-sani 1275 A. H. Nawab of Palanpur acknowledging receipt of a copy of the proclamation (regarding assumption of title as Empress of India by Queen Victoria).

272. Letter. 9 Rabi al-sani 1275 A. H. Complimentary letter from Nawab of Palanpur.

273. Letter. 13 May 1858. From Raja (Maharawal) Ranjit Singh of Jaisalmer, to the Governor of Bombay expressing gratitude for acknowledging the former's services in giving help to the artillery passing through Jaisalmer.

274. Letter. 4 Ramazan 1274 A. H. From Nawab Yakub Khan to the Governor of Bombay requesting the latter to issue such rules and regulations which were based on justice.

275. Letters. Undated. Allogedly written by the Governor of Madras to the Nawab of Karnatak.

Collection of Saiyid Miran Hussaini, near Gulzar House, Hyderabad.

Saiyid Miran Hussaini is the Sajjada of Dargah Makhdoom Hussaini, popularly known as Jag Jahan. He is the great grandson of Hazarat Saiyid Makhdoom Jalal Baqari, the famous saint of Gujarat. The documents in the collection are in Persian and contain mainly judgements and sale deeds.

276. Istihshadnama. 2 Rajab 1246 A.H.; 17 December 1830. Testifying that Shah Asadullah Shibli was made successor to the property belonging to Dargah Shah Shibli.

277. Istihshadnama. 11 Zulqada 1222 A.H.; 10 January 1808. Testifying that a piece of land and hill land had been assigned to the ancestors of Shah Hyder Shibli since last 200 years.

278. Sanad (copy). 5 Shawwal 42 Julus 1215 A.H.; 19 February 1801. Issued by Qazi Abul Barakat (Barkat) granting land to Shaikh Muhammad Shibli, grandson of saint Shah Shibli.

279. Istihshadnama (copy). 21 Jumada al-awwal 1232 A.H.; 8 April 1817. Testifying that six bighas of land was assigned to the ancestors of Shah Mohiuddin Shibli, Sajjada of Dargah.

280. Hukmnama (copy). 20 Rabi al-awwal 1259 A.H.; 20 April 1843. Issued by Qazi Zub Faqqar Khan regarding the property of Dargah Saiyid Maqdoom (Makhdoom) Hussaini.

281. Hukmnama (copy). 29 Muharram 1272 A.H.; 11 October 1855. Issued by Qazi Dilawar Ali bestowing village Turka Guda on Asadullah Shibli. The said village was assigned earlier to Dargah Maqdoom Hussaini.

282. Judgment. 7 Rabi al-awwal 1272 A.H.; 7 November 1855. By Qazi Muhammad Hussain regarding the land of village Turka Guda.

283. Sale Deed. 1 Shaban 1267 A.H.; 1 June 1851. Executed by Abuturabul-Hussaini (Abu Turabul-Hussaini) regarding sale of Makta Azam Guda for Rs.8,000/-.

284. Sale Deed. 1 Jumada al-awwal 1282 A.H.; 22 September 1865. Executed by Fatima Begam selling her share of property for Rs.475/-.

285. Statement. Ramazan 1289 A.H.; November 1872. By Abuturabul-Hussaini stating that the house in the possession of Muhammad Fazluddin Khan was his own property.

Collection of Saiyid Shah Khusro Hussaini, Himayatnagar, Hyderabad.

Saiyid Shah Khusro Hussaini belongs to the family of Saiyid Muhammad Gesu Daraz Hussaini, of Gulbarga. A famous Muslim saint Saiyid Muhammad Gesu was a desciple of Shaikh Naseeruddin Chiragh, of Delhi. He was born at Delhi on 30.7.1321. and his proper name was Sadruddin Muhammad Hussaini. He lived at Gulbarga in the reign of Bahmani kings, Feroz Shah and Ahmad Shah. When Ahmad Shah ascended the throne, the credit of the saint became so great that from the Lord to the artificer all made it their glory to follow his instructions, and when he died in the Deccan at Gulbarga his tomb became a place of pilgrimage to all. During the reign of the Deccan Sultans, great sums of money were occasionally offered to his descendants and many villages were assigned by the kings to defray to expenses of the sacred tomb.

The documents under this collection are unique and contain farmans of Bahmani, Adil Shahi and Qutb Shahi kings, and sanads of Asaf Jahi period. Some Qutb Shahi farmans have been issued under the sign - manual of Muhammad Quli Qutb Shah and Muhammad Qutb Shah. A letter of Muhammad Adil Shah bears the hand-impression of the king and a few words on the top seem to have been written by the king himself. All Shahi farmans contain different types of seals, engraved for the kings. Mughal Farmans and Parwanas issued during the reign of Aurangzeb show that even before the fall of Bijapur, Mughal Emperor and his subordinates issued farmans in the capacity of a suzerain power. Parwanas have been issued under the seals of different officers from which one can determine their respective periods. Then, there are letters from private persons throwing light on the social and economic conditions of the time. These documents are in Persian, Modi and Telugu.

(*) 286. Farman. Shawwal 845 A.H.; 1442 A.D. Granting Jagir to Saiyid Safirullah Hussaini.

287. Istihshadnama. Shawwal 845 A.H.; 1442 A.D. Regarding grant of lands. It bears the seal of Qazi.

288. Farman. 9 Jumada al-awwal 883 A.H.; 8 August 1478. Regarding grant of sajjadagi to Kaleemullah Sahib.

289. Farman. 7 Shaban 920 A.H.; 27 August 1514. Granting villages to meet the expenses of the shrine of Khwaja Banda Nawaz.

290. Order (copy). 16 Muharram 815 (?) A.H.; 28 April 412 (?). Regarding distribution of presents between Shaikh Saleh and others belonging to the shrine at Aland.

(*) It appears that all the documents from S.No.286-322 have been issued under the seals of the kings.

291. Farman. Rabi al-awwal 962 A.H.; 1554 A.D. Granting land in Chincholi to the daughter of Shah Minallah.

292. Farman. 29 Safar 985 A.H.; 19 May 1577. Regarding distribution of shares between Rahimullah and others.

293. Farman. 6 Muharram 992 A.H.; 9 January 1584. Regarding grants for the maintenance of shrine at Aland.

294. Farman. Safar 999 A.H.; 1590 A.D. Ordering not to demand any tax from Yadullah who was returning from Goa.

295. Farman. 26 Safar 1036 A.H.; 6 November 1626. Granting villages to Shah Hussain.

296. Farman. 25 Rajab 1049 A.H.; 11 November 1639. Regarding grants for the maintenance of a shrine (at Aland ?).

297. Letter (copy). 20 Jumada al-awwal 1069 A.H.; 3 February 1654. Regarding grant of sajjadagi. The name of the beneficiary is not given, but from the later reference it appears that it could be possibly Shah Hazrat.

298. Farman. 11 Zulhijja 1069 A.H.; 18 October 1659. Declaring Shaikh Abubakar (Abu Bakr) a trustee of the shrine of Shaikh Maqdoom (Makhdoom) Alauddin at Aland.

299. Farman. 25 Muharram 1070 A.H.; 2 October 1659. Regarding grant for the maintenance of shrine (at Aland ?).

300. Farman. 25 Muharram 1070 A.H.; 2 October 1659. Appointing Shah Asadullah as Sajjada in place of Shah Hazrat.

301. Farman (copy). 25 Muharram 1070 A.H.; 2 October 1659. Regarding grant for the maintenance of shrine (at Aland ?).

302-303 Farman. 23 Safar 1070 A.H.; 30 October 1659. Issued by Ali Adil Shah regarding grant for the maintenance of shrine (at Aland ?)

304. Farman. 23 Safar 1070 A.H.; 30 October 1659. Issued by Ali Adil Shah granting sajjadagi to Shah Asadullah.

305. Farman. 23 Safar 1070 A.H.; 30 October 1659. Regarding grant for meeting the expenses of shrine (at Aland ?).

306. Farman. 23 Safar 1070 A.H.; 30 October 1659. Assigning lands etc. granted to the shrine (at Aland ?) to Shah Asadullah.

307. Order. 12 Rabi al-sani 1070 A.H.; 17 December 1659. Appointing Shah Asadullah as Sajjada.

308. Farman. 1070 A.H.; 1659 A.D. Granting villages and lands to Shah Asadullah.

309. Farman. 1070 A.H.; 1659 A.D. Assigning villages for meeting expenses of shrine (at Aland ?).

310. Farman. 25 Jumada al-awwal 1071 A.H.; 16 January 1661. Distributing functions between Shah Asadullah and Shah Hazrat.

311. Farman. 1 Zulqada 1071 A.H.; 18 June 1661. Regarding maintenance grant to the shrine (at Aland ?).

312-14. Farmans and Letter. 10 and 12 Shaban 1074 A.H.; 27 and 29 February 1664. Appointing Shah Hussain as Sajjada.

315. Farman. 14 Muharram 1075 A.H.; 31 July 1664. Regarding maintenance grant to the shrine (at Aland ?).

316. Letter. 22 Ramazan 1075 A.H.; 29 March 1665. Addressed to Shah Hussain regarding holy articles.

317. Farman. 22 Ramazan 1075 A.H.; 29 March 1665. Granting a house and land to Shah Hussain.

318. Farman. 1076 A.H.; 2 October 1665. Regarding steps taken against the irregularities committed by Mir Muhammad.

319. Letter. 27 Rabi al-sani 1077 A.H.; 17 October 1666. Ordering an enquiry into the misconduct of Mir Muhammad.

320. Farman. 6 Rajab 1080 A.H.; 20 November 1669. Granting a house to Shah Hussain.

321-22. Farman. 27 Jumada al-awwal 1081 A.H.; 2 October 1670. Granting some villages to Shah Hussain.

323. Farman (bearing the seal of Sikandar Adil Shah). 12 Zulqada 1084 A.H.; 8 February 1674. Granting some villages for the expenses of shrine (at Aland ?).

324. Farman. Zulhijja 1084 A.H.; March 1674. Directing not to interfere in the villages assigned to shrine (at Aland ?).

325. Farman. 13 Rabi-al-awwal 1086 A.H.; 28 May 1675. Granting some villages to Shah Hussain.

326. Farman. 27 Rajab 1087 A.H.; 25 September 1676. Directing the officials to see that villages and lands granted to Shah Hussain are transferred to him.

327. Farman. 23 Safar (year not given). Regarding maintenance grant to the shrine (at Aland ?).

328. Farman. 11 Zulhijja (year not given). Issued und the seal of Muhammad Adil Shah (subject not given).

329-30. Letter (with a copy). Undated. Intimating Saiyid Hussain Sajjada that orders had been issued not to interfere in his affairs.

331. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Shah Hazrat asking him to hand over the house to Shah Asadullah.

332. Letter. Undated. Sending 43 Robes of Honour to Shah Asadullah.

333. Letter. Undated. Warning Shah Hazrat for his mis-behaviour against Shah Hussain.

334. Farman. Undated. Directing that ill-feelings between Shah Asadullah and Saiyid Menalla be set right.

335. Farman. Undated. Granting land to Shaikh Shamshir.

336. Letter. Undated. Issued by Ali Adil Shah regarding arrangements for the Urs celebrations.

337-38. Will (copies). 972 A.H.; 1564 A.D. Regarding assignment of succession between Shah Safeerullah (Safirullah) and Shah Asadullah.

339. Agreement (copy). 5 Rabi al-sani 973 A.H.; 30 October 1565. Regarding services of Shah Asadullah for (as ?) Sajjada.

340. Document. Rajab 986 A.H.; March 1578. Regarding distribution of property among the sons of Shah Safeerullah (Safirullah).

341. Farman. 26 Jumada al-sani 989 A.H.; 28 July 1581. Regarding grant of land (details not given).

342. Farman. 2 Zulqada 991 A.H.; 7 November 1583. Issued under the signatures of Muhammad (Quli) Qutb Shah ordering officials not to demand any tax from Shah Hussain.

343. Farman. 7 Ramazan 992 A.H.; 2 September 1586. Regarding grant of villages (name of the beneficiary not given).

344. Farman. 16 Ramazan 994 A.H.; 21 August 1586. Issued by Muhammad (Quli) Qutb Shah granting a garden to Nimat Khan.

345. Farman. 16 Zulhijja 1001 A.H.; 3 September 1593. Issued under the signatures of (Quli) Qutb Shah ordering that no one should interfere in the land belonging to Shah Hussain.

346. Farman. 6 Zulhijja 1002 A.H.; 3 August 1594. Issued under the seal of Muhammad (Quli) Qutb Shah assigning villages to Shah Hussain.

347. Agreement (Acknowledgement). 29 Ramazan 1007 A.H.; 15 April 1599. Regarding the sale of wood.

348. Farman. 1 Shaban 1008 A.H.; 6 February 1600. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Quli Qutb Shah granting a village to the son of Shah Hussain Vali (Wali).

349. Farman. 1016 A.H.; 1607-08 A.D. Regarding maintenance grant for the mosque.

350. Farman. 9 Zulhijja 1020 A.H.; 2 February 1612. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Qutb Shah granting a village to the wife of Shah Hussain.

351. Farman. 15 Muharram 1021 A.H.; 8 March 1612. Regarding grant of villages (name of the beneficiary not given).

352-53 Farman. 16 Muharram and 20 Safar 1021 A.H.; 9 March and 12 April 1612. Granting villages to Imamul-Mulk.

354. Farman. 8 Safar. 1021 A.H.; 31 March 1612. Regarding grant of a village (name of the beneficiary not given).

355. Farman. 25 Rabi al-sani 1021 A.H.; 15 June 1612. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Qutb Shah ordering (the officials) not to interfere in the affairs of the subjects of Murtuzapur village.

356. Farman. 18 Zulhijja 1022 A.H.; 19 January 1614. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Qutb Shah (subject not given).

357. Farman. 14 Rabi al-awwal 1023 A.H.; 14 April 1614. Granting a village (name of beneficiary not given).

358. Sale Deed. 27 Jumada al-awwal 1024 A.H.; 14 June 1615. Regarding sale of a house to Imamul-Mulk.

359. Farman. 24 Shaban 1026 A.H.; 17 August 1616. Issued under the signatures of Muhammad Qutb Shah giving a grant of 500 huns to Imamul-Mulk.

360. Farman. 22 Zulqada 1027 A.H.; 31 October 1618. Issued under the signatures of Muhammad Qutb Shah regarding a grant for the maintenance of a mosque.

361. Farman. 2 Shawwal 1030 A.H.; 10 August 1621. Granting villages to the wife of Shah Hussain Vali (Wali).

362. Sale Deed. 4 Rabi al-sani 1031 A. H. ; 6 February 1622. (subject not given).

363. Farman. 16 Jumada al-awwal 1032 A. H. ; 8 March 1623. Granting a garden to Hussain Ali.

364. Farman. 23 Zulqada 1032 A. H. ; 8 September 1623. Ordering (officials) to return seven huns taken by force.

365. Farman. Zulqada 1033 A. H. ; 3 September 1624. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Qutb Shah assigning a village to the wife of Shah Hussain.

366. Acknowledgement. 25 Ramazan 1038 A. H. ; 8 May 1629. Regarding the payment of loan.

367. Farman. 15 Rabi al-awwal 1044 A. H. ; 29 August 1634. Issued under the seal of Abdullah Qutb Shah granting land to Shah Asadullah.

368. Receipt. 10 Rabi al-sani 1048 A. H. ; 11 August 1638. Regarding amounts received (details not given).

369. Agreement (in Modi script). 25 Ramazan 1048 A. H. ; 20 January 1639 (details not given).

370. Farman. 15 Rabi al-awwal 1049 A. H. ; 6 July 1639. Issued under the seal of Abdullah Qutb Shah granting a village (name of the beneficiary not given).

371. Istihshadnama. 13 Zulqada 1062 A. H. ; 6 October 1652. Witness testifying to the purchase of a garden by Shah Asadullah.

372. Farman. 30 Rabi al-sani 1064 A. H. ; 8 February 1654. Granting a village to the wife of Abul Hasan.

373. Istihshadnama. 1073 A. H. ; 1662-63 A. D. Testifying regarding grant of land to Madeena Baba.

374. Bond. 1073 A. H. ; 1662-63 A. D. Executed for the loan obtained (details not given).

375. Petition. 1 Rabi al-awwal 1082 A. H. ; 20 June 1671. Regarding dispute between Madeena Baba and Vafa Khan for a horse.

376. Will (copy). 18 Rajab (year not given). Regarding assignment of succession (sic) between Shah Safeerullah (Safirullah) and Shah Asadullah.

377. Istihshadnama. Undated. Testifying that Nahnne Sahib adopted a girl.

378. Notification. Undated. Regarding the mortgaged property of Nimat Khan.

379. Parwana. 25 Jumada al-awwal 20 Julus 1088 A. H.; 16 July 1667. Issued under the seal of Zafar Jung Kokaltash granting land and property etc. to Shah Hussain.

380. Parwana. 19 Zulhijja 2 Julus 1088 A. H.; 2 February 1678. Issued under the seal of Muqarrab Khan granting villages and lands etc. to Shah Asadullah.

381. Parwana. 9 Shawwal 22 Julus 1089 A. H.; 14 November 1678. Issued under the seal of Afzal Abid making a grant for the maintenance of Shah Hussain and the shrine.

382. Parwana. 1 Muharram 22 Julus 1090 A. H.; 2 February 1679. Issued under the seal of Afzal Abid granting maintenance to Shamshir Khan.

383. Parwana. 4 Rajab 1091 A. H.; 21 July 1680. Issued under the seal of Qalandar Khan granting land to Shah Lohare.

384. Parwana. 14 Rabi al-sani 24 Julus 1092 A. H.; 23 April 1681. Issued under the seal of Iradat Khan granting land to Shamshir Khan.

385. Parwana (with illegible seal). 20 Rajab 24 Julus 1092 A. H.; 26 July 1681. Regarding grant of shops to Shamshir Khan.

386. Vikalatnama (letter of authority). 12 Ramazan 1092 A. H.; 15 September 1681. Attested by the Qazi stating that Imam Baba had been authorised by the Sajjada to look after the affairs.

387. Parwana. 12 Rabi al-awwal 25 Julus 1093 A. H.; 10 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Abul Qasim granting land to Sikandar.

388. Parwana. 12 Rabi al-awwal 25 Julus 1093 A. H.; 10 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Qulij Khan (Qilich Khan) granting villages and land to Saiyid Shah Hussain.

389. Parwana. 19 Rabi al-awwal 25 Julus 1093 A. H.; 17 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Qulij Khan granting villages and land etc. to Saiyid Shah Hussain and rejecting the claims of Shah Hazrat.

390. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-awwal 25 Julus 1093 A. H.; 13 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Abul Qasim granting land and shops to Shamshir Khan.

391. Parwana (with illegible seal). 25 Julus 1093 A. H.; 1682 A. D. Regarding grant of villages and lands to Saiyid Shah Hussain and rejecting Shah Hazrat's claims.

392. Parwana. 10 Rajab 28 Julus 1094 A. H. ; 25 June 1683. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Sayeed granting land to Lar Khan and Hasan Khan for the maintenance of mosque.

393. Petition. 1094 A. H. ; 1683 A. D. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Muhammad Yusuf Hussain for the grant (sic).

394. Parwana. 25 Rabi al-sani 30 Julus 1098 A. H. ; 28 February 1687. Issued under the seal of Alaf Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

395. Letter. 10 Jumada al-sani 30 Julus 1098 A. H. ; 13 April 1687. Issued by Kifayat Khan to the officials of Ahsanabad, Gulbarga, asking them not to interfere in the affairs of Saiyid Shah Hussain.

396. Order. 7 Rajab 31 Julus 1099 A. H. ; 28 April 1688. Regarding grant of a house belonging to Shah Hussain to his nephew, Saiyid Asadullah.

397. Parwana. 19 Shawwal 31 Julus 1098 A. H. 10 August 1678 (1687 ?). Issued under the seal of Asad Khan granting villages and lands to Saiyid (Shah) Hussain.

398. Statement. 9 Muharram 1099 A. H. ; 5 November 1687. Relating to Saiyid Fasihullah, Sajjada (details not given).

399. Sanad. 11 Rajab 31 Julus 1099 A. H. ; 2 May 1689. Regarding grant of village Sinnoor to the Sajjada.

400. Parwana. 23 Shaban 31 Julus 1099 A. H. ; 13 June 1688. Issued under the seal of Fazil Khan making a grant for the maintenance of shrine.

401. Letter. 2 Jumada al-sani 32 Julus 1100 A. H. ; 14 March 1689. Addressed to Mir Muhammad Jafar directing him to deposit the revenue of the village belonging to Fatima and others lying in trust till the sanad was issued.

402. Parwana. 21 Rajab 32 Julus 1100 A. H. ; 18 May 1689. Issued under the seal of Samandar Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

403. Farman. 27 Rajab 32 Julus 1100 A. H. ; 7 May 1689. Issued under the seal of Aurangzeb making a grant in favour of Sahiba.

404. Parwana. 9 Shaban 32 Julus 1100 A. H. ; 19 May 1689. Issued under the seal of Shafi Khan granting some villages to Fatima Bi.

405. Parwana. 30 Shawwal 33 Julus 1100 A. H. ; 7 August 1689. Issued under the seal of Siadat Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir.

406. Parwana. 12 Zulqada 33 Julus 1100 A.H.; 19 August 1689. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

407. Parwana. 11 Zulhijja 33 Julus 1100 A.H.; 16 September 1689. Issued under the seal of Musavi Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

408. Farman. 27 Jumada al-awwal 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 20 February 1690. Issued under the seal of Aurangzeb granting land to Habibullah.

409. Parwana. 14 Safar 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 17 November 1687. Issued under the seal of Jafar Hussain granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

410. Parwana. 11 Rabi al-awwal 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 13 December 1689. Issued under the seal of Samandar Khan directing officials not to interfere in vows and oblations.

411. Parwana. 9 Rabi al-sani 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 10 January 1690. Issued under the seal of Siadat Khan granting villages to Saiyid Wali.

412. Parwana. 17 Rabi al-sani 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 18 January 1690. Issued under the seal of Mir Jafar Hussain directing officials not to interfere in vows and oblations.

413. Parwana. 27 Rabi al-sani 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 28 January 1690. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan granting villages to Saiyid Wali.

414. Farman. 27 Jumada al-awwal 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 26 February 1690. Issued under the seal of Aurangzeb granting land to Habibullah for illumination of mosque.

415. Takid. 22 Jumada al-sani 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 23 March 1690. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Jafar granting land and villages (name of the beneficiary not given).

416. Parwana. 26 Rajab 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 25 April 1690. Issued under the seal of Shafi Khan granting villages to Saiyid Wali.

417. Parwana. 12 Shaban 33 Julus 1101 A.H.; 11 May 1690. Issued under the seal of Siadat Khan granting land to Habibullah.

418. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-awwal 34 Julus 1101 A.H.; 23 November 1690. Issued under the seal of Samandar Khan giving (some people) exemption from payment of taxes.

419. Parwana. 1 Ramazan 36 Julus 1103 (1101 ?) A.H.; 7 May 1690. Issued under the seal of Alaf Khan directing the Kotwal and Qiladar not to interfere in the affairs of markets in times of loss.

420. Parwana. 1 Ramazan 36 Julus 1103 A.H.; 7 May 1692. Giving orders for payment of Rs.634/- for the expenses of shrine.

421. Istihshadnama. 2 Zulqada 1103 A.H.; 6 July 1692. Testifying that villages and land belonging to the shrine were in suspense after the death of Saiyid Ali.

422. Parwana. 24 Jumada al-awwal 36 Julus 1104 A.H.; 21 January 1693. Issued under the seal of Abdur Rahman Bukhari granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

423. Acknowledgement. 1 Rabi al-awwal 39 Julus 1107 A.H.; 30 September 1695. Public acknowledged Shaikh Fateh Muhammad as the new Qazi of Aland and expressed satisfaction; they regarded the ex-Qazi as a tyrant.

424. Farman. 25 Jumada al-sani 40 Julus 1108 A.H.; 9 January 1697. Issued under the seal of Aurangzeb making a grant to the Sajjada.

425. Parwana. 11 Zulqada 41 Julus 1108 A.H.; 2 May 1697. Issued under the seal of Inayat Khan giving a grant to Saiyid Asadullah, Sajjada.

426. Parwana. 22 Zulqada 41 Julus 1108 A.H.; 2 June 1697. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan giving a grant to Haji Muhammad.

427. Parwana. 22 Zulhijja 41 Julus 1108 A.H.; 2 July 1697. Issued under the seal of Diyanat Khan (Dianat Khan) giving a grant to Haji Muhammad.

428. Parwana. 17 Muharram 41 Julus 1109 A.H.; 26 July 1697. Issued under the seal of Inayatullah Khan giving a grant to Haji Muhammad.

429. Statement. 9 Zulhijja 42 Julus 1109 A.H.; 8 June 1698. Regarding purchase of land by Lar Muhammad.

430. Farman. 10 Rabi al-awwal 42 Julus 1110 A.H.; 6 September 1689. Issued under the seal of Aurangzeb giving a grant to Aisha.

431. Parwana. 1 Jumada al-sani 43 Julus 1111 A.H.; 14 November 1699. Issued under the seal of Kamiyab Khan giving a grant to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

432. Parwana. 18 Jumada al-awwal 44 Julus 1112 A.H.; 20 October 1700. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Amin Khan giving a grant to Saiyid Muhammad Asghar.

433. Parwana. 25 Ramazan 45 Julus 1112 A.H.; 22 February 1701. Issued under the seal of Dianat (Diyanat) Khan granting land to Saiyid Abdur Rasool (Rasul).

434. Parwana. 9 Shaban 45 Julus 1113 A.H.; 29 December 1701. Issued under the seal of Qasim Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

435. Parwana. 11 Shawwal 46 Julus 1113 A.H. Issued under the seal of Kifayat Khan granting land to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

436. Parwana. 16 Rabi al-sani 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 28 February 1702 (1705 ?). Issued under the seals of Muhammad Amin Khan and Amirul-Umara making a grant to Saiyid Hussain.

437. Parwana. 6 Shaban 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 12 November 1705. Issued under the seal of Nuruddin Khan granting land to Shamshir Khan.

438. Parwana. 24 Shawwal 50 Julus 1117 A.H.; 28 January 1706. Issued under the seal of Amirul-Umara granting land to Saiyid Hussain for maintenance.

439. Parwana. 11 Safar 50 Julus 1118 A.H.; 14 May 1706. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Amin Khan granting villages and land to Saiyid Hussain for maintenance.

440. Parwana. 24 Safar 50 Julus 1118 A.H.; 27 May 1706. Issued under the seal of Amirul-Umara granting villages and land to Saiyid Hussain for maintenance.

441. Parwana. 21 Rabi al-awwal 50 Julus 1118 A.H.; 22 June 1706. Giving villages and land to Saiyid Hussain for maintenance.

442. Parwana. 29 Rabi al-awwal 50 Julus 1118 A.H.; 30 June 1706. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Amin Khan granting villages and land for maintenance of shrine and Sajjada.

443. Istihshadnama. 1 Shawwal 1092 A.H.; 4 October 1681. Testifying to the complaint of Saiyid Hussain against Saiyid Hazrat who obstructed him in performing the Urs ceremonies.

444. Complaint. 25 Shawwal 1092 A.H.; 28 October 1681. Against Saiyid Hikmatullah (details not given).

445. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-awwal 1093 A.H.; 14 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Abdul Qasim granting land to Shamshir Khan.

446. Parwana. 20 Rabi al-awwal 1093 A.H.; 19 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Abdul Qasim granting villages to Saiyid Hussain for maintenance of the shrine (at Aland ?).

447. Farman. 15 Ramazan 1094 A.H.; 28 August 1683. Issued by Aurangzeb appointing Saiyid Hussain, of Gulbarga, Sajjada of shrine at Aland.

448. Farman (copy). 15 Safar 1095 A.H.; 23 January 1684. Stating that there was dispute for sajjadagi between four persons and ultimately Saiyid Hussain was made the Sajjada (of Aland shrine ?). The copy is attested by Qazi Muhammad Rahmatullah under his seal.

449. Bond. 22 Safar 1095 A.H.; 30 January 1684. Executed by Chandu Ambaji and attested by the Qazi (details not given).

450. Istihshadnama. 26 Rajab 1095 A.H.; 28 June 1684. Acknowledgement by Khatija Bibi regarding sale of land.

451. Istihshadnama. 26 Rajab 1096 A.H.; 17 June 1685. Witnesses were summoned by Saiyid Hussain to testify his ownership of a house.

452. Istihshadnama. 19 Shaban 1097 A.H.; 1 July 1686. Regarding poisoning of Imam Baba (details not given).

453. Parwana. 29 Rabi al-awwal 1098 A.H.; 31 January 1687. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan making a grant to Saiyid Hussain.

454. Statement. 21 Safar 1100 A.H.; 5 December 1688. By Adappa regarding the misrule of Muhammad Sayeed, Mutawalli.

455. Mahzarnama. 12 Shawwal 1101 A.H.; 9 July 1690. Witnesses were called by Saiyid Hussain against Shaikh Muhammad Sayeed, Mutawalli.

456. Takid. 1 Safar 1102 A.H.; 25 October 1690. Issued under the seal of Samandar Khan (details not given).

457. Istihshadnama. 27 Rabi al-sani 1102 A.H.; 18 January 1691. Testifying to the wrong complaint made by mother of Saiyid Ahmad against Saiyid Hussain.

458. Certificate. 7 Rabi al-awwal 1106 A.H.; 16 October 1694. Regarding division of shares of madad-i-maash, among the attendants of shrine (at Aland ?).

459. Acknowledgement. 8 Rajab 1106 A.H.; 12 February 1695. By Fatima Sultana regarding payment of her husband's loan.

460. Istihshadnama. 26 Ramazan 1107 A.H.; 19 April 1696. Enquiry by Samandar Khan, Qiladar, into the complaints of Zohra Sultana against Saiyid Hussain. The complaints were found incorrect.

461. Farman. 25 Jumada al-sani 1108 A.H.; 8 January 1697. Issued by Aurangzeb granting madad-i-maash to Haji Muhammad for services to the mosque (at Aland ?).

462. Parwana. 20 Ramazan 1108 A.H.; 2 April 1697. (i) Issued under the seal of Haji Mir Yusuf granting land to Sultan Shah. (ii) Issued under the seal of Mir Muhammad Jafar granting land to Fatima Shah, successor of Shah Hussain.

463. Parwana. 29 Zulhijja 1108 A.H.; 8 July 1697. Issued under the seal of Ahmad Khan granting madad-i-maash to Saiyid Asadullah.

464. Istihshadnama. 40 Julus 1108 A.H.; 1696-97 A.D. Witnesses called by Mirza Muzaffar and others, testifying to their property.

465. Judgement. 1 Shaban 1110 A.H.; 23 January 1699. Issued by Qazi Saiyid Jafar under his seal (details not given).

466. Takid. 25 Zulhijja 1114 A.H.; 1 May 1703. Issued under the seal of Faizullah regarding grant of land to Fatima Shah.

467. Sanad. 19 Jumada al-awwal 1117 A.H.; 28 August 1705. Regarding grant of land to Sultan Shah.

468. Farman. 1 Zulhijja 1117 A.H.; 5 March 1706. Granting land and villages for the maintenance of the shrine of Shaikh Alauddin situated in Aland.

469-70. Parwanas. 24 Muharram and 24 Rajab 1118 A.H.; 27 April and 21 October 1706. Issued by Diyanat Khan (Dianat Khan) granting land to Sultan Shah.

471. Parwana. 5 Zulhijja 1118 A.H.; 27 February 1707. Issued under the seal of (Muhammad) Amin Khan granting land to Sultan Shah.

471 A. Parwana. 13 Zulhijja 1118 A.H.; 7 March 1707. Issued under the seal of Amirul-Umara granting land to Sultan Shah.

472. Parwana. Undated. Issued by Haji Mir Yusuf granting land to Fatima Shah.

473. Agreement. Undated. Executed by Hussain, son of Hasan, for payment of Rs.25/-.

474. Document. Undated. Testifying that on examining the holdings of the shrine (at Aland ?), it was found that Bhagvanth Rai had been defrauded of 62 huns, 807 rupees and 1094 pearls by (Shaikh) Muhammad Sayeed, the dismissed trustee.

475. Parwana. 1119 A.H.; 1707 A.D. Issued under the seal of Fazil Khan, Sadar-us-Sudur (Sadrus-Sadur) granting land to Sultan Shah.

476-77. Istihshadnama. 1 Rabi al-awwal 1119 A.H.; 22 May 1707. Regarding calling of witnesses by Saiyid Hussain to tender evidence to the effect that Saiyid Yusuf was in possession of Kutur and other villages without any sanad in his favour.

478. Declaration. 19 Rabi al-awwal 1119 A.H.; 9 June 1707. By Saiyid Qutbuddin stating that his own claim was not correct and that Saiyid Hussain, son of Asadullah, was rightly made the Sajjada of the shrine (at Aland ?).

479-80. Farman. 27 Rabi al-awwal 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 17 June 1707. Issued under the seal of Shah Alam regarding appointment of Saiyid Hussain as the Sajjada of the shrine (at Aland ?).

481-82 Parwana. 1 Rabi al-sani 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 21 June 1707. Issued under the seal of Fazil Khan granting villages and land to Saiyid Asadullah and Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

483. Parwana. 2 Rabi al-sani 1119 A.H.; 22 June 1707. Issued under the seal of Fazil Khan granting village to the shrine of Saiyid Qubulullah Hussaini.

484. Parwana. 13 Rabi al-sani 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 3 July 1707. Issued under the seal of Fazil Khan granting land to Saiyid Wali.

485. Parwana. 14 Rabi al-sani 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 4 July 1707. Issued under the seal of Raza Ali directing the Faujdar and the Kotwal not to interfere in the affairs of the shrine (at Aland ?), regarding collection of gifts from the shopkeepers during the Urs ceremony.

486. Parwana. 23 Rabi al-sani 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 13 July 1707. Issued under the seal of Fazil Khan granting maintenance for the mosque of Haji Muhammad.

487-88 Parwanas. 2 Jumada al-awwal 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 21 July 1707. Issued under the seals of Muqarrab Khan making a grant to Saiyid Hussain and Fatima.

489-90 Parwanas. 2 Jumada al-awwal 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 21 July 1707. Issued under the seal of Hazrat Khan making a maintenance grant to the shrine (at Aland ?) and land grant to Shamshir Muhammad.

491. Parwana. 6 Jumada al-awwal 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 25 July 1707. Issued under the seal of Muqarrab Khan making a grant to Haji Muhammad.

492. Judgement. 19 Shaban 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 4 November 1707. Delivered under the seal of the Chief of Charitable Endowment proving, with the help of witnesses, that certain land belonged to Tija Aga and it was restored to her.

493. Parwana. 6 Muharram 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 17 March 1708. Issued under the seal of Muqarrab Khan granting village Mukram to Saiyid Hussain.

494. Parwana. 6 Muharram 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 17 March 1708. Issued under the seal of Zafar Khan granting village Kosikotta to Saiyid Asadullah.

495. Parwana. 18 Safar 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 28 April 1708. Issued under the seal of Abdullah Khan allowing acceptance of gifts from the shopkeepers during the Urs celebrations.

496. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-awwal 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 14 May 1708. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daullah and Khan Khanan (Khan-i-Khanan) making a grant to Saiyid Hussain.

497. Parwana. 7 Jumada ~~al-awwal~~ 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 14 July 1708. Issued under the seal of M.Taqi Khan granting land to Shamshir Muhammad.

498-500 Farman (original with two copies - one copy attested under Qazi's seal). 26 Ramazan 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 28 November 1708. Issued under the seal of Shah Alam (I) appointing Saiyid Hussain as the Sajjada.

501. Parwana. 17 Shawwal 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 19 December 1708. Issued under the seal of (Amjad Khan) Sadar Jahan (Sadr-i-Jahan) directing the Kotwal and Faujdar to release the gifts to Saiyid Hussain.

502. Parwana. 25 Zulqada 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 25 January 1709. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daullah and Muazzam Khan giving a grant of Rs.10,000/- (11,38,500)(sic) for the maintenance of shrine (at Aland ?).

503. Parwana. 25 Zulqada 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 25 January 1709. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daullah and Khan Khanan giving a grant to Haji Muhammad for the maintenance of mosque and school.

504. Parwana. 26 Zulqada 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 26 January 1709. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daullah and Khan Khanan regarding grant to Saiyid Wali and others.

505. Chaknama. 8 Zulhijja 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 7 February 1709. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Sayeed showing boundaries of land belonging to Parsa Khawazai.

506. Parwana. 15 Zulhijja 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 14 February 1709. Issued under the seal of Jan Sipar Khan and others granting land to Parsa Khawazai.

507. Parwana. 7 Muharram 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 8 March 1709. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan, Sadar Jahan (Sadr-i-Jahan) granting a village to Fatima etc.

508. Parwana. 28 Safar 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 28 April 1709. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan making a grant in favour of Famina and others.

509. Parwana. 3 Rabi al-awwal 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 2 May 1709. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan making a grant in favour of Saiyid Hussain.

510. Parwana. 12 Rabi al-Sani 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 10 May 1709. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan giving a grant to Shamshir Muhammad.

511. Parwana. 10 Jumada al-awwal 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 7 July 1709. Issued under the seal of Abdul Khan directing the Kotwal and Faujdar not to interfere in the collection of gifts from shopkeepers (during the Urs celebrations ?).

512. Parwana. 26 Shawwal 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 18 December 1709. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan making a grant in favour of Sahiba and others.

513. Parwana. 1 Ramazan 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 24 October 1709. Issued under the seal of Sultan Ali (Khan) giving exemption from payment of taxes and duties.

514. Parwana. 10 Ramazan 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 2 November 1709. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan granting land to Sikandar Khan.

515. Parwana. 15 Ramazan 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 7 November 1709. Issued under the seal of Abdur Rahman Bukhari granting land to Shamshir Muhammad.

516. Parwana. 27 Shawwal 1121 A.H.; 18 December 1709. Issued under the seal of Abdul Khan granting land on lease (name of the beneficiary not given).

517. Parwana. 7 Zulhijja 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 27 January 1710. Issued under the seal of Khan-i-Alam ordering payment for supplying water for the shrine (at Aland ?).

518. Parwana. 8 Zulhijja 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 28 January 1710. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan directing Faujdar and Jagirdars not to interfere in the collection of gifts from shopkeepers (during the Urs celebrations ?).

519. Parwana. 17 Zulhijja 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 6 February 1710. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan making a grant to the shrine (at Aland ?).

520. Parwana. 23 Zulhijja 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 12 February 1710. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan making a grant to Saiyid Muhammad Asghar.

521. Parwana. 29 Jumada al-awwal 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 14 August 1710. Issued under the seal of Inayatullah making a grant in favour of Parsa Khawazai.

522. Parwana. 2 Shaban 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 1 September 1710. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan regarding grant of land (name of beneficiary not given).

523. Parwana. 7 Shaban 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 20 September 1710. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan making a grant in favour of Saiyid Ali.

524. Parwana. 12 Shaban 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 25 September 1710. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan giving a grant to Saiyid Bandi.

525. Acknowledgement. 1 Zulhijja 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 10 January 1711. Issued under the seal of Sultan Ali Khan wherein Muhammad Sharif acknowledged receipt of the price of land from Shah Asadullah.

526. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-awwal 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 8 April 1711. Issued under the seal of Sultan Ali Khan making a grant to Shaikh Sikandar.

527. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-awwal 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 8 April 1711. Issued under the seal of Faqir Muhammad giving a grant to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

528. Parwana. 12 Rabi al-awwal 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 19 April 1711. Issued under the seal of Farooq Khan giving a grant to Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad.

529. Takid. 1 Rabi al-sani 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 8 May 1711. Regarding a grant in favour of Shah Mubtala.

∠ 24 April

530. Parwana. 17 Rabi al-awwal 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; ∠ 1711. Issued under the seal of Farooq Khan making a grant in favour of Shaikh Sikandar.

531-32. Parwanas. 4 Jumada al-awwal and 20 Jumada al-sani 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 9 June and 25 July 1711 respectively. Issued under the seal of Jadda Beg directing the Kotwal and Faujdar not to interfere in the collection of gifts from shopkeepers (during the Urs celebrations ?).

533. Farman. 22 Rajab 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 25 August 1711. Issued under the seal of Shah Alam (I) making a grant for the maintenance of the shrine (at Aland ?).

534. Acknowledgement. 22 Rajab 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 25 August 1711. By Shahullah promising to give sugar, oil, silver, cloth and other materials to Saiyid Asadullah.

535. Parwana. 7 Ramazan 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 8 October 1711. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Khan Khanan making a grant in favour of Saiyid Hussain and the shrine (at Aland ?).

536-37 Memoranda (copies). 22 Zulhijja 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 20 January 1712. Giving Kutur and other villages yielding a revenue of 5,00,000 dams for the maintenance of the shrine (at Aland ?).

538. Parwana. 24 Shawwal 1 Julus 1124 A.H.; 13 November 1712. Issued under the seal of Khan Bahadur, in the service of Jahandar Shah, directing the Kotwal and Faujdar not to interfere in the affairs of the shrine and also not to obstruct the offering of gifts by the craftsmen to the shrine (at Aland ?).

539. Parwana. 15 Safar 2 Julus 1126 A.H.; 18 February 1714. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Jafar Ali granting land to Parsa (?) Khwajai (Khawazai).

540. Parwana. 18 Safar 2 Julus 1126 A.H.; 20 February 1714. Issued under the seal of Abdullah Khan, Zafar Jang, directing Faujdars and Jagirdars not to obtain (obstruct ?) the offering of gifts by the craftsmen.

541. Parwana. 8 Rabi al-awwal 3 Julus 1127 A.H.; 3 March 1715. Directing Deshmukhs not to interfere in the affairs of (Saiyid ?) Asadullah.

542. Parwana. 8 Jumada al-awwal 3 Julus 1127 A.H.; 1 May 1715. Issued under the seal of Hyder Quli Khan directing Faujdars and Jagirdars not to obstruct the offering of gifts by the craftsmen during the Urs celebrations.

543. Parwana. 2 Rajab 3 Julus 1127 A.H.; 23 June 1715. Dismissing the suit filed by the wives of Muhammad Sharif and Hasan Beg against Saiyid Asadullah for not/receiving the full amount for the sale of land.

544. Parwana. 12 Rajab 3 Julus 1127 A.H.; 3 July 1715. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Abdullah Khan, Zafar Jung, granting land to Parsa Khawajai.

545. Parwana. 29 Zulhijja 3 Julus 1127 A.H.; 14 December 1715. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Abdullah Khan, Zafar Jung, granting land to Sultan Shah.

546. Parwana. 19 Shawwal 4 Julus 1128 A.H.; 25 September 1716. Issued under the seal of Afzal Khan, Sadr-i-Jahan, granting land to Shaikh Lal.

547. Parwana. 22 Zulqada 4 Julus 1128 A.H.; 27 October 1716. Issued under the seal of (Saiyid) Abdullah Khan granting land to Shaikh Lal.

548. Receipt. 20 Safar 1129 A.H.; 23 January 1717. Given by Muhammad Murad for salary received from Saiyid Asadullah.

549. Parwana. 8 Rabi al-sani 4 Julus 1134 A.H.; 15 January 1722. Issued under the seal of Mubariz Khan granting land to Shahullah in Hyderabad Pargana.

550. Farman. 29 Shawwal 7 Julus 1138 A.H.; 19 January 1726. Issued under the seal of Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah granting a village to Bibi Karima and others.

551. Parwana. 19 Safar 8 Julus 1139 A.H.; 5 October 1726. Issued under the seal of Iradat Khan directing (officials) not to obstruct the payment of gifts.

552. Parwana. 17 Rabi al-awwal 10 Julus 1141 A.H.; 10 October 1728. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Abdul Qadir granting land to Saiyid Muhammad.

553. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-awwal 12 Julus 1143 A.H.; 17 September 1730. Issued under the seal of Diyanat Khan (Dianat Khan) giving grants for the maintenance of the shrine (at Aland ?) and to Saiyid Asadullah Hussaini.

554. Parwana. 24 Shaban 13 Julus 1144 A.H.; 10 February 1732. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Khurd granting land to Parsa Khawajai.

555. Parwana. 24 Shaban 13 Julus 1144 A.H.; 10 February 1732. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Khurd granting land to Sultan Shah.

556. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-awwal 26 Julus 1157 A.H.; 3 April 1744. Issued under the seal of Naqd Ali Khan granting land to Saiyid Ashraf.

557. Parwana. Undated. Issued under the seal of Raja Chander Sen giving a grant to the shrine of (Shaikh) Alauddin at Aland.

558. Statement. Undated. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Abdul Qadir proving with facts and figures that Ashraf Beg used violent methods in the collection of taxes.

559. Farman (copy). 12 Muharram 3 Julus 1170 A.H.; 7 October 1756. Issued under the seal of Azizuddin Alamgir II and attested under the seal of Qazi Muhammad Rehmatullah appointing Saiyid Asadullah Hussaini as Sajjada on the request of his father Saiyid Hussain.

560. Farman (copy). Undated. Issued under the seal of Alamgir II giving a grant in favour of Murtaza Bibi and others.

561. Farman. 1 Rabi al-sani 3 Julus 1175 A.H.; 30 September 1761. Issued under the seal of Raja Shiva Rao Bahadur Biswas making a grant in favour of Saiyid Muhammad Asghar.

562. Taksimnama. Rajab 986 A.H.; September 1578. Regarding distribution of shares among the share-holders (details not given).

563. Farman. 20 Muharram 1004 A.H.; 15 September 1595. Regarding grant of village Madhool in pargana Arki to Shah Hussain.

564. Farman. 20 Safar 1021 A.H.; 12 April 1612. Regarding grant of the villages of Murtuzapur and Mustafapur to Imamul-Mulk.

565. Farman. 30 Zulqada 1022 A.H.; 1 January 1614. Regarding grant of village Doodman Kunta to the family of Shah Hussain in exchange of village Madhool.

566. Farman. Rabi al-sani 1036 A.H.; December 1626. Regarding grant of inam to Hasan Ali after the death of his father Nemath Khan.

567. Dastak. 19 Rabi al-awwal 25 Julus 1093 A.H.; 18 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Khuleech Khan (Qulij Khan) in the name of Muhammad Beg Khan, mercantile agent stating that Saiyid Hazrat had oppressively exhorted the village, Haveli Bazar and gardens, etc. from Saiyid Hussain.

568. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-awwal 30 Julus 1098 A.H.; 9 January 1687. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan on the complaint filed by Saiyid Hussain stating that due to failure of rains the tank near the shrine had dried and people had started cultivating in it and that the cultivators be ordered not to use the tank for cultivation.

569. Parwana. 22 Rabi al-sani 30 Julus 1098 A.H.; 25 February 1687. Granting madad-i-maash of five lakhs and sixty thousands (?) to Saiyid Hussain.

570. Takid. 20 Rajab 40 Julus 1108 A.H.; 2 February 1697. Regarding grant of 120 bighas of land to Sultan Shah.

571. Parwana. 25 Shabam 43 Julus 1111 A.H.; 5 February 1700. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan granting Rs.5-8-0 per month to the sweeper of the shrine (at Aland ?).

572. Parwana. 19 Zulhijja 46 Julus 1114 A.H.; 30 April 1703. Regarding grant of 60 bighas of land to Sultan Shah.

573. Takid. 25 Zulhijja 46 Julus 1114 A.H.; 1 May 1703. Regarding the above mentioned land.

574. Memoranda (about 50). 46 Julus 1114 A.H.; 1703 A.D. Containing a description of the colour, features, appearance, etc. of horses (sic).

575. Parwana. 22 Jumada al-awwal 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 31 August 1705. Regarding expenses of the shrine (at Aland ?).

576. Sale Deed. 15 Zulqada 1119 A.H.; 27 January 1708. Regarding sale of farm, tank, pond, etc. by Bacha Agha to Saiyid Asadullah.

577. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-awwal 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 30 April 1709. Regarding grant of land to Shaikh Abdul Qadir.

578. Order. 16 Rabi al--awwal 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 23 April 1711. Issued to Mir Abdullah to receive bill from the Sajjada towards the cleaning expenses of the shrine (at Aland ?).

579. Letter. 2 Jumada al-awwal 1181 A.H.; 26 September 1767. Addressed to the Chief Officer of village Raidurg regarding the makta of Hussain Shah Wali.

580. Letters. Written by Raja Chandu Lal to the Sajjadas and Amalan (Amlan) of Gulbarga. (These are eleven letters of different dates).

581. Letters. Written by Raja Chandu Lal to the Sajjadas of Gulbarga. (These are four letters of different dates).

582. Letters. Written by Saiyid Khairuddin, Imtiazud-Daulah, and Tahniatun Nisa Begam etc. (These are nine letters, dates not mentioned).

583. Letters. Written by Raja Chandu Lal and Tej Rai. (These are 12 letters, dates not mentioned).

584. Haqiqat. Undated. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Yusuf containing some factual information relating to village seeampalli, pargana Haveli, Hyderabad.

585. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding taking charge of accounts from Nilu Pandit since he spent money without authority.

586-87. Investigation (bearing the seal of Qazi Zehruddin Hussaini. 9 Jumada al-awwal 1036 A.H.; 16 January 1627. Regarding the succession of Hazrat Hussain Shah.

588. Istihshadnama (bearing attestation of Qazi Ali Muhammad Hussaini). 26 Zulqada 1055 A.H. Petition submitted to King Muhammad Adil Shah regarding the claim of the descendants of Shah Asadullah.

589. Letter (bearing the seal of Nad-e-Ali). Undated. Addressed to Shah Asadullah, son of Hussain Shah Wali, regarding the post of the Sajjada.

590. Istihshadnama. Undated. By Khonga Bibi testifying to the actual descendants of Shah Asadullah.

591. Order. 27 Rabi al-awwal 1093 A.H.; 26 March 1682. Issued under the seal of Alamgir I in favour of Saiyid Hussain after investigating into the hardships faced by Saiyid Hazrat on his arrival in Gulbarga.

592. Order. 22 Zulqada 1109 A.H.; 22 May 1698. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan assigning the revenue of village Kail Kutta amounting to eighty thousand dams for the support of Saiyid Asadullah.

593. Farman (copy). 11 Rabi al-awwal 1110 A.H.; 7 September 1698. Regarding confirmation of the sajjadagi of the shrine of Shaikh Maqdoom (Makhdoom) Alauddin to Shaikh Abu Bakr.

594. Order. 15 Jumada al-awwal 1118 A.H.; 14 August 1706. Issued under the seal of Diyanat Khan (Dianat Khan) granting eighty thousand dams from village Hirapur to an alms house.

595. Order. 10 Jumada al-awwal 1 Julus 1119 A.H.; 29 July 1707. Issued under the seal of Muqarrab Khan rleasing villages in favour of Saiyid Hussain.

596. Agreement. 1 Shaban 1124 A.H.; 23 August 1712. By Saiyid Yusuf regarding the Urs celebrations etc.

597. Agreement (copy). 27 Jumada al-awwal 1192 A.H.; 23 June 1778. Regarding the wall and boundary of Rouza Kalan.

598. Qaulnama. 1131-35. A.H.; 1722-23(?) A.D. Regarding the letting out of village Kunda Kutla on lease in pargana Arvapally.

599. Parwana. 11 Safar 5 Julus 1136 A.H.; 30 October 1723. Issued under the seal of Asaf Jah I granting village Kuloor (Kallur) to Shah Asadullah for maintenance of the shrine.

600. Judgement (bearing the seal of Mufti Qutb-i-Alam and Amirul (Hussaini). 14 Ramazan 1136 A.H.; 26 May 1724. Mir Muhammad on behalf of Shah Asadullah petitioned the court against Shahullah as the latter had not executed the deed of release. The judges ordered Shahullah to execute the release deed.

601. Istihshadnama. 5 Rajab 1138 A.H.; 26 February 1726. Testifying against the oppression and injustice of Hizbar Ali Khan, the Qiladar of Gulbarga.

602. Sanad. 6 Jumada al-awwal 8 Julus 1139 A.H.; 19 December 1726. Issued under the seal of Asaf Jah I and Iradat Khan, the Diwan, granting one chawar of land to Sultan Shah and others in village Srirampally, pargana Muhammad Nagar.

603. Sanad. 6 Jumada al-awwal 8 Julus 1139 A.H.; 19 December 1726. Issued under the seal of Asaf Jah I and Iradat Khan, the Diwan, granting 30 bighas of land to Parsa Khawazai in village Raidrug, pargana Hyderabad.

604. Dastak. 29 Jumada al-sani 1136 Fasli; 21 February 1726. Regarding promotion of officers engaged in the collection of taxes. (Persian and Telugu).

605. Parwana. 15 Jumada al-awwal 1139 A.H.; 28 December 1726. Directing Faujdars and Jagirdars not to interfere in the affairs of the shrine (at Aland ?).

606. Statement (bearing the seal of Mufti Moizuddin). 1141 A.H.; 1728-29 A.D. Showing the distribution of shares among the successors of the deceased Saiyid Hussain according to the Islamic law.

607-08. Certificates. 2 Muharram 12 Julus 1143 A.H.; 7 July 1730. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Ziauddin certifying that Shamshir Muhammad died 10 years ago leaving his nephew, Abdul Latif, in possession of five chawars of land granted earlier to Shamshir Muhammad.

609-10. Statements. 11 and 14 Muharram 1143 A.H.; 16 and 19 July 1730. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Ziauddin. Stating facts regarding grant of land to Fatima and others.

611. Mortgage Deed. 12 Shawwal 1151 A.H.; 22 January 1738. Regarding mortgage of a piece of land for Rs.130/-.

612. Certificate. 9 Safar 1152 A.H.; 7 April 1739. Issued in favour of Sultan Shah and others to enable them to retain the possession of land granted to them.

613. Statement (bearing the seal of Mufti Qutb-i-Alam and others). 10 Ramazan 1154. A.H.; 8 October 1741. By Mah Khanam in a suit filed against Saiyid Asadullah stating that the latter's possession of land in village Raidrug was illegal and that she was the rightful owner. The case was not proved and decided in favour of Saiyid Asadullah.

614. Sanad. 7 Rabi al-awwal 28 Julus 1159 A.H.; 19 March 1746. Issued under the seal of Asaf Jah I granting water from the Durug lake for the gardens of the shrine of Hussain Shah Wali.

615. Letter. 11 Jumada al-awwal 1159 A.H.; 21 May 1746. From Asaf Jah I to Bhijoji requesting for assistance in the affairs of the shrine.

616. Order. 21 Shaban 1159 A.H.; 28 August 1746. Issued under the seal of Aqidat Khan granting water from the Durug lake for the gardens of the shrine (of Hussain Shah Wali).

617. Istihshadnama. 21 Shaban 1159 A.H.; 28 August 1746. Testifying to the injustice of Mir Gesudraz Khan (Gesu Daraz Khan), Qiladar of Gulbarga.

618. Istihshadnama. 21 Shaban 1159 A.H.; 28 August 1746. Witnesses were summoned by Saiyid Asadullah, Sajjada, in his support.

619. Parwana. 29 Rabi al-awwal 5 Julus 1166 A.H.; 3 February 1753. Issued under the seal of Salabat Jung appointing Saiyid Minullah Hussaini as Sajjada in place of Saiyid Hussain.

620-21. Istihshadnamas. 14 Rabi al-sani 1172 A.H.; 15 December 1758. Witnesses were called by Saiyid Muhammad, Sajjada, to testify against Abdullah Muhammad.

622. Receipt. 18 Zulqada 1174 A.H.; 21 June 1761. Acknowledging receipt of Rs.10/- being the assessed amount from Raidrug.

623. Parwana. Undated. Issued under the seal of Mustaid Khan Saif Jung appointing Shah Minullah Hussaini as Sajjada.

624. Mahzarnama (copy). 19 Jumada al-sani 1176 A.H.; 5 January 1763. Saiyid Minulla, Sajjada, called witnesses to testify in his favour.

625. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-awwal 1184 A.H.; 9 July 1770. Issued under the seal of Ruknud-Daulah granting Kondganu (?) and other villages to Saiyid Safirullah, son of Shah Asadullah.

626. Parwana. 14 Shawwal 1185 A.H.; 20 January 1772. Issued by Saiyid Muhammad Rahim Khan appointing Shah Minullah as Sajjada in place of Saiyid Hussain.

627. Receipt. 21 Shawwal 1191 A.H.; 22 November 1777. For the salary received from Shah Minullah (name of beneficiary not given).

628. Sanad. 4 Safar 1220 A.H.; 4 May 1805. Issued under the seal of Mir Akbar Ali Khan Sikandar Jah Asaf Jah III giving a grant for the maintenance of a shrine (at Aland ?) in pargana Chincholi.

629. Document. 22 Rabi al-sani 1222 A.H.; 29 June 1807. Stating that Badi Sahib had agreed to act as the attorney of Saiyid Asadullah.

630. Sanad. 17 Zulhijja 1222 A.H.; 15 February 1808. Issued under the seal of Diwan (Mir Alam) appointing Saiyid Shah Asadullah as Sajjada and trustee in place of Muhammad Akbar.

631. Letter of Assurance. 7 Shaban 1223 A.H.; 28 February 1808. From Saiyid Hussainuddin promising to be careful in his behaviour in future.

632. Letter of Assurance. 27 Rabi al-sani 1226 A.H.; 21 May 1811. From Qazi Muhammad Hussain promising to affix his seal on papers (details not given).

633. Sanad. 16 Shawwal 1241 A.H.; 24 May 1826. Issued under the seal of Munirul-Mulk granting villages to Shah Asadullah.

634. Sanad. 27 Shawwal 1241 A.H.; 4 June 1826. Issued under the seal of Ahmad Yar Khan, Sadarus-Sadur (Sadrus-Sadur) stating that claims submitted by Muhammad Akbar were baseless.

635. Letter. 26 Jumada al-awwal 1052 A.H.; 22 August 1642. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Adil Shah and addressed to Shah Asadullah appointing him as Sajjada and dismissing the claims of Shah Manjlah to the said post. (Some words on the top seem to be written in the king's own hand).

636. Letter. 27 Jumada al-awwal 1052 A.H.; 13 August 1642. Addressed to Bibi Shah Murtaza, Sajjad's wife, calling her alongwith her husband for an audience with the king.

637. Farman 24 Zulhijja 1070 A.H.; 21 August 1660. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II appointing Shah Asadullah as Sajjada after taking due evidence and rejecting the claim of Shah Manjlah to the said post.

638. Farman. 29 Muharram 1073 A.H.; 3 September 1662. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II upholding Shah Asadullah's claim against Shah Buzurg.

639. Farman. 12 Rajab 1073 A.H.; 10 February 1663. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II appointing Shah Asadullah as Sajjada and granting him jagirs for the maintenance of the shrine (at Aland ?) and rejecting the claims of Shah Hazart.

640. Farman. 22 Shaban 1074 A.H.; 10 March 1664. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II appointing Shah Hussain as Sajjada in place of his father, the late Shah Asadullah.

641. Farman. 22 Shaban 1080 A.H.; 5 January 1670. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II appointing Shah Hussain as Sajjada and rejecting the claims of Shah Hazrat and Shah Buzurg to the said post.

642-43. Farmans. 12 Jumada al-sani 1082 A.H.; 6 October 1671. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II appointing Shah Hussain as Sajjada in place of Shah Hazrat.

644. Farman. 12 Jumada al-awwal 1083 A.H.; 26 August 1672. Issued under the seal of Ali Adil Shah II giving a grant to the successors of Shah Akbar, son of Shah Asadullah.

645. Parwana. 22 Shawwal, 41 Julus 1109 A.H.; 23 April 1698. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan granting a locality to Saiyid Hussain.

646. Order. 16 Jumada al-sani 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 24 September 1705. Regarding grant of one chawar of land to Sultan Shah, son of Saiyid Shah Asadullah.

647. Istihshadnama. Undated. Witnesses tendered evidence to prove that the allegations of dismantling the houses were wrong (sic).

648. Parwana. Undated. Issued under the seal of Muqarrab Khan releasing a locality in Rauzai Khurd in favour of Saiyid Hussain.

649. Letter. 7 Shawwal 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 9 December 1708. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan, Sadar Jahan (Sadr-i-Jahan) and addressed to Saiyid Abdur Rahman stating that the Sajjadas of both the shrines should not take part in the annual ceremonies of one another.

650. Parwana. 20 Shawwal 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 22 December 1708. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan repeating the above decision.

651. Istihshadnama. 7 Rajab 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 1 September 1709. Testifying to the effect that inspite of the orders that the Sajjada of one shrine would not take part in the ceremonies of the other, Zohra Sultana tried to take part in the ceremonies of the shrine under the jurisdiction of Saiyid Hussain.

652. Petition. 11 Rabi al-sani 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 29 May 1710. By Zohra Sultana against Saiyid Hussain. The petition was found baseless and several witnesses had put their seals on it.

653. Letter. 2 Rajab 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 16 August 1710. Issued under the seal of Amjad Khan to Saiyid Abdur Rahman regarding participation by a Sajjada in the annual ceremonies of the shrine outside his jurisdiction.

654. Letter. 2 Rajab 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 16 August 1710. Issued under the seal of Muazzam Khan Khan-i-Khan Zafar Jung (Muzaffar Jung) dealing with the above subject.

655. Letter. 27 Rajab 4 Julus 1122 A.H.; 10 September 1710. Regarding the subject as above.

656. Statement. 1 Ramazan 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 2 October 1711. By Saiyid Yusuf committing not to take part in the ceremonies of the shrines not under his control.

657. Istihshadnama. 12 Shawwal 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 12 November 1711. Saiyid Abul Hasan summoned witnesses to testify to the effect that he was appointed Sajjada after his father's death. He further alleged that his step mother, Zohra Sultana, complained against him in person to Emperor Aurangzeb in Delhi when she was detained till Aurangzeb's death. Later she was able to obtain a sanad from Shah Alam in favour of Saiyid Yusuf.

658. Letter. 17 Zulhijja 5 Julus 1123 A.H.; 15 January 1712. From Muazzam Khan to Sultan Ali Khan, Qiladar. Regarding non-participation by a Sajjada in the ceremonies of a shrine outside his control.

659. Declaration. 2 Jumada al-awwal 1124 A.H.; 27 May 1712. By Saiyid Hussain stating that he would not take part in the ceremonies of shrines not under his control.

660. Istihshadnama. 5 Ramazan 1142 A.H.; 13 March 1730. Testifying that the coffin of Saiyid Qutbuddin's wife came from Cuddapah to be buried near her husband's grave. There was no place near the grave and hence she was buried elsewhere.

661. Istihshadnama. 29 Ramazan 1157 A.H.; 3 December 1738. By Saiyid Shah Hussain Waliullah putting forth his claims to be the Sajjada of Hussain Shah Wali's shrine.

662. Parwana. 17 Zulhijja 27 Julus 1199 A.H.; 21 October 1785. Issued under the seals of Nizam Ali Khan and Abdul Hai Khan Shamsul-Mulk appointing Saiyid Muhammad Akbar, son of Shah Minullah, as Sajjada.

663. Letter (bearing the seal of Nadi-Ali) (Shia creed). Undated. Addressed to Shah Asadullah, son of Hussain Shah (W-ali). Requesting Shah Asadullah to come down to Gulbarga from Hyderabad to perform the duties of Sajjada.

664. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Mansoor Khan, Nazim of Bijapur. Directing him to see that the Sajjadas do not take part in ceremonies of shrines not in their respective jurisdictions.

665-66. Statement (with a copy). 9 Jumada al-awwal 1036 A.H.; 18 December 1626. Stating that the ancestral property of the late Hussain Shah was divided into 40 parts. Imamul-Mulk, Shah Asadullah and Pir Sahib were to receive 33 parts and the remaining 7 parts to go to the daughter of the deceased.

667. Parwana. 24 Zulhijja 31 Julus 1097 A.H.; 1 November 1686. Issued under the seal of Afzal Khan. Stating that Saiyid Abdullah was in possession of one chawar of land in pargana Aland during the time of Bijapur Kings. His grant was renewed when the Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb took over Bijapur.

668. Letter. 4 Rabi al-awwal 30 Julus 1098 A.H.; 8 January 1687. Issued under the seal of Asad Khan prohibiting cultivation in the tank. (This bears reference to S.No. 568).

669. Parwana. 22 Shaban 32 Julus 1100 A.H.; 1 January 1689. Issued under the seal of Siadat Khan directing the Faujdar and Kotwal not to interfere in the affairs of the shrine and also(not ?) to forbid shopkeepers from paying gifts etc. to the shrine (at Aland ?).

670. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-sani 36 Julus 1104 A.H.; 31 October 1692. Issued under the seal of Ali Akbar directing the Faujdar and Kotwal not to collect tax from traders for the grain brought to the shrine (at Aland ?).

671. Qaulnama. 1 Muharram 37 Julus 1105 A.H.; 23 August 1693. Issued under the seal of Alaf Khan granting village Sinnoor on lease.

672. Parwana. 12 Rabi al-sani 45 Julus 1113 A.H.; 5 September 1701. Issued under the seal of Afzal Khan granting villages etc. to Shah Hussain in place of Shah Hazrat.

673. Order. 3 Safar 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 16 May 1705. Issued jointly under the seals of (Muhammad) Amin Khan and Amirul-Umara confirming orders for the grant of Hirapur and other villages yielding a revenue of 80,000 dams to the shrine (at Aland ?).

674. Order. 22 Safar 49 Julus 1117 A.H.; 4 June 1705. Issued under the seal of (Muhammad) Amin Khan and Amirul-Umara confirming the grant of land to Saiyid Muhammad and others.

675. Parwana. 18 Zulhijja 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 17 February 1709. Issued under the seal of Muqarrab Khan giving directions for collecting Rs.5,000/- from Saiyid Hussain out of a sum of Rs.10,921/- and writing off the balance.

676. Parwana. 8 Zulhijja 3 Julus 1121 A.H.; 28 January 1710. Issued under the seal of Asafud-Daulah and Muazzam Khan directing (the Faujdar and Kotwal) not to interfere in the affairs of the shrine of Hussain Shah during the anniversary celebrations and also (not ?) to forbid the shopkeepers from offering gifts to the shrine (at Aland ?).

677. Parwana. 10 Rabi al-awwal (year not given). Directing the Collector of Taxes to collect tax from the outsiders at the rate of 70% and to leave the remaining 30% for the shrine (at Aland ?).

678. Parwana. 20 Jumada al-awwal 1 Julus 1132 A.H.; 19 March 1720. Issued under the seal of Sher Khan granting village Kuloor (Kallur) and other villages to Saiyid Hussain.

679. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-awwal 3 Julus 1134 A.H.; 23 December 1721. Issued under the seal of Diyanat Khan (Dianat Khan) granting lands and villages to the shrine (at Aland ?).

680. Statement (bearing the seal of (Mufti) Qutb-i-Alam). 12 Zulqada 1152 A.H.; 1 March 1740. Filed in the court by Saiyid Hussain making certain claims which were accepted by the court and issued the necessary orders in his favour.

681. Bond (Certified copy). 15 Safar 825 A.H.; 8 February 1422. Regarding distribution of (the functions ?) monastery and shrine.

682. Decree (copy). 12 Shawwal 846 A.H.; 13 February 1443. Regarding dispute between the servants of the shrine of Malikul-Mashaik Shaikh Alauddin.

683. Farman. 7 Shawwal 893 A.H.; 3 September 1489. Issued by Mahmud Shah (II) dividing the management of the shrine in equal proportion between Mian Askarullah and Abad Muhammad.

684. Will. 12 Rajab 972 A.H.; 13 February 1565. By Safirullah Hussaini showing the distribution of shares between his sons (sixteen shares of villages were granted).

685. Istihshadnama. 2 Jumada al-awwal 1092 A.H.; 10 May 1681. Regarding distribution of posts for the shrine at Aland.

686. Decree. 6 Rabi al-sani 37 Julus 1105 A.H.; 25 November 1693. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Asadullah Hussaini containing decision regarding the dispute between the servants of Dargah Alauddin.

687. Document (copy). 6 Safar 1106 A.H.; 16 September 1694. From Saiyid Hussain regarding grant of 4½ chawar of land to Shiv Linga (servant of Muqaddam ?).

688. Bond. (40 Julus 1108 A.H.; 1696-97 ?). Executed by Mir Sitthe for a loan of Rs.2,500/- taken from Bahlool Khan.

689. Agreement. 7 Zulhijja 1109 A.H.; 27 May 1698. Signed by Shaikh Abubakr (Abu Bakr) stating that he will give certain documents in his possession to the son of Shaikh Bade without objection.

690. Document (copy). 1 Rabi al-awwal 1110 A.H.; 28 August 1698. Regarding grant of 4½ chawar of land to a Yalgonda Muqaddam.

691. Agreement. 3 Rabi al-sani 1173 A.H.; 24 November 1759. Arrived at between servants of Dargah (Alauddin), Aland. Stating that they will not fight among themselves in future.

692. Agreement. 22 Rajab 1178 A.H.; 15 January 1765. Written by Shaikh Abubakar (Abu Bakr), Sajjada, Dargah (Alauddin), Aland, regarding some documents relating to shrine.

693. Agreement. 1178 A.H.; 1765-66 A.D. Written by Shaikh Alauddin (?) regarding submission of documents (details not given).

694. Agreement. 31 Rabi al-awwal 1202 A.H.; 12 October 1787. Executed by Saiyid Nadeemullah Hussaini regarding two chawars of land and a well in favour of Safirullah Hussaini.

695. Agreement. 21 Rajab 1204 A.H.; 6 May 1790. Signed by the servants of the shrine pledging not to fight among themselves.

696. Agreement. Shaban 1204 A.H.; April-May 1790. Executed by Shaikh Saleh and Shaikh Qambar regarding functioning of the shrine.

697. Agreement. 10 Shaban 1204 A.H.; 25 April 1790. Regarding the decision of dispute between himself and his nephew (sic).

698. Agreement. 1 Zulhijja 1211 A.H.; 28 May 1797. Executed by Shah Asadullah Hussaini regarding the post of Sajjada.

699. Agreement. 26 Safar 1230 A.H.; 7 February 1815. Executed between Shah Muhammad Ishaq and Shaikh Kamal regarding the post of Shaikhdari to Alauddin Khan.

700. Order (bearing the seal of Raja Chandu Lal). 12 Rabi al-awwal 1233 A.H.; 20 January 1818. Commending the obedience and faithfulness of Shah Asadullah Hussaini, the Sajjada.

701. Istihshadnama. 2 Jumada al-sani 1245 A.H.; 28 November 1829. Witnesses were summoned by Saiyid Shah Asadullah Hussaini, the Sajjada (subject not given).

702-04. Istihshadnamas. 2 Jumada al-sani 1245 A.H.; 28 November 1829. Witnesses were summoned by Saiyid Shah Asadullah Hussaini to testify regarding income of the villages of Dargah (Alauddin), Aland.

705-06. Agreement (with a copy). 9 Shawwal 1257 A.H.; 4 December, 1840. Executed by Muhammad Nadeemullah etc. regarding offering of presents.

707. Istihshadnama. 17 Shawwal 1266 A.H.; 26 August 1850. Witnesses were summoned by Saiyid Shah (Asadullah) Hussaini to tender evidence regarding the post of Sajjada.

708. Agreements (60 documents). 17 Shawwal 1266 A.H.; 26 August 1850 and a few undated. Between several individuals like Shaikh Kamal and Shah Asadullah Hussaini (details not given).

709. Istihshadnama. Undated. Evidence by Shaikh Maqdoom regarding the post of Diwan held by Shaikhul-Mashaik Shaikh Alauddin.

710. Application. Undated. By Mubammad Ishaq etc. regarding the management of the Dargah for which orders to the landlords were issued by Raja Chandu Lal.

711. Agreement. Undated. Executed by Shaikh Mohiuddin regarding offering of presents to the Sajjada of the Dargah

712. Reminder. Undated. Giving by Sajjada Saiyid (Asadullah) Hussaini regarding dispute relating to the Dargah.

713. Documents. Undated. Five documents in Modi (subject not given and one of these documents bears the seal of Haji Muhammad Ishaq, Mutawalli).

(*) Collection of Mir Alauddin, Mughalpura, Hyderabad.

(The documents are in Persian)

714. Farman. 16 Julus; 1673 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Aurangzeb in favour of Shaikh Muhammad Masood, Waqai Nigar, granting him a daily allowance of Rs.10/- from the treasury.

(*) Documents in this collection relate to the period as follows:

S.Nos.714-15, Aurangzeb; 716-17, Farrukhsiyar; 718, Muham Shah; 719-20, Asaf Jah I, 721-22, Nasir Jung; 723-30, Salabat Jung; 731-40, Asaf Jah II.

715. Nishan. 20 Shawwal 31 Julus; 8 August 1688. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Muazzam Shah, son of Alamgir Aurangzeb, granting daily allowance of Re.1/- to Shaikh Abdul Wali from Burhanpur (treasury).

716. Parwana. 25 Shaban 5 Julus; 24 July 1717. Issued under the seal of Diyanat Khan granting ½ chawar of land to Zakira Bi in village Saidapur, pargana Baizapur, Suba Aurangabad.

717. Parwana. 16 Shawwal 6 Julus; 1 September 1718. Issued under the seal of Amirul-Umara Firoz Jung granting ten bighas of land to Qazi Masood Khan in pargana Harsol.

718. Parwana. 3 Muharram 1 Julus; 5 November 1719. Issued under the seal of Sadaratul Aliya Office and Mir Jumla Muazzam Khan, Khan-i-Khanan pertaining to the appointment of Shaikh Karimuddin, son of Shaikh Bahauddin, as Qazi of Khyista (Kujista) Bunyad, Suba (Aurangabad).

719. Parwana. 13 Jumada al-sani, 14 Julus; 20 November 1732. Issued under the seal of Asaf Jah I, granting 1,20,000 dam to (Mir) Ziauddin Hussain from Kavel.

720. Dastak. 23 Jumada al-awwal 24 Julus; 14 July 1742. Issued under the seal of Mir Muhammad Hussain (Khan), the Diwan, senctioning water from Harsol canal to Mir Ziauddin Hussain.

721. Parwana. 27 Zulhijja 2 Julus; 16 November 1750. Issued jointly under the seals of Nasir Jang and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir of 1,80,500 dams to Fathehuddin Ali Khan in Udaigiri (Udayagiri), Karnatak.

722. Parwana. 27 Zulhijja 2 Julus; 16 November 1750. Issued jointly under the seals of Nasir Jang and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir of 1,41,000 dams to Fathehuddin Ali Khan in pargana Rohangaon, Jalna Sarkar.

723. Parwana. 6 Jumada al-awwal 7 Julus. Issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir of 1,41,000 dams to Fathehuddin Ali Khan in Jalna Sarkar.

724. Parwana. 6 Jumada al-awwal 7 Julus. Issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir of 6,80,300 dams to Fathehuddin Ali Khan in pargana Kannar (Kannad), Sarkar Daulatabad.

725. Parwana. 11 Zulhijja 1 Julus. Issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir of 1,06,000 dams to Muhammad Ashraf Khan.

726. Parwana. 21 Zulhijja 1 Julus. Issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir of 1,36,000 dams to Fathehuddin Ali Khan in pargana Kannar (Kannad).

727. Parwana. 16 Jumada al-sani (year not given). Issued by Salabat Jung and Muhammad Amir Khan granting a jagir of 92,800 dams to Mir Bahauddin Ali Khan in Pusad, Sarkar Ahmadnagar (sic).

728. Parwana. 16 Jumada al-sani (year not given). Issue by Salabat Jung and Muhammad Amir Khan granting a jagir of 1,05,027 dams to Mir Bahauddin Ali Khan in pargana Ankot.

729. Parwana. 16 Jumada al-sani (year not given). Issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Muhammad Amir Khan granting a jagir of 2,59,000 dams to (Mir) Bahauddin Ali Khan from pargana Malkapur, Suba Narnala.

730. Parwana. 14 Shawwal (year not given). Issued under the seals of Salabat Jung and Sher Jung granting a Jagir of 5,80,000 dams to Mir Hayat Ali Khan in pargana Kannar (Kannad), Sarkar Daulatabad.

731. Tajwiznama. Undated. Regarding grant of a Mansab of 700 (?) to (Mir) Hayat Ali Khan.

732. Parwana. 8 Muharram 1179 A.H. Issued under the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan regarding payment of salary to Muhammad Alladad Khan.

733. Parwana. 27 Zulqada 1180 A.H. Issued under the seals of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Abdul Hai Khan granting a jagir to Mir Hashim Khan in Kodangal.

734. Parwana. 15 Rabi al-awwal 1183 A.H. Issued under the seals of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Abdul Hai Khan appointing Ziauddin Muhammad as Faujdar of Hatnom (The functions of the Faujdar have also been described in details).

735. Parwana. 1 Jumada al-sani 1197 A.H. Issued under the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan sanctioning Rs.66/- as salary for 20 days to Mir Najabat Ali.

736-37. Parwana (with a copy certified under the seal of Qazi). 1 Jumada al-sani 1197 A.H. Issued under the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan sanctioning Rs.66/- as salary for 20 days to (Mir) Hayat Ali Khan and other sons of Mir Fathehuddin Ali Khan.

738-39. Tajwiznamas. 1 Jumada al-sani 1197 A.H. Regarding grant of mansabs to Mir Ziauddin and Mir Sabit Ali.

740. Siyaha (copy). 15 Shawwal 1199 A.H. Endorsement in a diary for the grant of a mansab.

Collection of Darwish Farooqi, Khateeb, Dargah Abdul Nabi Shah Sahib, Hanam Konda, Warangal. (The documents are in Persian)

741. Letter. 14 Muharram 1123 A.H.; 21 February 1711. From the Subadar of Hyderabad to the Faujdars sanctioning Rs.14/- for the maintenance of Ashur-Khana.

742. Order. 1 Rabi al-sani 1149 A.H.; 29 July 1736. Issued under the seals of different officers regarding payment of two falus to Nisar Shah.

743. Parwana. 15 Ramazan 1163 A.H.; 7 August 1750. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Muhammad Wafa Khan for payment of two falus daily to Nisar Shah.

744. Istihshadnama. 27 Shaban 1166 A.H.; 1 June 1753. Testifying that the sanad and other papers regarding grant of 8 bighas of land and Rs.8/- per month to Shaikh Dawal had got burnt.

745. Parwana. 6 Jumada al-sani 1167 A.H. Issued under the seal of Balkrishan sanctioning one tanka daily to Dawalji Khateeb to meet up expenditure for oil.

746. Parwana. 6 Jumada al-sani 1167 A.H. Issued under the seal of Balkrishan sanctioning payment of Rs.6/- to Dawalji Khateeb and Muhammad Sultan, Muazzin.

747. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-awwal 1170 A.H. Regarding grant of one tanka daily to Dawalji.

748. Parwana. 15 Safar 1170 A.H. Regarding grant of Rs.6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

749. Parwana. 29 Zulhijja 1172 A.H. Issued under the seal of Sultan Nawab Khan sanctioning Rs.6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

750. Parwana (copy attested under the seal of Qazi Saiyid Muhammad Fazil). 22 Rabi al-sani 1170 A.H. Regarding grant of Rs.6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

751-52. Parwanas. 27 Shaban 1178 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Shukrullah Khan regarding grant of Rs.6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

753-54. Parwana (with a copy attested under the seal of Qazi). 6 and 21 Shaban 1179 A.H. Issued under the seal of Ali Naqi Khan regarding grant of Rs.6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

755. Parwana. 8 Shaban 1180 A. H. Issued under the seal of Jafar Beg Khan Mansoor Jung granting Rs. 6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

756. Parwana. 12 Safar 1182 A. H. Issued under the seal of Zabita Jung and addressed to the Collector of Taxes directing the latter not to collect any tax from Dawalji who had been granted 5 bighas of land for maintenance of the mosque.

757. Parwana. 27 Safar 1182 A. H. Issued under the seal of Zabita Jung granting Rs. 6/- to Dawalji and Muhammad Sultan.

758. Parwana. 15 Safar 1182 A. H. Issued under the seal of Zabita Jung granting a daily allowance of two falus to Dawalji.

759. Parwana. 6 Jumada al-awwal 1183 A. H. Issued under the seal of Zabita Jung granting 5 bighas of land to Dawalji.

760. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-sani 1184 A. H. Issued under the seal of Zabita Jung granting 5 bighas of land to Dawalji.

761. Parwana. 6 Zulqada 1188 A. H. Issued under the seal of Sabit Jung Allah Yar Beg Khan granting 5 bighas of land to Dawalji.

762. Petition. 20 Rabi al-awwal 1190 A. H. By Shaikh Meera Khateeb requesting for an increment of Rs.3/- in his pay. (Rupees two were sanctioned).

763. Order. Undated. Issued under the seal of Sarfarazud-Daulah and addressed to Wazir Beg Khan, of Warangal, directing him to make an enquiry into the grants of Ghulam Mohiuddin and to pass orders for the continuance of the same.

764. Parwana. 8 Rabi al-awwal 1197 A. H. Issued under the seal of Abu Turab Beg regarding payment of revenue to Ghulam Mohiuddin, Khateeb.

765. Parwana. 1 Jumada al-awwal 1197 A. H. Issued under the seal of Rustam Ali Khan regarding payment of revenue to Ghulam Mohiuddin, Khateeb.

766-68. Parwanas. 1 Jumada al-awwal 1199 A. H. and 1 Rabi al-awwal 1206 A. H. Issued under the seal of Nadir Jung pertaining to the payment of revenue to Ghulam Mohiuddin, Khateeb. (The first two documents are dated 1199 A. H. and the third is 1206 A. H.).

769. Parwana (attested copy of the original). 14 Rabi al-sani 1206 A.H. Issued under the royal seal levying two annas and grains etc. daily from each pargana in Hyderabad suba, (Names of the parganas in the suba are also given).

770-71. Parwanas (with a copy). 28 Jumada al-awwal 1207 A.H. Issued under the seal of Sarfarazud-Daulah granting 2 falus daily for illumination of the mosque.

772. Parwana. Undated (?). Issued under the seal of Shahbaz Jung granting 5 bighas of land to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

773-74 Parwanas. 18 Ramazan 1208 A.H. Regarding grant of Rs.8/- to Ghulam Mohiuddin and Muhammad Junaid.

775. Parwana. 18 Ramazan 1208 A.H. Issued under the seal of Shahbaz Jung granting 5 bighas of land to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

776-77 Parwana. 18 Jumada al-sani 1208 A.H. Issued under the seal of Shahbaz Jung granting 2 falus daily to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

778. Parwana (copy). 18 Jumadi al-sani 1208 A.H. (?). Regarding grant to Ghulam Mohiuddin and Muhammad Junaid.

779. Parwana (copy). 25 Jumada al-sani 1208 A.H. Regarding grant of 2 Falus daily to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

780. Parwana (with a copy). 11 Rabi al-awwal 1210 A.H. Issued under the seal of Zafarud-Daulah granting 2 falus daily to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

781-82. Parwanas (with a copy). 11 Rabi al-awwal 1210 A.H. Issued under the seal of Farrukh Mirza Khan granting Rs.8/- per month to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

783. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-sani 1210 A.H. Issued under the seal of Farrukh Mirza Khan granting one anna daily to Manzoor Shah.

784-86. Parwanas (with copies). 11 Rabi al-sani 1213 A.H. Issued under the seal of Amanath Ram (Rai) granting Rs.8/- to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

787. Parwana. 11 Rabi al-sani 1213 A.H. Regarding grant of 5 bighas of land to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

788. Parwana. 25 Rabi al-sani 1216 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Noor Khan Sulaiman Yar Jung granting two falus daily to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

789. Parwana. 25 Rabi al-sani 1216 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Noor Khan Sulaiman Yar Jung granting Rs.8/- to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

790. Parwana. 25 Rabi al-sani 1216 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Noor Khan Sulaiman Yar Jang granting 5 bighas of land to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

791. Parwana. 25 Rabi al-sani 1216 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Fatheh Khan Asaf Yar Jung Asaf Yarud-Daulah granting 7 bighas of land etc. to Abdul Shah and others.

792. Parwana. Undated. Issued under the seal of Mahas Ram Rai granting four annas daily to Shaikh Bade.

793. Parwana. Undated. Issued under the seal of Mahas Ram Rai granting 5 bighas of land to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

794. Parwana. 15 Safar 1221 A.H. Issued under the seal of Mahas Ram Rai granting 2 falus daily to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

795. Parwana. 15 Safar 1222 A.H. Regarding grant of Rs.8/- per month to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

796. Order (copy). 26 Muharram 1230 A.H. Issued under the seal of Nurul-Umara (Noorul-Umara) granting Rs.8/- per month to Ghulam Mohiuddin.

797-98. Order (copy). 7 Zulhijja 1235 A.H. and 1 Rabi al-awwal 1242 A.H. Addressed to Mir Ahmad Ali Khan regarding grant of a robe of honour to Ghulam Mohiuddin on the occasion of Id. (Most likely the reference is to Id al-Zuha).

799-800. Lists. 1258 Fasli and 11 Rabi al-awwal 1263 A.H. Containing names of daily subsistence holders of Warangal Sarkar.

801-02 Orders. 11 Rabi al-awwal 1263 A.H. Issued under the seal of Sirajul-Mulk sanctioning payment of Rs.4/- per month to the Khateeb.

803. Order. Undated. Issued under the seal of Jumadud-Daulah sanctioning Rs.4/- per month to Muhammad Yaseen for sweeping the mosque.

804-05. Order (with another copy). 19 Ramazan 1266 A.H. By Raja Ram Bakhsh for payment of Rs.96/- at the rate of Rs.8/- per month to Muhammad Ali, Khateeb, son of Ghulam Mohiuddin.

806. Receipt (copy). Undated. Acknowledgement for the oil received for illumination of the mosque.

807-08 Orders (copies). 19 Shaban 1260 A.H. and 9 Ramazan 1261 A.H. Issued by Raja Bishan Chand for payment of Rs.8/- per month to Muhammad Ali, Khateeb.

809-10 Receipts. 14 Ramazan 1261 A.H. and 11 Rabi al-awwal 1263 A.H. Given by Muhammad Ali for Rs.96/- for a year based on attendance certificate issued by Maqbool Hussain Khan.

811. Order (copy). 3 Safar 1264 A.H. Issued under the seal of Shambhu Prasad (Shamboo Parshad) granting 6 falus daily and 8 bighas of land to Muhammad Ali.

Collection of Muhammad Sharuf (Sharif ?), Chowk, Hyderabad.

812. Nishan. 7 Rabi al-awwal 7 Julus 1205 A.H.; 1665 A.D. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Muazzam, son of Emperor Aurangzeb, regarding appointment of Taj Niazi at Nasik to assist Saiyid Mansoor. (Persian).

Collection of Khaja (Khwaja) Omar, Near High Court, Gandhi Bazar, Hyderabad.

Khwaja Omar is the son of late Khwaja Ismail who was Private Secretary to Viqarul-Umara, the Prime Minister of Hyderabad, and he accompanied Sultanul-Mulk (son of Prime Minister) to England and Japan etc. These papers are in Urdu and English and they throw light on the social and economic conditions of the time in Hyderabad and abroad too.

813. Newspaper Clippings. Undated. From various foreign papers alongwith the photographs. (These are contained in two volumes).

814. Passport. October 1907. Issued in favour of Nawab Sultanul-Mulk by the Resident, Hyderabad.

815. Farman. 12 Jumada al-sani 1303 A.H.; 18 March 1886. Issued by Nawab Mir Mahbub Ali Khan to Afsar Jung Bahadur (it is in Nawab's own hand and bears his signatures also).

816. Letter. Undated. From Nawab Iqbalud-Daulah to Khaja (Khwaja) Ismail. Asking the letter to instruct Aziz Mirza not to allow Akbar Jung to attend the meeting.

817. Letter. Undated. From Iqbalud-Daulah to Khwaja Ismail asking the latter to inform Saiyid Ali and Faridunji not to visit him (Iqbalud-Daulah).

818. Petition. 16 Muharram 1317 A.H.; 27 May 1899. By Sultanul-Mulk regarding Iqbalud-Daulah. It is also stated in the petition that the Nizam (Mir Mahbub Ali Khan Asaf Jah II), then stayed in the Punch Mohalla (Mahalla), one of his palaces.

819. Letter. Undated. From Sultanul-Mulk to Khwaja Ismail. Containing information regarding hunting and th game available.

819 A. Letter. Undated. From Waliud Daulah to Khwaja Ismail (subject not given).

820. Letter. 19 May 1899. From Shujaul-Mulk to Khwaja Ismail (subject not given).

821. Letter. 12 December 1899. From Faridunji Jamshedji to Khwaja Ismail (subject not given).

822. File. Containing invitation cards on the occasion of the coronation ceremony of the King George V and the Queen Mary.

823. Diaries (5 volumes). 1907-14 A.D. On 22 June 1911 (on the top of the card there is the picture of palace Banquet Hall (Nizam's). Maintained by Khwaja Ismail while in London. These contain rates of several articles etc.

823 A. Document. 9 February 1921 (?). Regarding laying of foundation stone of the Victoria Zenana Hospital by Her Royall Highness, the Princess of Wales at the Amin Bagh, Hyderabad.

823B. Document. 9 October 1896. Containing menu for the dinner given in honour of Raja of Kapurthala.

Collection of Nawab Kazim Jung Bahadur, ex-Collector and Jagirdar, Yagutpura, Hyderabad.

Nawab Kazim Jung Bahadur is the son of Nawab Shaukat Jung Bahadur. His great grandfather was Agha Main Khan, who came to Hyderabad in the reign of Mubaraz Khan. He was granted jagirs and titles. He married the daughter of Saiyids of Taramatipet and Nawab Jafar Ali Khan was born, who was later appointed to the Subadarship of Chicacole and Rajahmundry during the time of Asaf Jah I, and was also confirmed to the post in the reign of Salabat Jung. He was honoured with the appointment of private Diwan to Salabat Jung and after sometime he was appointed the Prime Minister, and titles of Moin Khan, Shaukat Jung were conferred upon him. His great grandson, Abul Hasan Khan Benazir Jang was given charge of the Khammam Fort. During the ministry of Mir Alam, he was appointed Vakil in the Residency Court. His successors also held responsible posts during the reigns of various Nizams, as Nawab Kazim Jung also held the post of Collector and Commissioner of Settlement.

The collection in Persian contains a large number of family papers such as farmans, sanads and orders etc. for the grant of jagirs and titles. Besides, there are papers relating to the sale and purchase of lands, buildings, jewellery etc. There are also some papers which belong to the period of Bahadur Dil Khan, entitled Jansipar Khan, who was Nazim of Hyderabad after the fall of Golconda.

824. Papers. 1207 A.H.; 1792 A.D. Containing items of income and other miscellaneous papers relating to Zaighamud Daulah.

825. Papers. 1190 Fasli; 1766 A.D. Regarding assessment of the Garla jagir.

826. Memorandum. 1189 Fasli; 1765 A.D. Regarding purchase of cloth and other things.

827. Memorandum. 8 Rajab 1256 A.H. 15 August 1842. Regarding apparatus and other materials belonging to Ghulam Hussain.

828. Deed. Undated. Regarding release of property of the deceased Qasim Ali Khan, son of Jamal Ali Khan.

829. Letters. 26 Rajab 1211 A.H.; 15 January 1797 (details not given).

830. Papers. 17 Shawwal 1170 A.H.; 5 July 1757. Containing accounts of the jagir in Kodangal etc.

831. Papers. 20 Jumada al-awwal 1191 A.H.; 26 June 1777. Regarding the released property of Fakhrun Nisa Begam.

832. Papers. 12 Safar 1204 A.H.; 19 September 1793. Regarding the released property of Qasim Ali Khan.

833. Papers. 9 Safar 1202 A.H.; 20 November 1787. Relating to released property of Sayeeda Begam.

834. Papers. 1208 A.H.; 1793 A.D. Relating to Khammam jagir.

835. Papers. 20 Jumada al-sani 1250 A.H.; 30 September 1834. Relating to the purchase and sale of jewellery.

836. Papers. 21 Rabi al-awwal 1179 A.H.; 7 September 1765. Relating to the released property of Sakeena Begam.

837. Papers. 27 Safar 1219 A.H.; 1 June 1804. Relating to Durdana Begam.

838. Papers. 21 Shawwal 1173 A.H.; 6 June 1760. Regarding grant of daily allowances.

839. Papers. 14 Rajab 1280 A.H.; 15 December 1862. Relating to Mukhtar Begam.

840. Sanads and papers. Undated. Relating to Kalwa Kunta jagir.

841. Papers. 9 Rabi al-sani 1191 A.H.; 17 May 1777. Regarding Qurban Ali Khan.

842. Papers. 24 Zulqada 1196 A.H.; 31 October 1762. Relating to Hussain Ali Jhan.

843. Papers. 19 Jumada al-awwal 1191 A.H.; 25 June 1777. Relating to the released property of Turab Ali Khan.

844. Papers. Undated. Regarding Jagar (Jafar) Ali Khan, Zargham Jung.

845. Papers. 1 Zulhijja 1171 A.H.; 6 August 1758. Containing expenditure accounts.

846. Papers. Undated. Relating to official appointment

847. Papers. 1 Jumada al-awwal 1090 A.H.; 31 March 1679. Relating to distribution of property.

848. Papers. 9 Rabi al-sani 1191 A.H.; 17 May 1777. Relating to the released property of Zargham Jung.

849. Rent Receipts. 1267 A.H.; 1850 A.D. (Relating to) Jamal Ali Khan.

850. Rent Receipts. 1212 A.H.; 1797-98. (Relating to) Fyaz Ali Khan.

851. Papers. 1276 A.H.; 1859 A.D. Relating to the shares in the released property of Raza Ali Khan.

852. Papers. 12 Muharram 1195 A.H.; 8 January 1781. Relating to the released property of Abbas Ali Khan.

853. Papers. 1 Shaban 1200 A.H.; 28 July 1786. Regarding funeral and other items.

854. Papers. 2 Safar 1212 A.H.; 27 July 1797. Relating to Sadiq Ali Khan.

855. Siyaha. 10 Zulqada 1276 A.H.; 30 May 1860. Certificate of Inayatun Nisa's marriage.

856. Papers. 22 Muharram 1203 A.H.; 23 October 1788. Relating to Zakia Begam.

857. Papers. 26 Rajab 1301 A.H.; 22 May 1883. Relating to Fasihun Nisa.

858. Papers. 14 Muharram 1196 A.H.; 30 December 1781. Relating to Masoom Ali Khan.

859. Papers. 22 Rajab 1203 A.H.; 28 April 1788. Relating to Fakhruddin Khan.

860. Miscellaneous papers. Undated (details not given).

861. Memoranda and Receipts. 1162 Fasli; 1739 A.D. Relating to village Nasharam.

862. Memoranda. 1205 Fasli; 1780 A.D. Regarding Garla (jagir) etc.

863. Papers. 2 Zulhijja 1232 A.H.; 13 October 1817. Regarding the marriage of Shaban Banu.

864. Miscellaneous papers. Undated.(details not given)

(The following is a list of files and papers with the subjects shown against each.) (*)

865. F.No. 17 of 1222 A.H.; 1807-08 A.D. Relating to the inheritance and share of Vilayat Ali Khan. 3 leaves.

866. F.No. 59 of 1276 A.H.; 1859-60 A.D. Relating to the pilgrimage of Zehun Nisa Begam to Karbala-i-Mualla, and the affiliation of Tafazzul Hussain. 37 leaves.

867. F.No. 26 of 1262 A.H.; 1845 A.D. Relating to the inheritance and share of the late Mirza Begum. 6 leaves.

868. F.No. (not given). Undated. Containing miscellaneous papers. 298 leaves.

869. F.No. 46 of 1269 A.H.; 1852-53 A.D. Relating to Gollapalli and Mustanpalli. 56 leaves.

870. F.No. 13 of 1239 A.H.; 1823 A.D. Regarding share of Daler Ali Khan (in ?) Sarwar Ali Khan's inheritance. 20 leaves.

871. F.No. 27 of 1190 A.H.; 1776 A.D. Regarding share and inheritance of the late Sabar Banu Begam. 4 leaves.

872. F.No. 47 of 1218 A.H.; 1803 A.D. Regarding distribution (of snares ?) by Farhat Begam. 6 leaves.

(*) S.Nos.865-86 carry the file numbers in custody of Kazim Jung. The relevant dates and subject of each file is also shown against each entry.

873. F.No. 225 of 1318. A.H.; 1900 A.D. Regarding tomb boundary case (sic.). 26 leaves.

874. F.No. 17 of 1261 A.H.; 1845 A.D. Relating to the heritage and share of Nawab Zainul Abidin Khan, Zargham Jang Bahadur. 15 leaves.

875. F.No. 54 (year not given). Regarding papers of patwari etc. 43 leaves (details not given).

876. F.No.5 of 1258 A.H.; 1842 A.D. Regarding heritage and share of Muhammad Kazim Khan Khurd. 11 eaves.

877. F.No. 18 of 1272 A.H.; 1855 A.D. Regarding heritage and share of Ghulam Mahdi. 5 leaves.

878. F.No. 19 of 1360 Fasli; 1931 A.D. (?) Regarding expenditure of the Dargah situated at Gallapalli boundary. 2 leaves.

879. F.No. 4 of 1237 A.H.; 1821 A.D. Containing summary of (?) the hereditary shares of Abbas Ali Khan. 30 leaves.

880. F.No. 44 of 47 Julus (year not given). Containing orders about the tenancy of the former jagir of Adilabad. 16 leaves.

881. F.No. 36 of 1183 A.H.; 1769 A.D. Regarding house (tax ?) etc. 7 leaves.

882. F.No. 15 of 1270 A.H.; 1853 A.D. Regarding custom receipt of Ghulam Hussain. 3 leaves.

883. F.No. Nil. of 39 Julus 1127 A.H.; 1714 A.D. Containing miscellaneous papers. 28 leaves.

884. F.No. Nil. 1261 A.H.; 1747-48 A.D. (?) Containing miscellaneous papers of Ram Bakhsh Bahadur. 15 leaves.

885. F.No. 39 of 6 Julus (year not given). Relating to passports, instructions and notices etc. 46 leaves.

886. F No.20. Undated. Relating to the share of Smt. Shah Jung along with an agreement. 5 papers.

887. Sanad. 25 Julus 1188 Fasli; 1764 A.D. Issued under the seals of Hyder Yar Khan and Zafar Jung. 1 paper (subject not given).

888. Sanad. 27 Julus (year not given). Bearing two seals. 1 paper (details not given).

889. Sanad. 27 Julus (year not given). Bearing two seals. 1 paper (details not given).

890. Sanad. 4 Julus Muhammad Shahi. Bearing two seals (details not given).

891. Sanad. 1169 A.H.; 1755 A.D. Bearing six seals. 1 paper (details not given).

892-93. Sale Deeds. Undated. 5 papers (details not given).

894-95. Misc. Papers. Undated. Witness documents, agreements, sale deeds etc. 91 papers.

895A. Fatwa and Agreements. Undated. 34 papers (details not given).

896. Farman (with a copy). 12 Rabi al-sani 1087 A.H.; 15 May 1676. Issued under the seal of Abdullah Qutb Shah in favour of Smt. Nanuma. 1 paper (details not given).

897-898. Chaknamas. Undated and 15 Shaban 46 Julus (year not given). Regarding terms deeds and estate agreements (both these documents contain one paper each and details are not given).

899. Parwana (with seal). 4 Rabi al-awwal 1186 A.H. Relating to licence of a jagir. 1 paper (details not given).

900. Parwana. 15 Ramazan 2 Julus (year not given). Issued under the seal of Alamgir II. 1 paper (details not given).

901. Parwana. 6 Safar 4 Julus (year not given). Regarding some gift lands. 1 paper (details not given).

902. Parwana. 28 Zulqada 6 Julus Shah Alam. Issued under the seal of Nasir Qutb Khan. 1 paper (details not given).

903. Parwana. 15 Rajab 35 Julus (year not given). Issued under the seal of Muhammad Yahya (Khan). 1 paper (details not given).

904. Parwana (copy with certifying seal). 1181 A.H.; 1767 A.D. 1 paper (details not given).

905. Parwana. 29 Rajab 36 Julus (year not given). Issued under the seal of Jan Sipar Khan. 1 paper (details not given).

906. Parwna (copy with certifying seal of Mir Asad Ali Khan). 16 Zulqada 7 Julus (year and details not given). 1 paper.

907. Parwana (certified copy with the seal of Imdat Ali Khan). 6 Jumada al-awwal, 8 Julus (year and details not given). 1 paper.

908. Parwana. (bearing the seal of Mir Asad Ali Khan). 16 Zulqada 7 Julus (year and details not given). 1 paper.

909. Parwana (bearing the seal of Alamgir II). 30 Zulhijja 7 Julus (year and details not given). 1 paper.

910. Parwana (bearing the seal of Saiyid Qutub-i-Alam). 1 Rabi al-awwal 30 Julus (year and details not given). 1 paper.

911. Parwana (bearing the seal of Mukhtar Khan), 19 Rabi al-awwal 8 Julus (year and details not given). 1 paper.

912. Chaknama (bearing an illegible seal). 8 Zulqada 30 Julus 1100 A.H.; 14 August 1689. Showing the boundaries of land granted to Saiyid Abdul Latif.

913. Parwana. 15 Rajab 35 Julus 1103 A.H.; 23 March 1692. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Yahya Khan granting 2 bighas and 8 biswas of land to Saiyid Abdul Latif.

914. Parwana. 29 Rajab 35 Julus 1103 A. H.; 6 April 1692. Issued under the seal of Jan Sipar Khan granting 2 bighas and 8 biswas of land to Saiyid Abdul Latif.

915. Parwana. 25 Rajab 46 Julus 1114 A.H.; 4 December 1702. Issued under the seal of Haji Muhammad Yusuf granting 2 bighas and 8 biswas of land to Iltifat Khwaja Sara.

916. Chaknama. 15 Shaban 46 Julus 1114 A.H.; 24 December 17 Showing boundaries of land granted to Iltifat Khwaja Sara.

917. Agreement. 5 Jumada al-sani 1134 A.H.; 12 March 1722. Executed by Saiyid Shah Mir Khan promising to pay Rs.5,000/- to Izzatuddin Khan.

918. Parwana. 6 Safar 4 Julus 1135 A.H.; 5 November 1722. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Khurd granting 2 bighas and 8 biswas of land to Iltifat Khwaja Sara.

918A. Parwana (copy). 6 Jumada al-awwal 8 Julus 1138 A.H.; 30 December 1725. Issued under the seal of Asaf Jah I granting one chawar land to Sultan Shah.

918B. Parwna (copy). 3 Zulhijja 16 Julus 1147 A.H.; 15 April 1735. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Khurd granting 2 bighas and 8 biswas of land to Iltifat Khwaja Sara.

919. Parwana. 1 Rabi al-awwal 30 Julus 1160 A.H.; 2 March 1747. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Qutb-i-Alam granting 2 bighas and 8 biswas of land to Zinat Khan.

920. Parwana. 1 Zulhijja 30 Julus 1160 A.H.; 23 November 1747. Issued under the seal of Saiyid Qutb-i-Alam granting 2 bighas of land to Sultan Shah.

921. Parwana. 7 Jumada al-awwal 2 Julus 1162 A.H.; 14 April 1748. Issued under the seal of Naqd Ali Khan granting 60 bighas of land to Habiba Sahiba.

922. Parwana. 29 Rajab 4 Julus 1164 A.H.; 12 June 1751. Issued under the seals of Zafar Jung and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting 6700 dams to the family of Ibrahim Ali Khan from pargana Hyderabad.

923. Parwana. 5 Rajab 7 Julus 1167 A.H.; 28 April 1754. Issued under the seal of Izzatullah Sardar granting $\frac{1}{2}$ chawar of land to Habiba Sahiba.

924. Parwana (copy). 12 Zulqada 7 Julus 1167 A.H.; 30 September 1754. Issued under the seal of Mir Asad Ali granting 60 bighas of land to Sultan Shah.

925. Parwana. 25 Safar 2 Julus 1169 A.H.; 30 November 1755. Issued under the seal of Zafar Jung granting 17,93,320 dams from pargana Bandapur to Muhammad Moin Khan Shaukat Jung.

926. Parwana. 5 Shawwal 2 Julus 1169 A.H.; 3 May 1756. Issued under the seal of Zafar Jung granting 3500 dams from Pangal to the family of Habibullah Khan.

927. Parwana. 27 Zulhijja 4 Julus 1171 A.H.; 3 September 1758. Issued under the seal of Zafar Jung granting 68,734 (dams ?) from Narkhora to Mir Taqi Khan.

928. Parwana. 25 Ramazan 4 Julus 1171 A.H.; 2 June 1758. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Abul Najib Khan granting 2 bighas and 7 biswas of land to Zainab Khan.

929. Parwana. 27 Zulhijja 4 Julus 1171 A.H.; 3 September 1758. Issued under the seal of Zafar Jung granting 1, 89,500 dams from Pangal to Mir Taqi Khan.

930. Parwana. 27 Zulhijja 4 Julus 1171 A.H.; 3 September 1758. Issued under the seal of Zafar Jung granting 84,366 dams from Mustafanagar to Mir Taqi Khan.

931. Parwana. 30 Zulhijja 7 Julus 1173 A.H.; 12 August 1759. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Ali granting $\frac{1}{2}$ chawar of land to Habiba Sahiba.

932. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-sani 1176 A.H.; 24 October 1762. Issued under the seals of Nizam Ali Khan and Shamsul-Mulk granting 3,49,300 dams to Muhammad Moin Khan.

933. Parwana. 28 Zulqada 6 Julus 1178 A.H.; 19 May 1765. Issued under the seal of Nasir Quli Khan granting 60 bighas of land to Sultan Shah.

934. Parwana. 28 Zulqada 6 Julus 1178 A.H.; 19 May 1765. Issued under the seal of Nasir Quli Khan granting 60 bighas of land to Habiba Sahiba.

935. Parwana (copy). 5 Rajab 7 Julus 1179 A.H.; 18 December 1765. Issued under the seal of Mir Izzatullah granting $\frac{1}{2}$ chawar of land to Sultan Shah and others.

936. Parwana. 16 Zulqada 7 Julus 1180 A.H.; 15 April 1767. Issued under the seal of Asad Ali Khan granting 60 bighas of land to Habiba Sahiba.

937-38. Parwanas. Rabi al-sani 1181 A.H. and 1 Rabi al-sani 1185 A.H.; 27 August 1767 and 14 July 1771. Issued under the seal of Hafiz Mumtaz Khan granting ½ chawar of land to Sultan Shah etc.

939. Parwana. 5 Rabi al-awwal 1186 A.H.; 6 June 1772. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Hussain Khan granting 60 bighas of land to Sultan Shah.

940. Parwana (copy). 5 Rabi al-awwal 1186 A.H.; 6 June 1772. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Yasin Khan granting ½ chawar of land to Sultan Shah.

941. Parwana. 29 Muharram 1194 A.H.; 6 February 1780. Issued under the seal of Nizam Ali Khan granting 15,542 dam from Muhammadnagar to Jafar Ali Khan.

942-46. Parwanas. 29Ramazan 32 Julus 1204 A.H.; 12 June 1790. Issued under the seal of Nizam Ali Khan making grants in favour of Jafar Ali Khan.

947. Parwana. 5 Shaban 1205 A.H.; 9 April 1791. Issued under the seal of Nizam Ali Khan granting village Aknapally to Asad Ali Khan.

948. Parwana. 1208 A.H.; 1793-94 A.D.(?). Issued under the seal of Jahangir Ali Khan, son of Nizam Ali Khan, appointing Benazir Jung as Qiladar of Khammam Fort.

949. Receipt. 1 Shaban 1258 A.H.; 7 September 1842. Regarding sale of land by Ameenud-Daulah and receipt of payment therefor.

950. Receipt (certified by Mufti Fakhruddin). 11 Rabi al-awwal 1261 A.H.; 28 March 1845 (details not given).

951. Sale Deed. Rabi al-awwal 1283 A.H.; 24 July 1867. Regarding sale of land (details not given).

952-53. Sanad. 9 Rabi al-awwal 1294 A.H.; 4 April 1876. Issued under the seal of Husamud-Daulah regarding lease (of land) for Rs.25/- per annum.

Collection of Sri Venkatswamy, Social Worker, Lal Darwaza, Hyderabad.

Sri Venkatswamy is a great social worker, and is very intimately associated with the management of Venkat Rao Memorial High School. He was also very closely connected to Sri Kishan Pershad, ex-Prime Minister of Hyderabad, and as such he has acquired a good collection of letters and other papers from Sri Kishan Pershad's library. The papers under this collection are in Persian.

954. Order. Undated. Issued by Nizamul-Mulk. 1 paper (details not given).

955. Order. 11 Rabi al-sani 1275 A.H.; 18 November 1858. Addressed to Raja Gopal Rao. 1 paper (details not given).

956. Order. 1310 A.H.; 1892 A.D. Issued to Moriya Remis Bahadur (sic). 1 paper (details not given).

957. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Raja Sir Kishan Pershad. 1 paper (details not given).

958. Parwana (bearing the seal of the Qazi). 2 Rabi al-awwal 8 Julus 1131 A.H.; 12 January 1719. 1 paper (details not given).

959. Fatwa (bearing four seals of the Qazi). 12 Zulhijja 1210 A.H.; 18 June 1796. 1 paper (details not given).

960. Letter. Undated. From Nawab Arastu Jah to Maharaja Bahadur (Chandu Lal). 1 paper (subject not given).

961. Parwana (certified copies with the seal of Imadatul-Mulk). 1 Rabi al-awwal 7 Julus (year and other details not given) 1 paper.

962. Parwana (bearing the seal of Nawab Khurshid). 16 Ramazan 1170 A.H.; 4 June 1757. (Number of papers and other details not given).

963. Miscellaneous papers. Undated. 10 papers (details not given).

964. Letters. Undated. From Khwaja (Khaja) Hasan Nizami to Sir Kishan Pershad. 20 papers (subject not given).

Collection of S. Fariduddin Hussain, Purani Haveli, Hyderabad.

A trustee of Shah Lagan's tomb and the mosque, Shah Fariduddin Hussain belongsto an old family of Hyderabad, and daily allowances were granted to his ancestors from time to time. These documents are in Persian and most of these bear the seals also.

965. Sanad. 12 Zulhijja 1172 A.H.; 6 August 1759. Issued under the seal of Sabith Khan granting a daily allowance of six annas to Sha Lagan from Medak.

966. Sanad. 25 Zulqada 1273 A.H.; 15 August 1857. Issued under the seal of Khwaja Rahamatullah Khan granting a daily allowance of eight annas to Sha Lagan from Maqdoompura (Gulbarga).

967. Sanad. 1 Ramazan 1176 A.H.; 16 March 1763. Issued under the seal of Mir Badi Uzzaman Khan granting a daily allowance of Re.1/- to Sha Lagan from Bezwada.

968. Sanad. 1 Ramazan 1176 A.H.; 16 March 1763. Granting a daily allowance of Rs.2/- to Sha Lagan to be spent on the attendants of an abbey.

969. Sanad. 1 Ramazan 1176 A.H.; 16 March 1763. Issued in the name of Sha Lagan granting a daily allowance of Rs.2/- from Ellore.

970-71. Sanad (2 copies). 19 Jumada al-awwal 1181 A.H.; 13 October 1767. Regarding grant of 180 bighas of land to Shah Fazlullah and Sha Lagan as Inam in Chirlapalli (one of these two copies is attested by Ruknud Daulah and the other is issued under the seal of Mufti Jin).

972-73. Sanad (with a copy). 7 & 8 Zulqada 1190 A.H.; 18 and 19 December 1776 respectively. Regarding grant of madad-i-maash in favour of Sha Lagan.

974. Petition. Undated. By Sha Lagan II. Addressed to Nawab Nasirud Daulah regarding the foundation and construction of a mosque.

II. ASSAM

Collection of Prakritish Chandra Barua, ex-Zamindar, Gauripur, District Goalpara.(*)

Listed below are nine documents in the custody of Shri Prakritish Chandra Barua of Gansipur (Goalpara) and Shri Tarun Bhandar Kayastha of Kamukhya (Kamrup) covering the period 1779-1910 A.D. The documents are in the form of letters and land deeds dealing with personal and revenue matters. These are in English, Assamese and Bengali.

1. Letter. 18 February 1908. From the Raja of Cooch Behar (Maharaja Nripendra Narayan) to Dijo. Regarding fixation of a shotting programme. English.

2. Letter (Extract). 6 February 1905. From D.P. Copland (Copeland), Deputy Conservator of Forest, Regarding proposed launching of khedo operation in Kulsi, Kamrup District. English.

3. Parwana. 22 Ashwin 1186 B.S.; 1779 A.D. Recording that one Balram Choudhury became defaulter for non-payment of malguzari for the year 1185-86 B.S. Assamese.

4. Letter. Undated. From Kulee Ram Bagchi regarding kheda operation. Bengali.

5. Letter. 9 November 1908. From the Deputy Commissioner, Dhubri (T.Emerson), to Raja Pravat (Prabhat) Chandra Barua of Gauripur, asking for a loan of 20 elephants for the shooting excursion of the Viceroy (Lord Minto) in Kamrup. English.

6. Letter. 8 March 1909. From Lt. Col. P.R.T.Gurdon (Offg. Commissioner) to the Raja of Gauripur thanking him for lending elephants. English.

Collection of Tarun Bhandar Kayastha, Businessman, P.O. Kamakhya, District Kamrup.

7. Document (Land Survey). 1881-82. Copy of the land-survey plan recording the land area situated in village Khatpara, mauza Beltola, in possession of Saindya Ram. The plan, in ardhakar and issued from the office of the Extra Asstt. Commissioner, Kamrup, bears the name of Kirti Ram **Bhandar**, Kayastha, and is stamped with 8 annas stamps of Queen Victoria. English and Bengali.

(*) Besides the documents listed, the owner also has in his custody a few Badshahi Sanads (original and their negative glass plates). The contents are mainly in Persian, Urdu and Bengali but these have not yet been deciphered nor their dates are known.

8. Copper Plate (copy). 1910 A.D. Containing a decision of the Ahom King in a dispute between Tutora Bhandar, Kayastha, and Aditya Bhandar, Kayastha, relating to the land held as grant. The decision went in favour of Aditya since the former failed to perform the duties of Bhandar, Kayastha. Assamese.

9. Land Deed. Undated. Relating to the revenue free land granted by Ahom rulers to Kalia Bhandar, Kayastha. (The document is undated, but the seal on the top denotes that it relates to the East India Company's period. The document further reveals that the original grant-deed having been lost, the copy was issued by the East India Company on the basis of possession). Assamese.

III. BIHAR

Darbhanga Raj Collection

Listed below are 84 documents belonging to the Darbhanga Raj Collection. The documents cover the period 1885-88 A.D. and have a bearing on the educational promotion arrangements made by the Raj for the ryots from time to time. They mostly deal with the establishment of schools, construction of new buildings and repair of old buildings, requests for financial help from institutions, appointments, promotions and transfers of teachers and award of stipends and mdedals to deserving students. The documents are in English and these are more scientifically arranged and are in a better state of preservation. These are, however, not open for purposes of research.

1. Letter. 22 March 1887. Regarding an estimate for repairing the Bilaspur School submitted for sanction.

2. Letter. 5 April 1887. Informing that Rs.34/- had been sanctioned for repairing the Bilaspur School.

3. Letter. 5 April 1887. Forwarding an original petition of Bahera school's Pandit along with Deputy Inspector's report regarding repair of the school.

4. Letter. 13 April 1887. From the Sub-Manager of Rahika (Rohika) informing that there was no school in his circle named Balva and therefore returning the papers connected with that.

5. Letter. 21 April 1887. Informing that the name of the school was Bhawanipur. (The document has reference to the letter above).

6. Letter. 7 June 1887. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj) ordering the supply of thatching grass for Makrampur School.

7. Letter. 11 June 1887. From the Sub-Manager of Rohika to the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj). Informing that Rs.48/- were sent to the tahsildar for repairing the school.

8. Order. 16 June 1887. Issued by the General Manager for the supply of thatching grass and bamboos as per estimate. (This/seems to be having reference to S.No.6).

9. Letter. 14 January 1887. From the General Manager to the Deputy Inspector of Schools. Requesting the latter to allow the boys of Bhawanipur School to appear at the ensuing examination.

10. Letter. 14 January 1887. From the Inspector of Schools, Bihar Circle (Bankipur) to the General Manager. Regarding collection of fees from the boys of Bhawanipur School who were to appear at the M.V. Examination.

11. Letter. 20 January 1887. From Secretary, District Committee of Public Instructions. Requesting for supply of a big tent to hold the primary scholarship examination.

12. Letter. 15 January 1887. From the Deputy Inspector (of schools) reporting that the pay of teachers and gurus of Jalai School had not been paid since November 1886.

13. Order. 23 November 1886. Issued by the Maharaja sanctioning the new scheme for the working of the Raj English School under altered conditions.

14. Order. 16 December 1886. Regarding appointment of Babu Baijnath Singh on probation as Assistant Headmaster of Harowhee M.E. School on Rs.30/- per month.

15. Order. 4 January 1887. Approving the appointment of Babu Baijnath Singh as Assistant Headmaster.

16. Letter. 6 April 1887. From Headmaster of Raj School stating that Shotosh (Shontosh ?) Ghose could get the certificate on paying rupees five.

17. Letter. 27 November 1886. Regarding bill for Rs.13/8/- submitted by M/S Hamilton & Co., Calcutta, towards the cost of a gold medal.

18. Letter. 4 November 1886. Regarding silver medal for Bhubeshwar Missir.

19. Letter. 11 July 1887. From the Headmaster, Raj High School, certifying that Jamil Akhtar was entitled to the Raj silver medal.

20. Letter. 17 July 1887. Stating that M/S Cooke & Kelvey, Calcutta, were to send the silver medal after engraving the name of Jamil Akhtar on it.

21. Letter. 16 July 1887. From M/S Cooke & Kelvey stating that the medal referred to (above) will be struck from the die and sent shortly.

22. Letter. 16 October 1886. From the Assistant Manager, Purnea, forwarding for necessary sanction an estimate of repairing the primary pathshala.

23. Letter. 2 November 1886. Sanctioning the estimates for repairing Praini (Purnea ?) Pathshala.

24. Letter. 18 May 1887. From the Sub-Divisional Officer, Sitamarhi, to the General Manager. Requesting for repairing the pathshalas of Rodha, Parsa and Betta since these belonged to the Raj.

25. Letter. 9 July 1887. ∠ Sub-Manager, Jalai, ∠ From submitting an estimate for repairing the pathshala of Rodhow (Rodha).

26. Letter. 14 July 1887. From the General Manager. Sanctioning funds for repair of pathshala house (at Rodha ?).

27. Letter. 14 June 1887. From the Sub-Manager, Parihar, submitting repair estimates for the pathshalas of Betta and Parsa.

28. Letter. 20 June 1887. Conveying sanction of the repair estimates for the pathshalas of Betta and Parsa.

29. Letter. 20 June 1887. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) informing the Sub-Divisional Officer of Sitamarhi that the Sub-Manager had been directed to repair the pathshala.

30. Letter. 22 July 1887. From the Sub-Manager, Rahika (Rohika) asking for sanction of Rs.30/- for repairing the pathshalas.

31. Order. 25 July 1887. Sanctioning Rs.30/- for repairing of pathshalas in Rohika Circle.

32. Order. 7 May 1886. Sanctioning Rs.24/14/- for for development of Kishanpur School.

33. Letter. 16 May 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Jhanjharpur, submitting two bills for audit, being the amount spent on repair of Kishanpur School and for furniture for Jhanjharpur School.

34. Letter. 17 May 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Jalai Circle, submitting repair estimates for sanction for four schools.

35. Letter. 17 May 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Hayaghat, submitting repair estimates for the schools of Hayaghat Circle.

36. Letter.. 18 May 1886. From the Sub-Divisional Officer, Sitamarhi, to the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) requesting for repairs of pathshalas in his sub-division.

37. Petition. 28 May 1886. By Pandit Gonu Mishra seeking reinstatement to the post of Head Pandit.

38. Letter. 8 May 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Parihar. Informing that Radhoor School belonged to the Jalai Circle.

39. Letter. 17 June 1886. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) sanctioning repair of four schools in Parihar Circle.

40. Letter. 26 June 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Jhanjharpur, forwarding an estimate of Rs.26-4-0 submitted by the Head-teacher of Jhanjharpur School for repair of the school.

41. Letter. 30 June 1886. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) sanctioning Rs.24/- for repairing the Jhanjharpur School.

42. Letter. 7 July 1886. From the Sub-Manager submitting an estimate for repair of Boodkha School in Jalai Circle.

43. Letter. 8 July 1886. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) sanctioning Rs.25/- for repairing the Jalai School.

44. Letter. 12 July 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Jhanjharpur, submitting a bill for Rs.24/- for repairing the Jhanjharpur School.

45. Letter. 15 September 1887. From the Headmaster of Raj School to the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) forwarding an application of the Headmaster, Bakarganj School, with the request that instead of repairing the old school building, a new one be constructed in its place.

46. Letter. 20 October 1887. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to the Sub-Manager, Rohika forwarding a report by the Raj (Darbhanga Raj) Deputy Inspector of Schools regarding construction of the Makrampur School house.

47. Letter. 9 November 1887. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to the Sub-Manager, Rohika. Regarding the construction of Makrampur School house.

48. Letter. 11 November 1887. From the Sub-Manager, Rohika to the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) expressing his inability to supply extra quantity of thatching grass for Makrampur School.

49. Letter. 16 November 1887. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj?) to the Sub-Manager, Rohika, calling for the bill for the construction of Makrampur School house.

50. Letter. 23 January 1888. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to the Sub-Manager, Rohika, asking him to get the construction of Makrampur School house completed in a month.

51. Letter. 12 March 1888. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to Sub-Manager, Rohika, forwarding a copy of report of Genesh Prasad (Sub-Inspector of Schools, Darbhanga Raj).

52. Letter. 6 February 1888. From the Sub-Manager, Jalai (Jale ?), forwarding a revised estimate for construction of pathshala house at Rarhi.

53. Letter. 14 February 1888. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to Sub-Manager, Jalai, informing that he was not bound to meet the expenditure incurred on the building up of a pathshala at Rarhi.

54. Letter. 13 February 1888. From the Headmaster, Raj (Darbhanga Raj ?) School, to the General Manager. Soliciting permission to hold the primary and upper primary scholarship examination in the school.

55. Letter. 14 February 1888. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to the Headmaster, Raj School, granting permission to hold the middle and upper primary scholarship examination in the Raj School.

56. Letter. 13 March 1888. From the Magistrate, Monghyr, to the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) seeking permission for the appointment of a mali and waterman for the Kharakpur (Kharaghpur) School.

57. Letter. 19 March 1888. From the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?) to the Magistrate, Monghyr. Reply to the above.

58. Letter. 22 March 1888. From the Sub-Manager, Hayaghat, to the General Manager (Darbhanga Raj ?), forwarding repair estimates for sanction for the Bilaspur School house.

59. Letter. 10 April 1888. From the General Manager sanctioning repair estimates of Bilaspur School house.

60. Letter. 14 April 1888. From the Sub-Manager Nardigur (sic), to the General Manager, impressing the need for establishing a school in Nardigur.

61. Letter. 19 May 1888. From the Sub-Manager of Nardigur to the General Manager, forwarding a petition of ryot of his circle seeking establishment of a school.

62. Letter. 23 April 1888. From the General Manager to the Sub-Manager, Nardigur, informing him that his request for the estblishment of a school had simply been filed.

63. Letter. 16 July 1885. From the Headmaster of Raj School (Darbhanga Raj) to the General Manager forwardin an application of Kabir Ahmad, a student of entrance class, requesting for grant of a 'Raj' stipend.

64. Letter. 26 October 1885. From the General Manager to the Headmaster, Raj School. Informing that a stipend of Rs.3/- had been sanctioned to Kabir Ahmad till he studied in the Raj School.

65. Letter. 9 December 1885. From the Joint Magistrate, Darbhanga, to the General Manager informing of the proposed meeting regarding the establishment of an English school at Laheria Sarai (in Darbhanga).

66. Letter. 9 December 1885. From the Joint Magistrate, Darbhanga, to the Law Superintendent of the Raj requesting him to attend the meeting to be held in the New Courts (this has reference to the entry above).

67. Letter. 15 December 1885. From the General Manager to the Joint Magistrate, Darbhanga, expressing his inability to attend the meeting since he would be on tour. Further adds that he was not in favour of opening another English school in Darbhanga. (this has reference to S.No.65).

68. Letter. 18 December 1885. From the General Manager to the Headmaster of Raj School calling for information regarding results of the meeting held in connection with the establishment of another English school in Darbhanga.

69. Letter. 4 January 1886. From the Headmaster to the General Manager. Reply to the above.

70. Letter. 30 March 1886. From Babu BrahmdeoNarain, Deputy Collector, to the General Manager enquiring whether the services of Babu Kirpa Nath Mazumdar, 2nd teacher of the Raj School, could be spared.

71. Letter. 6 April 1886. From the Headmaster of Raj School to the General Manager. Reply to the above.

72. Letter. 15 April 1885. From the General Manager to the Secretary of the School Committee informing that the Maharaja had not approved of the transfer of Babu Kirpa Nath.

73. Letter. 14 December 1885. From the Sub-Manager, Rohika, to the General Manager, forwarding inspection reports of the Madhubani School with a request to supply a pair of doors.

74. Letter. 28 December 1885. From the General Manager to the Sub-Manager. Reply to the above.

75. Letter. 4 January 1886. From the Sub-Manager, Rohika, to the General Manager informing that the Madhubani School was not a Raj School.

76. Letter. 7 January 1886. From the General Manager to the Sub-Manager, Rohika, expressing inability to supply a pair of doors to the Madhubani School.

77. Letter. 13 January 1886. From the Headmaster of Raj School forwarding an application of Jadu Nandan Sahay seeking readmission (His name was earlier struck off the rolls).

78. Letter. 14 January 1886. From the General Manager to the Headmaster of Raj School asking for a report whether Jadu Nandan's case was worthy of readmission.

79. Letter. 16 January 1886. From the Headmaster of Raj School to the General Manager regarding Jadu Nandan Sahay's readmission to the school.

80. Letter. 18 January 1886. From the General Manager, ordering that Jadu Nandan could be readmitted on paying all fines.

81. Letter. 18 January 1886. From the Headmaster, Raj School, to the General Manager forwarding an application of the teacher of the school for some aid from the Maharaja to rebuild his house.

82. Letter. 12 February 1886. From the Secretary, D.C.P.O., Darbhanga, to the General Manager requesting for a large tent to hold the examination.

83, Letter. 18 March 1886. From the Headmaster, Raj School, to the General Manager, requesting his permission to hold the middle and upper primary scholarship examination at the Raj School.

84. Letter. 18 March 1886. From the General Manager to the Headmaster, Raj School. According his permission to the above.

IV. KARNATAKA

Listed below are 33 documents pertaining to 8 different collections received from Karnataka. These documents are mostly in the form of correspondence, sanad, petition, agreement, grant etc. It also contains three copper plates issued by King Basavaraja of Keladi, on the occasion of the religious ceremony of his mother queen Channammaji, to Sri Channaveera Swamiji and Smt. Gangadevi. From these plates it may be inferred that the Mutt at Banagadda (near Keladi) was built by the King Basavaraja.

Among all the Nayak Dynasty of Karnataka, Keladi and Ikkeri are of supreme historical significance for the study of history and culture of Karnataka. The chiefs or kings of Ikkeri and Keladi were distinguished for their exceptional valour, intellectual brilliance, fabulous wealth and religious fervour. They had developed intimate relations with the monarchs of the Vijayanagar Empire. For nearly 250 years from 1550 to 1763 A.D., this Hindu State was an acknowledged power in South India. The kingdom at its zenith extended from Goa to Cannanore. It comprised the present Karwar, Shimoga and Manglore districts. Parts of the Hassan, Chikmagalur, Chitradurga and Dharwar districts belonged to the Keladi kingdom. It included part of Kerala also.

The materials used in these documents are both palm-leaf as well as papers and the state of their preservation is satisfactory. The languages used in this collections are Kannada, Sanskrit and Marathi. The owners are agreeable to grant research facilities to the scholars.

Collection of H.M.S. Subba Rao, Hulimane, Sagar Taluq, District Shimoga.

1. Document (palm-leaf). 18th century A.D. Regarding genealogy and a brief history of the Nayakas of Ikkeri. Kannada.

Collection of Pandita Sivamurthy Swamiji Kiremath, Matigatta (P.C.), Balogal Estate, Kadur, District Chikmugalur (Chikmagalur).

2. Poem (palm-leaf). 1725 A.D. Composed by Smt. Gangadevi, wife of Channaveera Swamiji, relating to the history of the Keladi Nayakas (upto King Basavaraja).

Collection of Revanasidha Swamiji, Hiremath, Keladi, District Shimoga.

3. Grant (copper-plate). 1631 Saka, Sarvadhari Samvat, Sravanmasa; June 1708 A.D. Regarding donation of 6950 trees and 38 acres of land by King Basavaraja, of Keladi, to Channaveera Swamiji, the royal preceptor and his wife Smt. Gangadevi, in connection with the religious ceremony of his mother. It further adds that the Mutt at Banagadde (near Keladi) was built by the King (Basavaraja) in accordance with the wishes of his mother. Sanskrit.

4. Grant (copper-plate). 1631 Sake; 1709 A.D. Regarding donation of one chariot and some lands by King Basavaraja, of Keladi, to Marulasiddha Swamiji, of Hulikere. The deed was performed in presence of Channaveera Swamiji and it bears the signatures reading 'Sri Sadasiva' at the end. Sanskrit.

5. Sanad (with seal). 1690 Saka, Sarvadhari Samvat; 1768 A.D. Issued by Haider Ali Khan (of Mysore), in favour of Siddhalingadevaru, royal preceptor of Keladi kings, confirming the grant of gardens, landed property and other honours earlier conferred on him (royal preceptor) by the Keladi kings. Further invokes the blessings of the Swamiji. Marathi.

6. Sanad. Sarvadhari Samvat, Jeth (Jyeshtha) Sudi Panchami; 1768 A.D. Issued by Haider Ali in favour of Rajaguru Siddhalingadevaru wodeyar, of Keladi, regarding grant of lands etc. Marathi.

7. Order (with seal). Sarvadhari Samvat, Ashard (Ashadha) Badi 14; 13 July 1768. Issued by Pradhani Vimadayya Swami to the Guthi (Gooty) Amaldar asking for the restoration of lands to their custody. Marathi.

8. Nirup (with seal). Virodhikrit Samvat, Magha Badi 9; 2 March 1769. Issued by King Basavanayak, of Keladi, to Anahtaya of the palace treasury regarding some financial dealings. Kannada.

9. Letter (with seal). 1769 A.D. From "Balaka" Basvanayak to his mother, Queen Virammaji, enquiring about the welfare of the royal family. Kannada.

10. Letter. 1768 A.D. (?) From Basavalingaya to King Somashekhara-nayak of Keladi (the letter seems to be in illegible hand). Kannada.

11. Letter (with seal). Virodhikrita Samvat, Magha Badi 1; 21 February 1769. From King Basavanayak, of Keladi, to a merchant at Ananthapura. Wishing him well. Kannada.

12. Letter. Vikrita Samvat, Pausha Badi 14; 25 January 1770. From Vadagiri Virapanappa to King Basavappanayak, of Keladi, regarding some financial dealings. Kannada.

13. Letter. 1768 A.D. (?) From Nirvanyappa, ex-Minister, to the "King" acknowledging receipt of his letter. Kannada.

14. Petition. Virodhikrit Samvat, Pausha Sudi 13; 20 January 1769. Addressed to the Palace treasury of Ikkeri by some private party regarding some financial dealings (it bears the signatures of several witnesses at the end). Kannada.

15. Agreement. Virodhikrit Samvat, Pausha Badi 3; 24 January 1769. Between the Government and "Daivadavaru" leaders of Anantapur, regarding the assassination of Bhadranayak during his camp at Anantapur (the document is important as it throws light on the movements of army). Kannada.

16. Letter. Virodhikrit Samvat, Phalgun Badi 13; 4 April 1769. From Shyamanna to King Basavappanayak reiterating his allegiance to king. Kannada.

Collection of K. Gunda Jois, Keladi, Sagar Taluq,

District Shimoga.

17. Grant. (copper plate). 1270 Salivahana Saka, Chaitra Sudi 13; 14 March 1348. Land grant made by Khanderaya in favour of Venkatadriyajamanru, of Anegondi (Anegundi). Kannada.

18. Grant (copper plate). 1455 Vijaybhyudaya Saka, Chaitra Sudi 13; 7 April 1533. Land grant made by "Sadasiva" on the advice of King Vira Achytaraya in favour of Venkatadri, of Anegondi, to be enjoyed by all the descendants of the family. Kannada.

19. Grant (copper plate). 1270 Saka Chaitra Sudi 13; 14 March 1348. Land grant by King Achyutaraya to Venkatadri, of Anegondi. Kannada.

20. Note. 19th century. Giving a brief history of the Keladi dynasty. Kannada.

21. Note. 19th century. Stating the founding and the construction of the Ramesvara (Rameshwar ?) temple at Keladi. Kannada.

Collection of Nagaraja Shastri, Parupanagar, Jaina Matha-Choultry, Moodbidri, District South Kanara.

22. Documents (palm-leaf). Undated. Containing details of income and expenditure incurred by the old Jain Math at Moodbidri. (It is a bundle of 110 leaves). Kannada.

23. Document (palm-leaf). Undated. Subject matter as above but of a different period. Kannada.

24. Note (Palm-leaf). Undated. Containing an eulogy in praise of Bhattarak Gunabhadra. Sanskrit.

25. Note (palm-leaf). Undated. Containing detailed description (in 45 leaves) of the image (of) Bahubali at Karkal. Kannada.

26. Note. (palm-leaf). 1753 Saka, Sarvari Samvat. Containing details of the Jain images (in 70 leaves) found in different Bastis at Moodbidri. Kannada.

27. Letter & Petitions. Undated. Addressed by priests and monks at different periodsto the Bhattarak of the Math at Sravanabelgola (Sravana Belgola). Kannada.

28. Correspondence. Undated. It is a bundle of political letters (in 110 leaves) by various individuals in connection with the protection of the property of local temple. It also includes inscriptions having association with Barakpur and Bhatkal. Kannada.

29. Note (palm-leaf). Undated. Gives description of the origins of the various Jain orders - religious, military and celestial. Sanskrit.

Collection of Devaraj Jain, Secretary, Jaina Sidhanta Bhavan, Moodbidri, District South Kanara.

30. Note (palm-leaf). Undated. Giving a brief history of the "Tribhuvanatillaka Chaudamani Basti" at Moodbidri (the note is said to be of great significance). Kannada.

Collection of M. Krishna Ithala Vedamurthi, Trustee, Mangaladevi Temple, Mangalore-1.

31. Legend. Undated. Manuscript regarding the Mangladevi temple at Mangalore. Persian.

Collection of D.Puttaswamy, Advocate, Nehru Avenue Road, Lalbagh, Mangalore.

32. Nirup. Prabhava Samvat, Kartika Badi 1; 12 November 1867. From King Krishna Raja Wodeyar (III), of Mysore, to Manje Heggade, the Dharmadarshi of the temple at Dharamsthala stating that Kumara Heggade had sent a troupe of actors to the Royal Court, which was kept there permanently. Since some of them had expired, the king asked for another set of actors (the document, bearing two original signatures of the king - one on the cover and the other on the document itself - as also a seal with Persian legend, is of Major importance as it throws valuable light on the relations between the Mysore Raja and the Mutt authorities). Kannada.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

V. KERALA

Collection of Sultan Adi (Ali), Raja of Arakkal, Arakkal Palace, Cannanore, North Malabar.

The collection, consisting of 6 documents, is in the form of correspondence, diaries, memoirs, minutes and farmans. It covers the period from 1751 A.D. to 1868 A.D.

Sultan Ali Raja belongs to Mappilla Raja of Cannanore. His Palace is situated in what is called the old town of Cannanore, and is known as Arakkal palace. The material used in this collection is both palm-leaf and paper and the state of their preservation is far from satisfactory. They are in Malayalam language.

1-6. Letters, Diaries, Memoirs, Minutes and Farmans. 926-1043 M.E.; 1751-1863 A.D. Relating to the palace administration; relationship between the native chieftains and the palace; correspondence between the East India Company and the palace; ceding of the Arabian Sea Islands to the British; slave trade, and taxation system under the Adi (Sultan Ali) Raja etc.

Collection of Ramalingam Pillai, Government Servant, No.68 N.G.O. Quarters, observatory compound, Trivandrum.

The Collection consists of 7 original letters, written by the late Dr. Champakaraman Pillai (1891-1934), a great freedom fighter of Kerala who took active part in an anti-British propaganda. In 1915, the Indian revolutionaries in Germany formed a provisional Government of Free India and he was its Minister for Foreign Affairs. He organised an exhibition of Indian Swadeshi goods in the International Leipzig Fair at Germany.

The collection, in English, consists of correspondence, mostly addressed to his family members and deals with Indian Industrial Community towards overseas trade etc. The documents are in English language. They are not in a good state of preservation and are open for research.

7. Letter. 30 August 1923. From Dr. Champakaraman Pillai to his brother regarding his plan for organising an exhibition of Indian products at the Liepzig Fair.

8. Letter. 16 September 1924. From Dr. Pillai to his brother-in-law deploring the indifference of the Indian Industrial Community towards overseas trade etc.

9. Letter. 29 April 1924. From Dr. Pillai to his brother. The letter reveals the fiery patriotism of Dr. Pillai. It also refers to a debate on 'Indian Exiles' held under the presidentship of Smt. Sarojini Naidu.

10. Letter. 24 March 1926. From Dr. Pillai to his father giving reasons for the long delay in writing due to his being busy in patriotic activities.

11. Letter. 4 April 1928. From Dr. Pillai to his sister. Regarding family affairs. Five photographs are also enclosed with the letter.

12. Letter. 2 May 1932. From Dr. Pillai to A.Chatrabhala Pillai, Artist, Govt. Museum, Travancore, intimating change of address.

13. Letter. 21 June 1933. From Dr. Pillai to his sister regarding family affairs.

Collection of Venugopala Varma Raja, Vengantt Palace, Kollengode (Kollangod), Malabar.

The Collection consisting of 4 documents has been inherited by the Raja and is located in the Palace itself. It is in the form of petitions, memorandum and letters. The documents are on palm leaves and their language is Malayalam and Tamil. They are not in good state of preservation, but are, however, open for research.

14. Scroll. 1024-40 M.E. Containing copies of letters from Valia Raja Kollengode (Kollengod) to Robinson,(*) Collector of Malabar, and certain neighbouring Chiefs and their replies. Also contains copies of petition filed in the court for the realisation of various arrears due to the Raja.

15. Scroll. 1032-45 M.E. containing copies of letters from venganad valia Raja to G.A. Ballard and others.

16. Petitions (copies). 1042 M.E.Filed by the Maharaja in the court for realization of arrears of "Malikana" and the orders of the courts thereon. Also contains copies of complaints submitted by some people in the court against the Raja.

(*) Sir W.Robinson was the collector in the province of Malabar from Oct. 1856 to May 1858. G.A.Ballard was the collector from May 1862 to March 1869.

17. Memorandum. Undated. Containing details of ceremonies to be observed in the event of the demise of the Valia Raja.

17A. Almanac. 1054 M.E. Original in Tamil.

Collection of Narayanan Potti, Thekkedathu Illom, Ummannoor, and Damodaran Potti, Kaviyoor Illom, Kaviyur, South Kerala.

The Collection consists of 7 documents. It covers the period from 1625-1700 A.D. They are in the form of mortgage deed, pledge deed, lease deed, sale deed etc. The documents are on palm leaves and their language is Malayalam (Malayazhma Script). They are not in a good state of preservation but are, however, open for research.

18 to 24. Deeds. 1625-1700 A.D. These relate to Mortgage deed in favour of the principal deity of the Kaviyoor temple; security for temple service; pledge deed, lease deed, permanent lease deed; sale deed and direct lease deed.

VI. ORISSA

The collections from Orissa include about 160 documents covering the period 1713-1889 A.D., besides the annexure containing about 20 items. Among others it comprises papers of honoured Balasore Raj family of Orissa. Apart from this it contains papers of religious Institutions like Dakhina Parswa Math, Puri and Jagannath Temple, Puri. The collections, mostly, deal with personal as well as revenue matters. They are in the form of correspondence, sanads, robkars, orders and sale deeds, etc. The language in most of the cases is bilingual-Oriya and Persian, but some documents are in Bengali and English also.

Collection of Rai Mahasay family, Bhadrak.

The record is a geneology of the Rai Mahasay family of Bhadrak. Bhadrak was the headquarters of Bhadrak Sarkar, one of the three sarkars of the Mughal Orissa. Rai Mahasayas were appointed as Sadar Qanungos for collection of revenue in each Sarkar, as such Bhadrak Rai family is one of the oldest Zamindar families of Orissa. The record contains a list of family members who were Rai Mahasayas in different periods.

1. Document. 1861 A.D. Relating to the geneology of Rai Mahasay family of Bhadrak. English.

Collection of B.Das,Cuttack.

The records under the collection belong to the period 1813-86 A.D. These are all sale deeds bearing the official stamps of different valuations of the period. They also throw light on the form of sale deeds drawn up for presentation for the registration. The script is Oriya 'Karani' and the language is Oriya with some Arabic and Persian words mixed in it.

2-5. Sale Deeds (four in number). November 1863; December 1863; March 1867 and May 1886. (Details regarding their subject matter is not given). Oriya and Persian.

Collection of U.Mishra, Cuttack.

These records covering the period 1813-78 A.D., are in the form of sale deeds executed by persons selling their lands, robkars relating to land suits, and a lease order regarding land. They throw light on the administrative system prevailing in those days in the Revenue & Registration Deptt. Full subject details for these records are, however, not given in the proformas forwarded to us.

6. Judgement. January 1813. Relating to the price of land claimed to be Khairat or lakhiraj. Oriya.

7. Order. May 1843. Regarding leasing out a plot of land. Oriya.

8-9. Order. November 1843 and January 1844. Relating to a suit claiming lakhiraj status of land. Oriya.

10. Sale Deed. April 1861. Regarding financial matters. Persian and Oriya.

11. Deed. 1866 A.D. Regarding borrowing of some paddy. Oriya.

12. Notice. 1871 A.D. Regarding submission of objections for change of zamindari. Oriya.

13. Sale Deed. November 1871. Regarding financial matters. Oriya.

14. Notice. 1874 A.D. Inviting claims to the property of a surety. Oriya.

15. Order. 1878 A.D. Imposing fine on certain zamindar for not furnishing required information. Oriya.

Collection of Nandadulal Dey, of Balasore Raj family, Barabati, Balasore.

The collection consists of 14 documents. It covers the period from 1867 A.D. to 1889 A.D. They are in the form of correspondence and sanads, relating to Babu Shyamananda Dey and his son Baikunthanath Dey, of the Balasore Raj family. It is one of the oldest and most respected zamindar families of Balasore. Shyamananda Dey contributed a lot during Orissa famine of 1873 A.D. and was awarded the title of 'Rai Bahadur' and later on 'Raja', and 'Raja Bahadur' by the Government of India for his valuable services. His son, Baikunthanath Dey, was the Zamindar and Honorary Magistrate of Balasore, was the most active member of all local committees and was very liberal in supporting every object of public improvement. He proved to be an excellent landlord and particularly distinguished himself for good and successful work as an Honorary Magistrate, and the title of 'Rai Bahadur' and

'Raja Bahadur' was conferred on him. The collection also contains correspondence of some of the Viceroys and Governors General of this period. The documents are in English language but the state of their preservations is not satisfactory. They are open for research purpose.

16. Letter. 14 August 1867. From T.E. Ravenshaw, Offg. Commissioner, to Babu Shyamanand Dey regarding help to his tenants during the time of famine and distress.

17. Letter. 5 February 1873. From John Beams, Magistrate of Balasore, to Commissioner of Orissa Division, Cuttack, recommending the name of Babu Baikunthanath Dey for Honorary Magistrateship.

18. Letter. 3 January 1875. From T.Norman to the Commissioner of Orissa recommending the name of Babu Shyamananda Dey for confering the title of 'Rai Bahadur'.

19. Certificate(attested copy). 21 May 1875. Conferring the title of 'Rai Bahadur' on Babu Shyamananda Dey by Lord Northbrook.

20. Letter. 1 January 1877. From Lord Lytton to Shyamananda Dey conferring the title of 'Raja' as a mark of personal distinction.

21. Letter. 18 June 1877. From John Beams to Raja Shyamananda Dey thanking him for cooperation and reception during his visit to Balasore.

22. Letter. 8 January 1878. Acknowledgement receipt for Rs.200/- from Babu Baikunthanath Dey towards construction of a pucca well at Chandbali by George Stevenson.

23. Letter. 16 April 1878. From T.Norman, Ag. Vice-President, DSC., Balasore, to Kumar Baikunthanath Dey thanking him for endowing two primary scholarships.

24. Letter. 29 January 1879. From J.Whitmore, Deputy Collector, to Kumar Baikunthanath Dey, acknowledging receipt of Rs.1000/- towards the second instalment of road cess.

25. Letter. 1 July 1879. From T.Norman, Collector, to Kumar Baikunthanath Dey acknowledging receipt of Rs.276/-.

26. Letter. 17 September 1880. From C.T.Metcalfe, Offg. Commissioner, to Raja Shyamananda Dey thanking him for his cooperation towards the sanitary improvement of Balasore.

27. Sanad. 16 February 1887. Issued by Lord Dufferin conferring the title of 'Raja Bahadur' on Raja Shyamananda De

28. Sanad. 1 January 1889. Issued by Lord Lansdowne conferring the title of 'Raja Bahadur' on Kumar Baikunthanath Dey.

29. Letter. 9 January 1889. From W.Worsely to Baikunthanath Dey, congratulating him for the title of 'Raja Bahadur' awarded to him.

Collection of the Mahant, Dakhina Parswa Math, Puri.

The collection consists of 46 documents and covers the period from 1800 A.D. to 1880 A.D. They are in the form of pattas, parwanas, robkars, sanads, gift deeds, orders, petitions and sale deeds etc.

The study of these records reveals the following facts relating to the Math:

(i) names of the Mahants of the Math during the period, 1797-1880 A.D.;

(ii) transactions made during the period for enhancement of the landed property of the Math and that these transactions were subject to confirmation by the Raja of Puri (It appears that all transactions in Puri and neighbourhood and those relating to Lord Jagannath were duly recorded in the appropriate registers of the office of Raja of Puri and his orders were necessary for finalising them, and that the Math used to get some annual allowance from the Raja of Puri for some establishment charges e.g. thatching etc.) The documents are in Bengali, English Oriya and Persian, languages. The state of their preservation is not satisfactory. The documents are open for research purpose.

30. Patta. 13 April 1842. For 17 manas, 3 gunthas and 13 biswas of land (name of beneficiary not given). Oriya.

31. Robkar (certified copy). 26 October 1838. Relating to the case of Amritmanohi (Amritmanodhi) land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Oriya and Persian.

32. Robkar (certified copy). 8 January 1842. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

33. Writ (certified copy). 6 September 1847. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and Puriprasad Mohapatra. Oriya.

34. Robkar (certified copy). 22 October 1838. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das, disciple of Mahanta Ram Chandra Das, and the Government. Oriya.

35. Robkar (certified copy). 11 May 1844. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

36. Robkar (certified copy). 21 August 1844. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

37. Robkar (certified copy). 13 July 1840. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Adhikari Brindaban Das and Banamali Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

38. Robkar (certified copy). 21 November 1841. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Oriya.

39. Robkar (certified copy). 26 October 1838. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Ram Chandra Das and the Government. Oriya.

40. Robkar (certified copy). 1841 A.D. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between the Mahant of Dakhina Parswa Math and the Government. Oriya.

41. Sale Deed. Anka 33 Tula 11th day Circa, mid-18th century (sic). Regarding purchase of land by Mahanta Ram Jayati Gosain (Goswami) from Gopinath Rajguru for Rs.10,699-6-0. Persian and Oriya.

42. Robkar (certified copy). 14 March 1844. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Ram Chandra Das and the Government. Oriya.

43. Robkar (certified copy). 30 January 1880. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Brahmananda Das and Gopi Nayak. Oriya.

44. Robkar (certified copy). 24 January 1842. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Oriya.

45. Appeal (copy). 28 April 1800. Relating to some land case at Medinipur (Midnapore) filed by Mahanta Ram Das in Calcutta Court. Persian and Oriya.

46. Robkar (certified copy). 8 July 1840. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Adhikari Banamali Das and the Government. Oriya.

47. Robkar (certified copy). 17 June 1839. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Ram Charan Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

48. Robkar (certified copy). 31 August 1844. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

49. Robkar (certified copy). 18 January 1840. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

50. Robkar (certified copy). 24 January 1842, Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Oriya.

51. Robkar (certified copy). 20 November 1846. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

52. Robkar (certified copy). 26 September 1845. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land between Mahanta Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das and the Government. Persian and Oriya.

53. Sale Deed. 1811 A.D. Regarding sale of Land to Ram Das by Jagannath Mohanty for Rs.195-12-0. Persian and Oriya.

54. Gift Deed. 23 July 1859. Of land executed by Bhikari Mohanty in favour of Mahanta Gobind Das disciple of Gobardhan Das. Oriya.

55. Sale Deed. 26 June 1856. Regarding sale of land by Gopinath Mohanty to Gobind Das for Rs.60/-. Oriya.

56. Sale Deed. 17 November 1862. Regarding sale of land by Bhikari Patnaik to Mahanta Chaturbhuja Das Gosain for Rs.335-0-0. Oriya.

57-57A. Patta. Circa 18th century. Executed by Mahanta Ram Das Gosain(details not known). Bengali.

58. Mukhtarnama. 1223 Amali; 1815-16 A.D. Executed by Mahanta Purushottam Das in favour of Gadadhar Mohanty (details not given). Bengali.

59. Parwana (copy). 22 May 1837. Addressed in the name of Mahanta Sudarsan Das for mutation of land in Kundhaibenta Sahi. Persian and Oriya.

60. Tamassuk. 1232 Amali; 1824-25 A.D. Written by Krishna Mohan Pattanik (Patnaik ?) in favour of Mahanta Lachhaman Das. Bengali.

61. Petition (copy). 1814-23. A.D. Submitted by Baisnab Thakoor Das to Lord Hastings, Governor General. Praying for justice in the case instituted by Shyam Das for the right over a piece of land. English.

62. Rent Suit (certified copy). 1840 A.D. Relating to a piece of land (details not given). Persian.

63. Robkar (certified copy). 1815 A.D. Relating to a case of Amritmanohi land (details not known). Oriya.

64. Sanad. 22 August 1842. Granting a piece of Amritmanohi land to the Math. Oriya.

65. Order. Anka 4 Singha 9th day; Circa 1st half of 19th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri confirming the purchase of a plot of land by Mahanta Purushottam Das from Benudhar Das and Bamana Das. Persian and Oriya.

66. Order. Anka 27 Bichha 10th day; Circa middle of 18th century (sic.). Issued by the Raja of Puri regarding possession of a residential plot of land by Mahanta Ram Jayati purchased from Purushottam Dubey for Rs.80/-. Persian Oriya.

67. Order. Anka 4 Kakada 14th day; Circa 18th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri deciding a dispute between Mahanta Shyam Das and Jagadev, of Tikali (Tekkali) relating to a residential plot of land. Persian and Oriya.

68. Order. Anka 4 Kakada 30th day; Circa first half of 19th century (sic). By the Raja of Puri confirming the possession of a plot of land purchased by Mahanta Purushottam Das. Persian and Oriya.

69. Sale Deed. 20 Regnal year of Raja Bira Kishore Deb, of Puri; 1757 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Bairagi Nishanka Mohapatra and others to Mahanta Shyam Das, disciple of Mahanta Ram Jayati Gosain, of the Dakhina Parswa Math. Persian and Oriya.

70. Order. Anka 14 Risabha 15th day; Circa middle of 18th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri deciding a dispute between Mahanta Purushottam Das and Mahanta Ram Jayati relating to Shyama Kunja, Rama Kunja and Gopinath Ballav Tota. Persian and Oriya.

71. Order (copy). Anka 4 Singha 6th day; Circa 18th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri deciding a dispute between Mahanta Shyam Das and Jagadev of Tikali (Tekkali) regarding a residential plot of land. Persian and Oriya.

72. Order. Anka 9 Dhanu 2nd day; Circa 18th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri to Diwan Mirza Saiyid Beg for payment of Rs.60/- to Mahanta Shyam Das towards thatching expenses of the Math. Persian and Oriya.

73. Order. Anka 32 Singha 5th day; Circa middle of 18th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri confirming the sale of a plot of land belonging to Basu Subudhi and Ananta Samantara etc. to Mahanta Ram Jayati. Persian and Oriya.

74. Order. Anka 27 Kumbha 20th day; Circa middle of 18th century (sic). Issued by the Raja of Puri to Diwan Bhramarbar Ray, confirming the purchase of "Narshing Ballav Tota" by Ram Jayati Gosain. Persian and Oriya.

75. Sale Deed. Amali 1189; 1781-82 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Radha Charan Pattanik (Patnaik ?) to Mahanta Ram Das Gosain.

Collection of Jagannath Temple Office, Puri.

(*)
76. Robkar (certified copy). 20 July 1833. Relating to grant of jagir land by Maharaja Ram Chandra Dev, of Puri, to Ram Muduli and Billay Muduli, of village Kumbharpara. Persian.

(*)
76. Robkar (certified copy). 20 August 1831. Relating to grant of jagir land between Paramanand Bisoi, Raghu Bisoi and others on the one hand and Bhagaban Bisoi, Hari Bandhu Bisoi and others, of village Kumbharpara. Persian and Oriya.

Collection of Chakradhar Das, Bhubaneswar (+)

78. Robkars (three). 1857 A.D. Relating to a rent case in the court of R.N.Shore. Oriya.

79. Letter. Circa 18th century. Written by Dharam Narayan on behalf of Nawab Mahabat Jung of Jagat Seth regarding the raid on Birbhum. Persian.

(*) It seems that these lands were granted to the potter families for supply of earthen pots to the temple.

(+) Besides the listed below, among the records in possession of Sri Chakradhar Das there are also some stray pagesof some ancient religious works like Bhagwat Puran which are interesting from the calligraphic point of view. Then, there are certain manuscripts relating to 18th century on lives of Muslim saints and Persian grammer etc.

80. Deed. *Circa* 18th century. Relating to partition of Latifa Bibi's property. Persian.

81. Pamphlet. *Circa* 19th century. Regarding Mayurbhanj Praja agitation by Mahanta Balaram Das, of Jashipur. Oriya.

82. Letters (ten). *Circa* 18th century. From Shaikh Nur Muhammad to Govindram. Persian.

83. Letter. *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to Mehboob Ali regarding private matters. Persian.

84. Letter. *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to Mehboob Ali regarding Dakhal-Kharaj of some land. Persian.

85. Letter. *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to Ghazanfar Ali relating to sale of land in Mangalpur. Persian.

86. Letters (six). *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to different persons regarding private and personal matters. Persian.

87. Letter. *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to Abdul Karim regarding some private matters. Persian.

88. Letter. *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to a friend discussing the religious feelingsof the people. Persian.

89. Letter. *Circa* 18th century. Addressed to an Education Officer seeking confirmation of the applicant in the post of teacher. Persian.

89A. Letters. 1015 A.H. Of Abul Fazl collected by his nephew, Abdus Samad Afzal (these are in three parts and the date as given in last part is 1015 A.H.). Persian.

Collection of Lachhaman Bhuyan, village Barimula, Cuttack. (*)

90. Sanad. 1173 Amali; 1765-66 A.D. Executed by Jayanarayan Ray Mahasaya granting 10 manas of land in favour of Bhaga Ţihadi. Oriya.

91. Sanad. 1198 Amali; 1790-91 A.D. Regarding grant of land to Madan Mohan Ray Mft. Adhikari Sridhar Das. Persian and Oriya.

(*) Besides the papers listed below, the owner also possesses a few sanads and a gift deed relating to the late 18th century and their text in Persian has not been deciphered.

92. Sanad. 1141 Amali; 1733-34 A.D. Regarding grant of land to Lakshminarayan Kangoi by Sirichandra Mohapatra and Rajiba Pattanaik (Patnaik ?). Persian and Oriya.

93. Sanad. 1197 Amali; 1789-90 A.D. Regarding grant of land by Ram Prasad Ray to Hadu Mishra. Persian and Oriya.

94. Sanad. 1182 Amali; 1774-75 A.D. Regarding grant of land to Govinda Dubey by Krishna Prasad Ray and others. Persian and Oriya.

95. Sanad. 1158 Amali; 1750-51 A.D. Regarding grant of land to Nanda Kishore Gadanayak by Muralidhar Harichandan. Persian and Oriya.

96. Sanad. 1159 Amali; 1751-52 A.D. Regarding grant of land to Nanda Kishore Patnaik by Chaudhri Shyam Sunder Harichandan. Persian and Oriya.

97. Bainama. 1185 Amali; 1777-78 A.D. Regarding a piece of land executed between Kinu Mohanty and Radhu Mallik. Persian and Oriya.

98. Sanad. 1179 Amali; 1771-72 A.D. Executed by Gulab Ray in favour of Govinda Dubey regarding a piece of land. Persian and Oriya.

99. Sale Deed. 1171 Amali; 1763-64 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Bharat Mohapatra to Kesaba Panigrahi. Persian and Oriya.

100. Sale Deed. 1152 Amali; 1744-45 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Nimai Charan Mohapatra to Raghu Panda. Persian and Oriya.

101. Sale Deed. 1122 Amali 1714-15 A.D. Regarding sale of land by Balabhadra Ray to Damodar Mishra. Persian and Oriya.

Collection of Aranpurna Mohanty, Cuttack.

102. Letter. 1249 Amali; 1841-42 A.D. Addressed to the younger brother of the writer regarding some domestic affairs (names of the writer and addressee not given). Persian.

102A. Tamassuk. *Circa* 18th century (?). Executed by S.K. (Shaikh ?) Ghulam Rasool in favour of Munshi Muhammad Waziq Ali. Persian.

103. Letters. 1256 Amali; 1848-49 A.D. Addressed by Shaikh Abdul Karim regarding list of utensils in the house of Shaikh Manirullah. Persian.

103A. Khutba. *Circa* 18th century. Of Iduz-Zuha. Persian.

Collection of B.Mohanty, Jagatsinghpur, Cuttack. (*)

The records under the collection, in Persian, are in the form of private correspondence, sanads granted by the Zamindars in favour of deities and Brahmins etc., Sale deeds, and parwanas issued by the government relating to possession of land and collection of revenue. Besides, there is also one private letter and an official notice to Rent Collector. These contain information about the social life of the Muslim community in the middle of the 18th century and are also of the administrative importance.

104. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. From Abdul Karim to his elder brother informing him of the illness of Mian Bazar Ali.

105. Letter. *Circa* middle of the 18th century. Reporting the arrival of Darogha Ghazanfar and some other private matters (name of the writer and addressee not known).

106. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Acknowledging the receipt of a book "Inshai Allami" and also regarding fixation of salary etc. (details not given).

107. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Addressed to Babu Sahib informing him of the talk about parwana-i-adalat and permanent tamassuk in which Shaikh Abdul Karim was involved (writer's name not known).

108. Letter. *Circa* middle of the 18th century. From father to son, informing him of non-receipt of his salary till then and promising to send the same through Qadir Bakhsh on its receipt (names of the writer and addressee not given).

109. Letter. 9 March 1844. Invitation letter for marriage (details not given).

110. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. From Saiyid Muhammad Kale to his brother regarding some private matters.

(*) For the remaining entries under the collection, please see S.Nos.141-61.

111. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Addressed to Munishi (Munshi ?) Sahib requesting him to lead the Juma Prayer.

112. Letter. 9 May 1942. Invitation to the ceremony of circumcision (Khatna ceremony; details not given).

113. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Containing request for cooking utensils for marriage ceremony in the family of Ghulam Rasool (names of the writer and addressee not given).

114. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Invitation to the ceremony at Nazrullah's.

115. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Addressed to the elder brother regarding some private matters (names of the writer and addressee not given).

116. Letter. *Circa* middle of 18th century. From Yehiya to Munshi Sahib regarding some private matters.

Collection of Hatakishore Malla, Cuttack.

117. Sanad. 1179 Amali; 1771-72 A.D. Executed by Ram Prasad Ray in favour of Narayan Ray for a piece of land. Persian and Oriya.

118. Letter. 1181 Amali; 1773-74 A.D. Addressed to Muhammad Amin Khan (asking him) to file a suit against Narahari Ram Tiwari (writer's name not given). Persian and Modi.

119. Sanad. 1188 Amali; 1780-81 A.D. Regarding grant of land (for religious purposes) (details not known). Persian and Oriya.

120. Sanad. 1171 Amali; 1763-64 A.D. Regarding grant of land (details not known). Persian and Oriya.

121. Sale Deed. 1203 Amali; 1795-96 A.D. Regarding sale of 7 gunthas of land for 10 Kahanas and 15 Panas (names of parties not given). Persian and Oriya.

122. Sale Deed. 1128 Amali; 1720-21 A.D. Regarding sale of 2 gunthas and 12 biswas of land for Rs.52-1-10 (names of parties not given). Persian and Oriya.

123. Sale Deed. 1165 Amali; 1757-58 A.D. Regarding sale of 3 gunthas and 5 biswas of land for Rs.10-6-0 (names of parties not given). Persian and Oriya.

124. Order. 1189 Amali; 1781-82 A.D. Asking Harad Ram (Das) Mahanta to pay the octroi charges for the year 1184 Amali. Persian and Modi.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

125. Notice. 1191 Amali; 1782-84 A.D. Issued to Rent Collectors regarding rent of one bigha (equivalent to one English acre in cuttack) of land. Persian.

126. Receipt. 1200 Amali; 1792-93 A.D. For Rs.200-1-0 (details not known). Persian and Oriya.

127. Order. 1205 Amali; 1797-98 A.D. Regarding collectio of rent of a plot of land for the year 1205 Amali. Persian and Oriya.

128. Sale Deed. 1121 Amali; 1713-14 A.D. Regarding sale of 1 Mana 3 gunthas and 8 biswas of land for Rs.5-8-0 (names of the parties not given) . Persian and Oriya.

129. Order. 1194 Amali; 1786-87 A.D. Confirming the Sanad granted to Harad Ram Das Mahanta. Persian and Modi.

130. Sanad. 1194 Amali; 1786-87 A.D. **Executed for** a piece of land (details not given) Oriya.

131. Parwana. 1178 Amali; 1770-71 A.D. Issued in the name of Amaldars and Zamindars to allow Harad Ram Das Mahanta to continue to hold the land in his possession. Persian and Modi.

132. Sale Deed. 1177 Amali; 1769-70 A.D. Regarding sale of 1 bati 24 gunthas and 4 biswas of land for Rs.81-8-0. Persian and Oriya.

133. Sale Deed. Circa 18th century. Regarding sale of 1 bigha of land for Rs.18-0-0 (names of parties not given). Persian.

134. Sanad. 1206 Amali; 1798-99 A.D. Regarding grant of a piece of land (details not given). Persian and Oriya.

135. Sale Deed. 1139 Amali; 1731-32 A.D. Regarding sale of 17 manas and 15 gunthas of land for Rs.17.4.0 (names of parties not given). Persian and Oriya.

136. Sanad. 1200 Amali; 1792-93 A.D. Regarding land grant (details not given). Persian and Oriya.

137. Sanad. 1141 Amali; 1733-34 A.D. Regarding land grant (names of parties not given). Persian and Oriya.

138. Sanad. 1194 Amali; 1786-87 A.D. Regarding land grant(names of parties not given) . Persian and Oriya.

139. Sanad. 1203 Amali; 1795-96 A.D. Regarding land grant (names of parties not given). Persian and Oriya.

140. Sanad. 1200 Amali; 1792-93 A.D. Regarding land grant (names of parties not given). Oriya.

Collection of B.Mohanty, Jagatsingpur, Cuttack. (*)

141. Letter. Undated. Refers to a teacher who was brought from Balipatna to teach Persian and English to the writer (name of the writer not known).

142. Letter. Undated. Contents undeciphered due to illegibility of hand.

143. Letter. Undated. From one Rahamatullah to his father through a servant named Sonba in the service of a Danish Sahib.

144. Letter. Undated. From Abdul Karim and Mehboob Ali to his (their ?) father enquiring about money and other things sent to him.

145. Letter. Undated. From Mehboob Ali to his father intimating the receipt of money. It also contains information regarding the price of rice selling at 22/23 seers per rupee.

146. Letter. Undated. Addressed to his brother (sender's name not given).

147. Letter. Undated. Addressed to his brother (sender's name not given).

148-55. Letters. Undated. On personal matters (writer's name not given).

156. Khutba. Delivered from the pulpit of Juma Prayer day (Friday). The text is in Arabic with a Persian translation (No date, no name given).

157. Letter. 1270 Amali; 1862-63 A.D. Relating to partition of domestic property (names of domestic utensils is listed).

158. Partition Deed. 1270 Amali; 1862-63 A.D. Share of Abdul Karim in the movable property is listed.

159. Partition Deed. 1270 Amali; 1862-63 A.D. Containing list of shares of Abdul Karim and Shaikh Ghulam Rasool in immovable property in the village Rarhang.

160. Lexicography - A series of Persian and Arabic words with their meaning (No date, no name given).

161. Letter. 1244 Amali; 1836-37 A.D. From father to his son regarding personal matters (names of the writer and addressee not given).

(*) As per information contained in the proformas forwarded to us these documents are in Persian whose text has not been deciphered, but some relevant details about their contents have been found enclosed alongwith their covering note, and the information reproduced is on the basis of the same. It may also be further added that the work of deciphering these documents had been taken up at the time when these proformas were forwarded to us and it is expected that

VII. PUNJAB

This collection consists of 242 documents comprising mostly farmans, murasalas, parwanas, sanads, robkars, letters, memoranda and sale deeds. These documents cover the period from 1586 A.D. to 1945 A.D. and throw light on the social, economic and political conditions of the region; the activities of the chiefs of different estates and the relations of Maharaja Ranjit Singh with native States and the British Indian Government.

The documents are in Persian, Urdu, English and Hindi.

Collection of Shiv Chand, son of Kanshi Ram, Lambardar, village Takarla, Tahsil Una, District Hoshiarpur.

The collection deals with the ancestors of Pt. Shiv Chand, resident of village Takarla, Tahsil Una, who played a prominent role during the reign of Mughal Emperors. Emperor Aurangzeb had conferred the title of 'Chaudhri' on Pt. Lachhmi Dhar, one of the ancestors of Pt. Shiv Chand. The members of this family were also in the good books of Maharaja Ranjit Singh and during the British regime, the prominent members of this family - Attra and Phina Ram - were loyal to the British Government and consequently titles and honours were conferred on them.

1. Robkar (bearing the seal of Aurangzeb). Undated. Issued by Mehar Khan Jafar, the Mughal Officer, intimating the Mutasaddian of Kotlehar about the conferment of title of 'Chaudhari' and grant of Chaudhariat to Lachhmi Dhar in recognition of his hereditary rights. The order further directs the Chaudhari to strive for the improvement of agriculture. Persian.

2. Murasala. 1674 A.D. From Aurangzeb to Amil, pargana Kotlehar, ordering him to maintain law and order and also to reinstate Chaudhari Lachhmi Dhar who was forced by the dacoits to leave the territory. Persian.

3. Murasala. 1675 A.D. From Aurangzeb to Chaudhri Lachhmi Dhar commending the meritorious services rendered by him to the Delhi Darbar (Mughal Darbar). Persian.

4. Murasala. 1676 A.D. From Sukh Das (one of the Ahalkars of Aurangzeb) to the Mutasaddian ordering them that a title of 'Chaudhari' be conferred on Lachhmi Dhar. The latter further asks the Chaudhari to strive for the development of agriculture in his area. Persian.

5. Statement. 1707 A.D. Before the Mughal Qazi by the Lambardars of Chauki Bisal regarding the dispute about Lambardarship (Lambardari) of pargana Talhatti. Persian.

6. Murasala. 1817 A.D. From Maharaja Ranjit Singh to Diwan Singh, Kardar of Jaswan, asking him to inform the zamindars of the pargana that they should pay the fine of rupees five hundred in accordance with the decision of the Dharam Court and also to warn the inhabitants not to oppose the government in future. Persian.

7. Sanad. 24 February 1871. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Attra Brahman conferring upon him the Chaudhariat and Zaildarship (Zaildari) of the territory of Talhatti in perpetuity. Urdu.

8. Sanad. 11 April 1873. Issued by the Settlement Officer, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Attra Brahman in appreciation of services rendered during the war and disturbances in the territory. Urdu.

9. Sanad. 29 April 1873. Issued by the Superintendent, Settlement, in favour of Attra Chaudhari (Brahman) commending assistance in the land settlement in the Talhatti territory. Also adds that Jai Singh, father of Attra, was very prominent in the territory. Urdu.

10. Sanad. 1 November 1881. Issued by the Deputy Superintendent, Census Operations, Punjab, in favour of Phina Ram appreciating services rendered during the census operations in 1881 A.D. English.

11. Sanad. 16 March 1878. Issued by the Major, First Gurkha Battery, in favour of Attra Brahman commending services in supplying provisions to the detachment marching through his territory. Urdu.

12. Sanad. 1 January 1881. Issued by Col. W.B.Davis (Col. W.G.Davies), Commissioner and Superintendent of Jullundur Division, in favour of Attra, Zaildar of Takarla, appreciating services rendered during the Kabul war (Kabul Khel expedition ?). English.

13. Sanad. 30 October 1891. Issued by the Commandant, Gurkha Rifles, in favour of Phina Ram, son of Attra, in appreciation of his services rendered to the detachment under his command. English.

14. Sanad. 28 March 1891. Issued by the Superintendent, Census Operations, Punjab, in favour of Phina Ram appreciating services in the census operations of 1891 A.D. English.

15. Sanad. 18 May 1892. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (M.W.Fenton) in favour of Phina Ram commending his donation to the British Government. English.

16. Sanad. 18 February 1891. Issued by Capt. W.S.Abbott of the Gurkhas in favour of Phina Ram, Zaildar, appreciating assistance in procuring provisions for the army. English.

17. Sanad. 9 September 1895. Issued by C.F.Massy, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, in favour of Phina Ram appreciating interest exhibited in the popularisation of vaccination. English.

18. Sanad. March 1901. Issued by H.A.Rose, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab, appreciating services in the military (census ?) operations of 1901 A.D. English.

19. Parwana. 1901 A.D. From the Collector, Hoshiarpur, to Phina Ram appreciating action in depositing Lagan-Rabi in the treasury. Urdu.

20. Sanad. 28 May 1907. Issued by J.B.Robins, Deputy Superintendent of Police, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Phina Ram commending services rendered to the police in a criminal case against Nihala Rajput. Phina Ram was also awarded a Khilat and a gold-laced turban. Urdu.

21. Sanad. 18 November 1907. Issued by the Officiating Secretary to the Commissioner, Punjab (sic), appreciating interest for the popularisation of vaccination during the year 1906-1907 A.D. Urdu.

22. Sanad. 22 July 1910. Issued by the Officiating Chief Secretary to the Government of Punjab in favour of Phina Ram appreciating services in constructing a masonary well on the Santokhgarh-Kuhowal Road for public benefit at a cost of Rs.3,000/-. English.

23. Sanad. 1 March 1911. Issued by C.P.Aitchison, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Phina Ram appreciating services in supplying provisions during the Governor General's stay. English.

24. Sanad. 17 August 1911. Issued by the Commissioner of Jullundur Division in favour of Phina Ram appreciating services in constructing a Kachcha Sarai at Hoshiarpur - Bhurwain Road for public benefit at a cost of Rs.1,000/-. English.

25. Sanad. 16 May 1912. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Phina Ram appointing him as Honorary District Plague Officer. English.

26. Sanad. 12 December 1917. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Phina Ram appreciating donation of Rs.30/- to the Red Cross Society. English.

27. Sanad. 17 August 1918. Issued by the President, War Association, in favour of Phina Ram intimating his enrolment as a member of the Hoshiarpur War Association. English.

28. Sanad. Undated. Issued by the Superintendent of Survey Department in favour of Phina Ram appreciating assistance during the survey of his territory. English.

Collection of Gurbax Singh, Jagirdar of Kathgarh, Tahsil Garhshankar, District Hoshiarpur.

The collection deals with the history of Kathgarh Estate in Hoshiarpur District. S.Jhanda Singh was the founder of Kathgarh Royal family. He died in 1797. His son and successor, S.Tara Singh acknowledged the paramountcy of the British Government and titles and honours were conferred by the British Government on the Chiefs of Kathgarh for their loyalty. S.Khushal Singh, the successor of S.Tara Singh, rendered valuable assistance to Maharaja Ranjit Singh in many expeditions.

29. Memorandum. Undated. Submitted by Rajinder Singh of Kathgarh Estate stating that S.Jhanda Singh* took possession of the territory (Kathgarh) in 1757 A.D. and that the Kathgarh Chief also helped Maharaja Ranjit Singh in the battles of Kashmir and Peshawar. Further it states that the Kathgarh Chiefs rendered assistance to the British Government in 1857 A.D. Urdu.

30. Memorandum. Undated. Submitted by Rajinder Singh, Chief of Kathgarh Estate, stating that Maharaja Ranjit Singh, while on way to meet the Governor General (Lord William Bentinck) at Rupar in 1833 A.D.,+ stayed with the Kathgarh chief and awarded proprietary rights of 25 villages on the chief in recognition of his service. Urdu.

(*) Jhanda Singh acquired forty villages in Kathgarh in 1759 A.D. vide Marry-Griffin's 'Chiefs and Families of Note in the Punjab', Vol.I, (1940 edition), p.153.

(+) The meeting was held at Rupar between Governor General Lord William Bentinck and Maharaja Ranjit Singh in October 1831 vide 'History of the Punjab' by Syed Muhammad Latif, P.452.

31. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Maharaja Ranjit Singh entrusted the command of the army to S. Tara Singh who conquered Kashmir(?). In 1827 A.D. the Maharaja sent S. Tara Singh on Peshawar expedition and on success bestowed on him an elephant, a Khilat and the territory of Kathgarh. Urdu.

32. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Attar Singh introduced S. Khushal Singh of Kathgarh to Col. Long in 1845 A.D. and friendship was established between them. A Khilat, a necklace and a jagir of 22 villages was granted to Khushal Singh in recognition of his meritorious services. Urdu.

33. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Maharaja Ranjit Singh reoccupied the estate of Kathgarh after the death of its chief S. Tara Singh, and asked Khushal Singh to pay Rs.22,000/- as nazrana and supply 300 horsemen to the Lahore Darbar after which the territory would be restored to him. (Urdu ?).

34. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Khushal Singh paid Rs.22,000/- as nazrana as also 300 horsemen to Maharaja Ranjit Singh and got his territory restored. After the death of Maharaja Ranjit Singh this nazrana and supply of horsemen was discontinued. Urdu.

35. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the title of 'Sardar-i-Sardaran' was conferred upon S. Rajinder Singh in 1847 A.D. (?) in accordance with the orders of the Governor General. Urdu.

36. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that every Jagirdar should inform the Tahsildar about the birth of a son and the name of that son should be included in the genealogical tables of that chief. It further states that this information should also be sent to the Deputy Commissioner (Hoshiarpur ?). Urdu.

37. Murasala. 28 August 1856. From D.F. McLeod, Finance Commissioner, to the Chief of Kathgarh (Rajindar Singh) intimating that the maintenance allowance sanctioned by the Government to the descendants of Khushal Singh was being sent. Urdu.

38. Murasala. 10 December 1856. From the Commissioner of Jullundur Division (Maj. Edward Lake) to Rajindar Singh, Chief of Kathgarh, informing him that the Government was lifting its control from the jagir of Rs.3,000/- and that the control would now be exercised by the male issue after the demise of the present incumbent. Urdu.

39. Memorandum, 13 April 1857. Stating that the British Government awarded Rs.782/- to the Chief of Kathgarh, being the income from the jagir comprising villages Latgarh, Chahil Kalan and Shamspur in the Una Tahsil. Urdu.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

40. Murasala. 7 January 1860. From the Commissioner of Jullundur Division to S.Rajindar Singh enjoining upon him to be present at Lahore Darbar to pay homage to the Governor General. Urdu.

41. Murasala. 8 December 1863. From Maj. R.Young, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to the Chief of Kathgarh asking him to attend the Darbar at Lahore being held in commemoration of the visit of the Governor General. He was further ordered to offer nazrana to the Governor General at Lahore Darbar in lieu of which khilat would be bestowed upon him. Urdu.

42. Murasala. 2 January 1864. From Capt. R.F.Lake (sic), Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to S.Rajindar Singh ordering him to attend the meeting to be held at Lahore Museum under the Chairmanship of the Governor General. Urdu.

43. Murasala. 4 January 1864. From Maj. R.Young, Deputy Commissioner,Hoshiarpur, to Sodhi Sahib of Anandpur asking him to attend the meeting to be held at Lahore Museum. Urdu.

44. Murasala. 26 September 1864. From the Officiating Deputy Commissioner, (Col. W.R.Elliot), Hoshiarpur,to Rajinder Singh intimating him that all the chiefs would offer nazrana to the Governor General in lieu of which khilats would be awarded to them according to their status. Urdu.

45. Murasala. 29 September 1864. From Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, (Col.W.R.Elliot), to S.Rajindar Singh asking him to offer nazrana of at least Rs.400/- to the Governor (Governor General) as previously done by him at the Darbar in 1860 A.D. Urdu.

46. Murasala. 30 September 1864. From Col. Edward Lake, Commissioner and Superintendent of Jullundur Doab (Division) to Rajindar Singh congratulating him on the award of the title of 'Sardar Bahadur Sarfaraz' by the British Government. Urdu.

47. Murasala. 20 December 1864. From Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (Col. W.R.Elliot),to Rajindar Singh asking him to attend the Darbar at the time of the visit of the Governor General. Urdu.

48. Murasala. 18 February 1865. From Deputy Commissioner,Hoshiarpur (Col. W.R.Elliot), to Rajindar Singh intimating him that all the chiefs of the district were required to assemble at Jullundur to receive instructions of the Government. Urdu.

49. Murasala. 7 March 1869. From Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (H.E.Perkins), to Rajindar Singh asking him to attend the Darbar to be held at Lahore in honour of Sher Ali, Amir of Kabul (Afghanistan). Urdu.

50. Murasala. March 1875. From the Secretary to the Punjab Government to Rajindar Singh asking him to attend the Delhi Darbar on 23 March 1875. Urdu.

51. Murasala. 14 October 1876. From Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (W.Coldstream), to Rajindar Singh informing him that the Governor General would arrive at Palampur to convalesce. He was also ordered to offer submission so as to be honoured with titles in return. Urdu.

52. Murasala. 29 December 1876. From Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (W.Coldstream), to S.Rajindar Singh asking him to attend the Darbar at Jullundur City being held in honourof Queen Victoria assuming the title of 'Empress of India'. Urdu.

53. Murasala. 3 January 1876. From Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (Capt. G.Gordon Young), to Rajindar Singh asking him to attend the Darbar at Lahore (on 16 Jan. 1876) being held in honour of Prince of Wales. He was further asked to bring along some adorned horses to add to the pomp and show of the occasion. Urdu.

54. Murasala. 28 January 1876. From Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (Capt. G.Gordon Young), to S.Jogindar (Rajindar ?) Singh asking him to attend the cattle fair on 2 February 1876 and thus express loyalty to the British Government. Urdu.

55. Murasala. 3 November 1880. From Deputy Commissioner Hoshiarpur, (F.D.O.Bullock), to S.Rajindar Singh asking him to come to Lahore to welcome the Governor General. Urdu.

56. Murasala. 20 July 1882. From the Deputy Commissione Hoshiarpur (C.A.Roe), to Rajindar Singh informing him that as he did not receive any share of the jagir in village Mander (tahsil Una), the case with recommendation for the release of the said jagir was being referred to the Settlement Commissioner for decision. Urdu.

57. Memorandum. 13 March 1885. From Col.J.B.Lake, Commissioner of Jullundur Doab (Division), to S.Rajindar Sing asking him to attend the Darbar at Rawalpindi to be held in honour of the Amir of Kabul (Abdur Rahman Khan) on 28 March 1885. Urdu.

58. Memorandum. 6 February 1885. Stating that the territorial jurisdiction of Kathgarh consisted of the villages of Jassowal, Bassi Kalan, Sultan Wind, Barkhan, Tanwl and Asadpur in District Amritsar. Urdu.

59. Sanad. 18 August 1886 (?). From Secretary to the Government of India to S.Narindar Singh (S.Rajindar Singh) granting a jagir of Rs.3000/-. Urdu.

60. Murasala. 11 December 1890. From Commissioner of Jullundur Division to the Chief of Kathgarh (S.Rajindar Singh) informing him that in accordance with the treaty of 1809 A.D., the male issue would only succeed to the jagir after the demise of the incumbent and no female would possess the right to succeed. Urdu.

61. Application. 29 December 1895. From S.Rajindar Singh (S.Narindar Singh)* Chief of Kathgarh, to Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, seeking advice regarding the amount of nazrana to be offered to the Prince of Wales at the time of the Darbar. Urdu.

Collection of Rao Uttam Singh, Honorary Adviser, Punjab State Museum, Krishna Gali, Sangrur.

The documents covering the period 1586-1847 A.D., under the collection consist of farmans, sanads and deeds. The farmans and sanads were granted by the Mughal Emperors and the British Indian Government to the Qanungo family of Sonepat from time to time in lieu of the meritorious services rendered by them. The deeds were executed between the members of Qanungo family and other persons of status in the area. The documents are in Persian.

62. Farman. 1586 A.D. Issued by Emperor Akbar, through the Amil-i-Sarkar, Delhi, in favour of Qanungo Tudor, son of Dev Saran Brahman, of pargana Sonepat, ordering him to collect revenue from the people of his territory and in lieu of which he would be paid 30,200 Dirhams equal to Rs.30/- p.m. (sic) as pay.

63. Sanad. 1649 A.D. Issued by Emperor Shah Jahan in favour of Chanderpur Dass, Chander Bhan and Shiv Ram, members of Qanungo family of pargana Sonepat, conferring the title of 'Qanungo' for their meritorious services.

64. Deed. 1669 A.D. Executed by Nathu, son of Sukhu Jat, of Sonepat, for the sale of 11 bighas and 1 biswa of well-irrigated land for Rs.175/- to Kishan Sahai, Kapur Singh and Ram Singh of Qanungo family, pargana Sonepat.

(*) Rajindar Singh died in 1891 A.D. and it was S.Narindar Singh who was the ruling Chief during this period vide Massy Griffin's "Chiefs and Families of Note in the Punjab", Vol. I (1940 edition), p.154.

65. Robkar. 1700 A.D. From Ghias-ud-din Qazi to Saadat Akram and Khraiti, zamindars of the Saiyid family, granting them the village of Ghiaspur in pargana Sonepat as jagir, superseding the rights of Faizullah Khan.

66. Deed. 1707 A.D. Executed by Nathu, son of Sukhu Jat, of Sonepat, in favour of Badlee, resident of Sonepat, regarding sale of 9 bighas, 2 biswas and 8 biswansi of land.

67. Deed. 1707 A.D. Executed by Tarbank Rao, son of Bhagat Rao Brahman, in favour of Shiv Ram, son of Ram Singh, zamindar, regarding sale of a garden for Rs.180/-.

68. Deed. 1717 A.D. Executed by Qutb-ul-Mulk (Saiyid Abdullah Khan) in favour of Ata-ullah, Qanungo, pargana Sonepat, regarding sale of 9 bighas and 2 biswas of land for setting up a garden.

69. Sanad. 1718 A.D. Issued by Delhi Durbar (Mughal Darbar) in favour of Hira Das Bairagi, granting 10 bighasof land for his maintenance.

70. Deed. 1720 A.D. Executed by Teja, son of Diba, in favour of Kewal Ram, son of Devi Dass, regarding sale of a plot of land.

71. Sanad. 1720 A.D. Executed by Qamaruddin Khan, Wazir of Emperor Muhammad Shah, in favourof Talok Chand, of Sonepat, granting a tract of land including one garden measuring 2 bighas.

72. Deed. 1731 A.D. Executed by Teja, son of Diba, of Sonepat, in favour of Kewal Ram, son of Devi Dass, regarding sale of a garden and a tract of land for Rs.157/-.

73. Deed. 1735 A.D. Executed by Talok Chand Brahman, of Sonepat, in favour of Hushang Singh, son of Sahib Singh, regarding sale of 50 bighas of land.

74. Deed. 1735 A.D. Regarding sale of a plot of land by Saiyid Ghulam Nasir, son of Saiyid Kamal, to Saiyid Husain, son of Aziz Ullah, of Sonepat.

75. Deed. 1735 A.D. Regarding sale of 40 bighas of land by Hari Singh, son of Nibhu, to Ghasi Ram, son of Ram Singh, of Sonepat.

76. Sanad. 28 April 1748. Issued by Safdar Jang in favour of Fazi-ul-Zaman, son of Rafi-ul-Zaman, granting a jagir worth 10,600 Dirhams per annum.

77. Robkar. 1746 A.D. From Talok Chand, Jit Singh, Qanungo, pargana Sonepat, rejecting the hereditary rights of Kishan Chand Brahman on his property.

78. Farman. 1791 A.D. Issued by Amalan-i-Ilaka, Sonepat, granting 10 bighas of land to Hira Dass Bairagi towards his maintenance.

79. Application. 1756* A.D. Seeking division of their ancestral property submitted by Lal Chand and Kharaiti, Brahamans, sons of Bhagwat in the court of Qazi of Emperor Shah Alam.

80. Deed. 1761 A.D. Executed by Fateh Shah regarding sale of land to Talok Chand, black-smith of Sonepat.

81. Letter. 2 October 1847. From the Commissioner, Delhi Division, addressed to the Collector of Sonepat, granting him 1234 acres of land in recognition of his meritorious services.

Collection of Rao Savitra Chand, Village Bangarh, Tahsil Una, District Hoshiarpur.

The collection, in English, deals with the history of one of the most prominent families of Bhabaur Estate. Bhabaur and Bangarh (District Hoshiarpur) were ruled by the Ladu Rajputs. Rai Rattan Chand attained prominence because of his being an owner of a big estate comprising Bhabaur and Bangarh. In appreciation of his meritorious services Rai Savitra Chand, the present owner, was granted sanads by the British Government.

82. Sanad. 31 July 1941. Issued by the Commissioner of Jullundur Division in favour of Rao (Rai ?) Savitra Chand appreciating his services in connection with recruitment to the Indian Army.

83. Sanad. 15 August 1942. Issued by the Superintendent of Police, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rao Savitra Chand appreciating his services in assisting the Police authorities in patrolling, picketing and vigilance.

84. Sanad. January 1943. Issued by the Punjab Government in favour of Rao Savitra Chand commending his donation of Rs.300/- to the war fund.

85. Sanad. 5 January 1945. Issued by the Superintendent of Police, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rao Savitra Chand in recognition of the assistance rendered to the police authorities in the prevention and detection of crime during 1944 A.D. He was also awarded Rs.20/-.

(*) The year appears to be wrong as Shah Alam was the Mughal Emperor from 1759-1806 A.D. *vide* The Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. XXV (1909 edition), p.521.

Collection of Pt. Hans Raj Lambardar, village Gag. P.O. Jind Bari. Tahsil Una, District Hoshiarpur.

86. Memorandum. 5 January 1865. Stating that Raja Bir Chand, of Bilaspur, got erected a fort at Sohan Majr and renamed the village as Haripur. The village was further renamed as Jind Bari in commemoration of the fact of infusing new life in a dead cow by one of the ancestors of Hans Raj. Persian.

Collection of Subedar Narain Singh, Royal Granthi, Rupar.

The documents under the collection reveal that the ancestors of Subedar Narain Singh, S.Nanak Singh and S.Ganda Singh served the royal family of Rupar faithfully and were held in great esteem by the Raja. These documents, while narrating the history of Rupar State, also testify that Raja Bhup Singh (of Rupar) who rebelled against the British Government was deported to Saharanpur, where he actually died. He was a great friend of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. One of the documents under the collection also records the annexation of Punjab and Maharaja Dalip Singh's exile to England, while yet another narrates the arrival of Guru Tegh Bahadur at Handayaya and the erection of the tomb of Bhai Gurditta at Kiratpur. These documents are in Urdu.

87. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the ancestors of Subedar Narain Singh - Mashain Singh and Fateh Singh - remained loyal to Raja Bhup Singh, of Rupar, when the latter was deported by the British to Saharanpur. The British took exception to their loyalty to the Raja and confiscated their property.

88. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Ganda Singh, the famous poet and ancestor of Narain Singh, participated in the freedom movement, Bhai Mashain Singh, the father of Ganda Singh, served as Raj Granthi of Raja Bhup Singh of Rupar.

89. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Ganda Singh fell from the bridge of the River Ravi and succumbed to his injuries on 2 April 1959 (?).

90. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the foundation ofthe Congress was laid in Bombay in 1875.* In 1876, Ganda Singh demanded that people should be allowed to keep weapons. Also at a meeting in Chhachhauli (Chhachhrauli) in Ambala District it was decided that Indians should refuse to serve the British Government. At another meeting at Muzaffargarh in 1899, need for unity between the Hindus and Muslims was stressed.

(*) In 1875 there was no such organisation known as Congress. It may be the 'IndianAssociation' which was founded in Calcutta in July 1876, vide 'A Dictionary of Indian History' by Sachchidananda Bhattacharya, p.459.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

91. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Bhai Bag Singh, son of Nanak Singh, was a Thanedar and commandant of 50 horsemen and 50 foot soldiers in Patiala State and a village was bestowed on him by the Maharaja of Patiala (Sahib Singh) as a jagir in 1784 A.D.

92. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Hari Singh, the founder of erstwhile Rupar State (sic), who was resident of village Dalla on the bank of River Ravi settled down at Handayaya alongwith Nanak Singh and a group of Sikhs.

93. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Guru Har Govind, the sixth guru of the Sikhs, assisted by members of S.Nanak Singh's family, used to grind flour for a free kitchen at Handayaya. It further states that S.Hari Singh went to Dam Dama Sahib where he joined a band of Sikhs and equipped himself with bow and arrow.

94. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that in 1753 Hari Singh stayed with a friend at Suratpur and proceeded to Anandpur (Sahib ?) to celebrate the Hola festival there.

95. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Hari Singh's army occupied Garhshankar and Mahalpur, attacked Phagwara and after crossing the River Sutlej, took possession of Rupar, Kharar and other neighbouring villages.

96. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that after being victorious in the battle of Chandausi, Hari Singh's army looted bags of gold coins and good horses.

97. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Hari Singh drove away the Nawab of Rupar and established a new state there. He also fought against Patiala State.

98. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the treaty between Maharaja Ranjit Singh and the British Government at Rupar in 1831 was arranged by Bhup Singh, to whom the Maharaja was very kind.

99. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that failure on the part of Raja Bhup Singh to attend the Darbar in 1849 A.D. led to his exile to Saharanpur. He was granted a pension of Rs.50,000/-. One of his associates was hanged. The Raja died in exile on 27 June 1890.

100. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the State of Rupar was divided between the sons of Bhup Singh - Dev Singh and Charat Singh in 1792 A.D. After the execution of Charat Singh, his minor son ascended the throne.

101. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that after the death of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, the British Government took possession of the Punjab. His (Maharaja's) son, Dalip Singh, was exiled to England.

102. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Guru Tegh Bahadur visited Handayaya and delivered sermons. It further adds that the tomb of Baba Gurdita was built near Kiratpur in six years (1840-46).

Collection of Sheo Pershad Mathur, Landlord, Sohna, District Gurgaon.

The documents under the collection narrate the brief history of Sohna (Gurgaon District). The Sanads were granted by the British Government to Rai Sheo Pershad in recognition of his meritorious services. The Qanungo family remained loyal to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857 also.

103. Robkar. 26 December 1829.* From John Lawrencer,(*) Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar, to Lala Hardayal Singh intimating him of his appointment as Head Munshi to the Collector dealing with the criminal cases in District Peshawar. Urdu.

104. Letter. 30 November 1852. From John Nicholson,(+) Deputy Commissioner, Dera Ismail Khan, to L. Hardayal Singh intimating him of his appointment as Naib-Sarishtedar. Urdu.

105. Letter. 13 June 1855. From Deputy Commissioner, Dera Ghazi Khan, to L. Hardayal Singh, Sarishtedar, acknowledging receipt of his brother's aplication duly recommended by John Nicholson for the post of 'Wasil-baqi-navis'. Urdu.

106. Sanad. 2 January 1857. Issued by the Deputy Inspector, Eastern Range, in favour of Sheo Pershad and Brij Narain appreciating their meritorious services during the Mutiny. English.

107. Letter. 28 October 1857. From Collector, District Jhajjar, to Munshi Jiwan Lal intimating increase in his pay to Rs.100/- for protecting the life of William Ford during the Mutiny. Urdu.

108. Letter. 14 February 1858. From R.C. Lawrence, Political Agent, Jhajjar, to William Ford, Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, informing him that Munshi Jiwan Lal rendered meritorious services in the secret work during the Mutiny. English.

(*) Both the date and the name appear to the wrong. Sir George St. Patrick Lawrence was Deputy Commissioner of Peshawar in 1849 A.D. vide Gazetteer of the Peshawar District (1897-98), page.78

(+) John Nicholson was Deputy Commissioner at Bannu from 1851-56 vide "Dictionary of Indian Biography" by C.E. Buckland, 1971 edition, p.315.

109. Sanad. 13 March 1858. Issued by the Collector, District Jhajjar, in favour of Munshi Jiwan Lal, appreciating services during the Mutiny. Urdu.

110. Murasala. 14 March 1858. From Robert Lawrence to Munshi Harjiwan Lal (Jiwan Lal) intimating him that doshala and carpets as also a certificate of loyalty to the British Government were being sent to him. Urdu.

111. Letter. 25 March 1858. From the Commissioner, Delhi, to Munshi Jiwan Lal informing him that he was awarded the best prize for meritorious services to the British Government. Urdu.

112. Sanad. 27 February 1871. Issued by H.Grey, Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, in favour of Munshi Harjiwan Lal (Jiwan Lal) appreciating services during the Mutiny. English.

113. Sanad. 21 February 1876. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, in favour of L.Hardayal Singh, Tahsildar and landlord, appreciating services rendered during the Mutiny. English.

114. Letter. 22 May 1877. A.D. From Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, to Munshi Harjiwan Lal (Jiwan Lal) appreciating services rendered during the Mutiny. English.

115. Sanad. 26 July 1895. Issued by the Deputy Superintendent of Police, Gurgaon, in favour of Sheo Pershad, son of Harjiwan Lal (Jiwan Lal) appreciating assistance in the investigation of an important judicial case. English.

116. Sanad. 25 August 1898. Issued by the Deputy Superintendent of Police in favour of Sheo Pershad appreciating assistance in a crown case. English.

117. Sanad. 11 March 1903. Issued by the Superintendent of Police, Gurgaon, in favour of Sheo Pershad, appreciating services in the investigation of a criminal case in the police station of Sohna. English.

118. Sanad. 20 September 1920. Issued by J.P.Thompson, Chief Secretary, Punjab, in favour of Sheo Pershad appreciating services rendered during the Mutiny. English.

119. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding grant of property in Sohna to Tarlok Chand, Lachmi Ram and Khushal Singh by Shah Jahan. It also mentions about a grant of land for a garden in Sohna to Tudor Mal by Aurangzeb and Farrukhsiyar. Urdu.

120. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Lord Gerard Lak Commander-in-Chief attacked Bharatpur and occupied the fort of Dig, which was restored to the Raja after the treaty. Urdu.

121. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the pargana of Rewari was bestowed upon Nawab Faizullah Beg by Lord Gerard Lake. Urdu.

122. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Thakur Har Raj, an official of Firoz Shah Tughlak founded Sohna in 1354 A.D. The office of Qanungo was held by the members of this family upto 1825 A.D. and the income of each member of the family amounted to Rs.20 per mensem in September 1825 A.D. Urdu.

Collection of Rai Jagjit Singh Bhandari, Bhandari Street, Batala, District Gurdaspur.(*)

The documents under the collection reveal that Rai Jagjit Singh's ancestors, Rai Anand Singh Bhandari and his son, Rai Gobind Jas served as Maharaja Ranjit Singh's vakils to the British Government. They served the Maharaja commendably and in turn, they were duly rewarded, both by the Maharaja and the British Government.

123. Memorandum. 11 December 1814. Narrating the presentation of gifts by (Rai) Anand Singh Bhandari, vakil of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, to the Governor General, Marquess of Hastings, and exchange of mutual goodwill and confidence between them. English.

124. Sanad. October 1818. Issued by Maharaja Ranjit Sin in favour of Rai Anand Singh Bhandari conferring the title of Rai(+) in perpetuity, and also 7 robes of honour and 3 jewels. Persian.

125. Letter. 30 March 1818. From Rai Anand Singh Bhanda to Lord Hastings requesting for the grant of a sanad of approbation for future welfare of his family and a Rahdari pass for journey back to Lahore. Persian.

126. Sanad. 30 March 1818. Issued by Lord Hastings in favour of Rai Anand Singh Bhandari bestowing upon him high robes of honour and a 'Rahdari Parwana' in appreciation of meritorious services and deep friendship. The sanad was granted on the recommendation of Sir David Ochterlony, Resident at Delhi. Persian.

(*) For the remaining entries under the collection, please see S.Nos. 184-89.

(+) According to Griffin and Massy, vide 'Chiefs and Families of Note in the Punjab', Vol. II (1940 edition), p.13, Anand Singh was conferred the title of 'Rai' in 1825.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation by Chandigarh

127. Sanad. 20 March 1821. Issued by Sir David Ochterlony in favour of Rai Anand Singh Bhandari commending sincerity towards the Maharaja (Ranjit Singh) and good behaviour towards the English. Persian.

128. Sanad. 9 November 1825. Issued by Sir Charles Metcalfe in favour of Rai Anand Singh Bhandari appreciating the role played by him in strengthening friendly relations between the Lahore Darbar and the British Government. Persian.

129. Murasala. 30 January 1827. From Capt. C.M.Wade, Political Agent, Ludhiana, to Rai Gobind Jas informing him (the latter) about his proposed visit to Shahjahanabad (Delhi) from Karnal and requesting an interview with the Governor General (Lord Amherst) for delivering the message of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Persian.

130. Murasala. 4 October 1834. From Sir Frederick Grey to the Commissioner of Patna informing him that S.Gujar Singh Majithia and Rai Gobind Jas, two officials of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, along with Captain Chester were on their way to Calcutta to meet the Governor General (Lord William Bentinck). English.

131. Murasala. 1 January 1837. From Lord Auckland, Governor General of India, to Maharaja Dalip Singh,* of Lahore, appreciating meritorious services of his two vakils, Attar Singh and Rai Kishan Chand. Persian.

132. Parwana. 22 June 1840. From Lord Auckland to Rai Gobind Jas granting a certificate in appreciation of his meritorious services. Persian.

133. Memorandum. 1890 A.D. Stating that Rai Annand Singh Bhandari and his sons Rai Gobind Jas and Rai Kishan Chand served as agents of the Lahore Durbar at Delhi, Ludhiana and Ambala respectively. Anand Singh, who accompanied Sir Charles Metcalfe on his successful expedition against Bharatpur, was granted the title of 'Rai' by the Maharaja Ranjit Singh on his return. After his death in 1827 A.D. his jagir was divided among his four sons. Persian.

Collection of Rai Bahadur Hari Chand, Chief of Bhallan, Tahsil Una, District Hoshiarpur.

These documents, besides revealing the information that the ancestors of Rai Hari Chand served the British Government faithfully and were duly awarded in lieu thereof trace the descent of Ladu Rajputs and also give us accounts of various Rajput Royal families of the Hill States.

(*) During this period Ranjit Singh was the Maharaja of Punjab, Dalip Singh was proclaimed Maharaja of the Punjab in September 1843, *vide* 'History of the Punjab' by Syed Muhammad Latif, p.520.

134. Sanad. 1821 A.D. Issued by Rani Ghamanu Devi, widow of Rai Sukh Chand, Chief of Bhallan, in favour of Nasia Ram, a resident of Bhallan granting him village Sodown in pargana Dun, tahsil Una, District Hoshiarpur, in commendation of meritorious services. Persian.

135. Parwana. Undated From John Ruskin, Superintenden of the Kohistan States (Simla Hill States) to Rai Nihal Cha Chief of Bhallan, intimating him that the Chiefs of Goler, Bilaspur and Bhallan had come under the British protection. Hindi.

136. Notification. 23 February 1846. Issued by the Superintendent of the Protected States to all the Chiefs of Jullundur Doab and Kohistan, intimating that the safety of their subjects in times of emergency would be the responsibility of the British Government. Persian.

137. Letter. 23 February 1846. From John Ruskin, Superintendent of Kohistan States, to Rai Nihal Chand, asking him to recall his soldiers and employees from Lahore Darbar and unite his army with that of the Raja of Bilaspur. He was promised due compensation for this act of collusion. Persian.

138. Murasala. 16 February 1846. From John Ruskin, Superintendent, (Simla) Hill States, to Rai Nihal Chand appreciating his meritorious services during the war in collusion with the army of Raja of Bilaspur. Hindi.

139. Murasala. 1846 A.D. From the Superintendent of the Protected States to Rai Nihal Chand enquiring of his health and the state of his territory. Persian.

140. Murasala. 17 June 1847 A.D. From the Commissioner, Jullundur Doab (Sir John Lawrence), to Rai Nihal Chand granting him village of Raisar on the condition that ¼th of the income would be deposited in the Treasury. Further states that Tek Chand would continue to hold the right of biswadari. Persian.

141. Parwana. 1848 A.D. From G.C.Barnes, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to Rai Nihal Chand, Chief of Bhall asking him to contact the Tahsildar of the ilaqa for the reward for his meritorious services during the disturbances at Jaswan and Dun in 1848 A.D. Urdu.

142. Parwana. 13 February 1848.* From Maj. S.A.Abbott, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to Nihal Chand, of Bhallan, appreciating services during the disturbances at Jaswan and Dun in 1848 A.D. Urdu.

(*) The date appears to be wrong as Maj. Saunders Alexius Abbott was the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur from 25 November 1849 to 5 October 1854 vide 'Punjab District Gazetteer', Vol.XIIIA, Hoshiarpur District, 1904, p.22.

143. Sanad. 13 February 1849. Issued by John Ruskin in favour of Rai Nihal Chand commending services of Rai Talim Chand, of Bhallan, who was fatally wounded in the disturbances at Nagran (hilly area) in 1848 A.D. Urdu.

144. Sanad. 21 April 1854. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (Maj. S.A.Abbott), in favour of Rai Amar Chand awarding a medal in appreciation of services to the British Government. English.

145. Sanad. 14 August 1858. Issued by the Secretary of State in Council in favour of Rai Amar Chand, Chief of Bhallan, awarding a jagir yielding Rs.67/- p.a. in commendation of his services and loyalty to the British Government. English.

146. Parwana. 19 November 1869. From Capt. Marshal to Rai Talim Chand, of Bhallan, appreciating his services in supplying provisions to the Gurkha Battalion at Bhallan. Urdu.

147. Sanad. 4 March 1870 A.D. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Jullundur Division (sic) in favour of Rai Talim Chand regarding remittance of Rs.68/- from the revenue paid by Bhallan Estate as per orders of the British Government. Urdu.

148. Murasala. 14 April 1870. From the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur (H.E.Perkins), to Tahsildar, pargana Una, intimating regarding grant of 5 acres of land in favour of Rai Talim Chand as muaafi in village Saman alias Kahanpur in pargana Una in perpetuity. Urdu.

149. Parwana. 8 July 1872. From Capt. Rodgers to Rai Talim Chand asking for 16 labourers for loading and unloading of the baggage to be sent to Phillaur. English.

150. Parwana. 1 March 1906. From P.J.Fagan, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to Rai Amar Chand, appreciating his loyalty to the British Government. English.

151. Sanad. 27 July 1917. Issued by Akram Ali Khan, Deputy Superintendent of Police, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rai Hari Chand, Zaildar of Bhallan, appreciating his assistance in a crown case and granting a reward of Rs.10/-. English.

152. Sanad. 12 December 1917. Issued by A.Longley, Deputy Commissioner and President, War Association, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rai Amar Chand, Chief of Bhallan, commending his services in collecting the subscription for War Fund. English.

153. Sanad. 12 December 1917. Issued by A.Longley in favour of Rai Amar Chand thanking him for the subscription of Rs. 25/- to the War Fund. English.

154. Letter. 27 August 1918. From A.Longley to Rai Amar Chand intimating his enrolment as member of the War Association of District Hoshiarpur for which Rs.25/- were deposited by him as membership fee. English.

155. Letter. 5 July 1920. From Lord Chelmsford, Viceroy and Governor General, to Rai Amar Chand, Chief of Bhallan, condoling the death of his son, Mangal Singh, in the First Great (World) War. English.

156. Letter. 5 July 1920. From His Majesty King George(to Rai Amar Chand condoling the death of his son, Mangal Singh during the First World War. English.

157. Letter. 18 January 1922. From E.Abraham, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to Rai Amar Chand commending sacrifice of his son's life in Mesopotamia in the First Great War. English.

158. Letter. 14 November 1922. From Maj. D.Pott, Private Secretary to the Governor of Punjab, to Rai Amar Cha commending suitable arrangements made at the time of the Governor's tour of Hoshiarpur. English.

159. Sanad. 19 March 1925. Issued by E.M.Jenkins, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rai Hari Chand, Zaildar of village Bhallan, Tahsil Una, commending services in fostering the Co-operative Movement. English.

160. Letter. 29 September 1927. From C.F.Stricland, Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Punjab, to Rai Hari Chand appreciating his work in the Co-operative Movement during the 1926-27 A.D. English.

161. Sanad. 21 November 1927. Issued by Akram Ali Khan, Deputy Superintendent of Police, in favour of Rai Hari Chand appreciating services in facilitating arrest of Hazara Singh, an accused in a crown case. Akram Ali was also given a cash reward of Rs.10/- towards the same. English.

162. Sanad. 10 May 1929. Issued by A.Longley, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, in favour of Rai Hari Chand appreciating his sense of loyalty to the British Government and services rendered to the Police Department. English.

163. Letter. 14 July 1930. From E.M.Jenkins, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to Rai Hari Chand informing about the peaceful condition at Kiratpur and also commending his services in the maintenance of law and order. English.

164. Sanad. 16 June 1937. Issued by the Chairman, District Board, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rai Hari Chand commending interest in looking after the bulls during the year 1930-31 A.D. The Sanad was issued in accordance with the wishes of the District Civil and Veterinary Department. English.

165. Letter. 3 March 1933. From H.N.C.Bakhla, Chairman, District Board, Hoshiarpur, to Rai Hari Chand appreciating assistance in the assessment of the District Board profession tax during the year 1932-33 A.D. English.

166. Sanad. 2 January 1934. Issued by Bunyad Hussain, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Rai Hari Chand appreciating assistance to the Medical Officer, Hoshiarpur, in the vaccination campaign. English.

167. Letter. 22 February 1934. From Bunyad Hussain to Rai Hari Chand appreciating services in giving relief to flood-stricken people in the district. English.

168. Sanad. 18 December 1934. Issued by E.Sheepshanks, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, in favour of Rai Hari Chand, Zaildar of Bhallan and Junior Vice-Chairman, District Board, Hoshiarpur, appreciating assistance in running the administration of the Board. English.

169. Letter. 6 May 1937. From the Viceroy and Governor General of India (Lord Linlithgow) to Rai Hari Chand, awarding a medal on the occasion of the silver jubilee of Their Majesties. English.

170. Sanad. 2 June 1943. Issued by Lord Linlithgow in favour of Rai Hari Chand conferring the title of 'Rai Bahadur'. English.

171. Notification. Undated. Issued by the Government of India, to the Chiefs of Trans-Sutlej States mentioning sacrifice of Mangal Singh, of the 10th Duke of Cambridge's Lancers, who got killed during the First Great War. English.

172. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that, after the death of Raja Narindar Chand of Kangra, who was issueless, his Rani, who was then pregnant, took shelter in the house of a potter in order to save her life from the successor of the Raja. She gave birth to a son and proceeded to her father's house in Satara. Urdu.

173. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the son of the Rani (widow of Raja Narindar Chand, of Kangra) attained maturity and in collusion with his maternal grand-father, invaded Kangra, killed the Raja and ascended the throne as Raja Bir Chand. He summoned the potter and asked him to accept the reward for giving shelter to his mother and the potter demanded that his instrument 'Chak' should be worshipped by Raja's family in future. The Raja renamed his family as Ladu Rajputs as a mark of gratitude to the potter, Ladu. Urdu.

174. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the Katoch Rajput, who were descendant of Raja Bir Chand, worshipped the 'Chak' on the occasion of the marriage ceremony of their children. Urdu.

175. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Sahni Chand, successor of Raja Uttam Chand, ruled over the Bhabaur territory and married his daughter to Biney Chand. The latter killed his brother-in-law and father -in-law and took possession of the Bhabaur Estate. Urdu.

176. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that each Rani of Raja Biney Chand bore nine sons. The eldest son of each Ra was styled as Tikka Sahib. Biney Chand alone bore the title of 'Raja' because according to the custom of Katoch Rajput, only the person who sat on the throne was called a Raja. Urdu.

177. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that according to Katoch custom none of the sons of Raja Biney Chand was styled as Raja during his father's life. Raja Biney Chand gave the territory of Bhabaur to Raja Prithi Chand and the villages of Bangran, Kalmut and Bussi were given to Karam Ch who afterwards, renounced the world. Urdu.

178. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Rai Hari Chand was a Ladu Rajput. The descent of the family is traced from Sasarama Chand, (Susarama Chand) who lived in Kangra Fort and fought against the Pandus. Raja Lachhmi Cha became a ruler of Kangra a thousand years ago and his family assumed the name of Katoch. Urdu.

179. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Purab Chand and Padam Chand, sons of Raja Lachhmi Chand, were rulers of Jaswan and Kangra respectively. Raja Hari Chand and Karam Chand were descendants of Raja Karam Chand (sic). After the death of Hari Chand, Karam Chand became the Raja. One of Hari Chand's sons, Siba (Sibarn Chand) laid the foundation of Siba State (Estate) and the family was renamed as "Dada Siba". Urdu.

180. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Raja Lachhmi Cha Dada, a lineal descendant of Raja Hari Chand, succeeded Raja Bahman Chand. He was called Dadhwal (Dadwal) Rajput. Raja Datar Chand ascended the throne of Datarpur. Urdu.

181. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Biney Chand killed the Dadhwal Rajput Raja of Bhabaur Estate and the estate remained under control of his successors upto thriteen generations. His 13th lineal descendant, Raja Bhag Chand, was killed by Dadhwal Rajput in collusion with Jaswal Rajputs. The Rani of Bhag Chand gave birth to a posthumous son named Rup Chand who on attaining age sought Delhi's help in securing the throne of his ancestors. Urdu.

182. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that Umar Khan who was sent by the King of Delhi to restore Rup Chand to his ancestral estate, returned after receiving presents from the Raja of Jaswal. The King then sent Raja Todar Mal, who killed the Raja of Jaswal and restored to Rup Chand his ancestral estate. Urdu.

183. Memorandum. Undated. Stating the history of the Katoch family up to the defeat of Raja Jagdish Chand of Kangra at the hands of Mahmud of Ghazni who captured the Kangra Fort in 1009 A.D. The document further adds that the branches of Katoch family, the Jaswal, Golar, Siba etc. descended from Raja Bhumi Chand, who ruled Kangra in ancient times. Raja Susarma Chand(Chandra), a lineal descendant of Raja Bhumi Chand, built the Kangra fort and fought in the war of Mahabharat. Urdu.

Collection of Rai Jagjit Singh Bhandari, Bhandari Street, Batala, District Gurdaspur.

A study of these documents reveals that Rai Kishan Chand and Gobind Jas, ancestors of Rai Jagjit Singh served as vakils of Maharaja Ranjit Singh with the British Government. They were held in great esteem in the Lahore Durbar, even during the reigns of Maharaja Kharak Singh and Nau Nihal Singh. It was due to the mediation of Rai Kishna Chand that the case of Raja Jagat Chand, of Bilaspur, was decided in the latter's favour by the Lahore Darbar after rejecting the claims of the widow Ranis of Bilaspur.

184. Memorandum. 30 June 1840. Stating assistance by Rai Kishan Chand, the vakil of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, to Raja Jagat Chand against the rebellion of Dowager Ranis of the late Raja Kharak Chand. The vakil also got orders passed in favour of the Raja from Maharaja Kharak Singh and Kanwar Naunihal (Nau Nihal) Singh of Lahore Darbar for which he was adequately rewarded. Persian.

185. Sanad. 30 June 1840. (?) Issued by Raja Jagat Chand in favour of Rai Kishan Chand, vakil of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, awarding a jagir of village Behli with authority to collect revenue. It was in recognition of the services rendered to the Raja in his dispute with the dowager Ranis of Bilaspur State. Persian.

186. Memorandum. 1846. A.D. Stating about the cordial relationship between Rai Gobind Jas, the vakil of the Maharaja (Ranjit Singh) and Faqir Aziz-ud-din, the Foreign Minister of the Maharaja. English.

187. Memorandum. 1846 A.D. Stating that the British forces occupied Ludhiana under the command of Sir David Ochterlony. Maharaja Ranjit Singh sent Rai Anand Singh (Bhandari) as vakil to Sir David Ochterlony. Rai Gobind Jas and Rai Kishan Chand, sons of Rai Anand Singh succeeded their father and also served as vakils with the Political Agents - Murray and Wade respectively. English.

188. Sanad. 7 August 1847. Issued by Maharaja Dalip S with the approval of Col.(Sir) Henry Montgomery bestowing a title of "Worthy of Favour, Loyal, Sincere and True-Sprited Old Special Confident Envoy of Lahore Sarkar" on Rai Kishan Chand for his meritorious services. Persia

189. Memorandum. Undated. Stating deputation of S.Gujar Singh Majithia as Ambassador to the (British) Government of India, by Maharaja Ranjit Singh, for sending presents to the king of England. The Maharaja als sent Gobind Jas to act as a check on the fickle-minded Gujar Singh. Persian.

Collection of Harnarain Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, Patiala.

The documents under this collection reveal that during the British regime Bhadaur was a protracted estate till 1857, when the overlordship of the estate was granted to Maharaja of Patiala in lieu of his meritorious services rendered during the Mutiny. The Chiefs of Bhadaur remained loyal to the British Government and helped them with men, money and provisions during the Anglo-Sikh Wars, Afghan War, Mutiny and other such emergency periods. Sardar Attar Singh, a learned Chief of Bhadaur, rendered singular service to the British Government, which were highly acknowledged and appreciated also. The strategic position of Bhadaur, because of its being on Delhi-Ferozepur route, made the loyalty and services of Bhadaur Chiefs to the British cause all the more valuable.

190. Memorandum. 15 September 1808. Regarding meeting held at Kasur between Sir Charles Metcalfe and Maharaja Ranjit Singh. While the Trans-Sutlej Chiefs accompanied the Maharaja, Sir Metcalfe's party comprised of Raja Bhag S of Jind, Raja Jaswant Singh of Nabha, Sardar Dip Singh, son of S.Chuhar Singh, Chief of Bhadaur and Sardar Fateh Si of Malaud. It also states that Maharaja Sahib Singh of Patiala did not attend the meeting. Persian.

191. Memorandum. 7 October 1809. Narrating that Sardar Dip Singh and Sardar Bir Singh, of Bhadaur, presented to Sir David Ochterlony two bows, a horse, and Rs.160/- at the time of interview with him at Ludhiana. English.

192. Memorandum. 1 October 1830. Stating that the British Government deputed Sir David Ochterlony and Charles Metcalfe to settle the compensation liable to be paid to the Chiefs of Bhadaur for their two villages - Saidoke and Bhagta forcibly occupied by Maharaja Ranjit Singh after the treaty with the British Government. English.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

193. Memorandum. 4 February 1820. Stating that (Capt.) G.Birch visited Bhadaur where he was introduced to Sardar Dip Singh and Sardar Bir Singh and their sons. English.

194. Letter. 28 June 1822. From Capt. Murray to Sardar Dip Singh and Sardar Bir Singh, asking them to visit village Wadni near Bhadaur in connection with Government business. English.

195. Sanad. April 1830. Issued by the Governor General of India in favour of Sardar Kharak Singh and Sardar Khazan Singh, of Bhadaur, and Sardar Mit Singh and Sardar Fateh Singh of Malaud, granting a bow and a sanad to each Sardar in lieu of their meritorious services to the British Government. English.

196. Letter. 8 June 1835. From Sir George Russel Clarke (Clerk), Agent of Governor General (Political Agent, Cis-Sutlej States) to the Maharaja of Patiala (Karam Singh) informing that the Chiefs of Bhadaur were under the protection of the British Government and enjoyed the same status as maintained by the Cis-Sutlej Chiefs. English.

197. Memorandum. April 1838. Narrating that Lord Auckland invited the Chiefs of Bhadaur, Sardar Kharak Singh and Sardar Khazan Singh and Fateh Singh and Mit Singh, the Chiefs of Malaud, to Pinjaur. English.

198. Murasala. 3 September 1838. From Maharaja Karam Singh to Sarfraz Ali, the British vakil at Ludhiana, informing him that in accordance with the orders of Capt. Wade, the Amin of Bhadaur was requested to send camels for conveyance during the Kabul campaign in 1838-39 A.D. Persian.

199. Memorandum. 20 December 1838. Regarding grant of sanad to the Chiefs of Bhadaur for supplying provisions to the army when the (British) Commander-in-Chief visited Bhadaur on his way to Delhi. English.

200. Memorandum. 13 January 1839. Stating that the Sardars of Bhadaur presented a bow, a horse, a khilat and jewels to the Governor General of India (Lord Auckland) as a token of loyalty during his visit to Barnala. English.

201. Parwana. 20 November 1839. From Sir G.R.Clarke (Clerk), Political Agent, Ambala, to Thandi Ram and Paras Ram, vakils of Bhadaur Estate, requesting them to accumulate provisions for the troops stationed at Dod in Bhadaur. Also states that he would visit Dod along with Maulvi Rajab Ali. English.

202. Parwana. 10 December 1839. From Clarke (Sir G.R.Clerk) to the vakils of Bhadaur, asking them to accumulate supplies at Bhadaur for the troops on way from Ferozepur to Karnal and expected there in January 1840. English.

203. Parwana. 29 December 1839. From Clarke (Sir G.R.Clerk) to the vakil of Bhadaur, requesting him to accumulate supplies at Bhadaur for the troops numbering 971 men and 300 horses expected there on 8th June 1840 on their way from Karnal to Ferozepur. English.

204. Parwana. 29 October 1840. From Clarke (Sir G.R.Clerk) commanding the vakils of Bhadaur to accumulate provisions for the 10th Cavalry on their way to Ferozepur and expected to reach Bhadaur on 23 November English.

205. Murasala. 10 January 1841. From Maharaja of Patiala (Karam Singh) to all the Chiefs of Bhadaur requesting them to collect 30 carts for the British forces. Persian.

206. Parwana. 24 January 1841. From Maharaja of Patiala to the Chiefsof Bhadaur, requesting for supplies for the regiment marching from Ferozepur to Karnal via Bhadaur. Persian.

207. Parwana. 2 May 1841. From the Political Agent (British) to the vakil of Bhadaur requesting for supply of 4000 beams of wood at Basian, in Ludhiana District for constructing hutments for Government officials. English.

208. Murasala. 18 October 1841. From Maharaja Karam Si of Patiala, to Bhadaur Chiefs asking them to keep their forces in readiness for helping the British Government. Persian.

209. Murasala. 31 October 1841. From Clarke (Sir G.R.Clerk) to the Chiefs of Bhadaur requesting for supply of provisions for a battery of artillery, which would camp there on 13th and 14th November 1841. English.

210. Murasala. 28 November 1842. From Clarke (Sir G.R.Clerk) to the Bhadaur Chiefs inviting to attend the Durbar at Ferozepur and offer presents to the Governor-General (Lord Auckland) in conformity with their positions. English.

211. Murasala. 1843 A.D. From Maharaja Karam Singh, of Patiala, to S.Kharak Singh, of Bhadaur, requesting him to provide means of communications for the British troops at Bara near Faridkot. Persian.

212. Murasala. 1844 A.D. From Maharája of Patiala (Karam Singh) to S.Kharak Singh intimating scheduled arrival of the Commissioner (?) of Saharanpur at Bhadaur, in November 1844 on his way to Ferozepur and asking him to supply provisions and make security arrangements. Persian.

213. Memorandum. 21 January 1845. Stating that the Chiefs of Bhadaur and Malaud Estates were invited by the Governor General to attend the proposed Darbar at Sirhind. Also states that all Cis-Sutlej Chiefs were asked to put up their best contingents for inspection by the Governor-General. Bhadaur Chiefs furnished a Contingent of 100 horsemen and provisions on the occasion. English.

214. Murasala. 12 December 1845. From Maj. George Broadfoot, Agent to the Governor General, to the Chiefs of Bhadaur requesting them to supply troops, animals, carts and provisions through the Maharaja of Patiala (Narindar Singh). English.

215. Letter. 12 December 1845. From(Maj.George)Broadfoot, to Maharaja of Patiala (Narindar Singh) informing him that the Cis-Sutlej Chiefs were asked to send their contingents and provisions through him. English.

216. Murasala. 18 December 1845. From Maharaja Narindar Singh to S.Kharak Singh intimating that the Bhadaur Chiefs had been asked to send a Contingent of 180 horses to be placed under the command of Bhai Deva Singh, who was being deputed to Ferozepur. Urdu.

217. Murasala. 27 December 1845. From Maharaja Narindar Singh to S.Kharak Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, informing that Fateh Beg, vakil, had been deputed to supply means of communications and provisions to the British troops at Basian (District Ludhiana) and Ferozepur. Urdu.

218. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the Bhadaur Chiefs supplied 20 camels and 30 carts to Clarke (Sir G.R.Clerk) for conveying the baggage of Lady W.Macnaughten. Also states that Ferozepur was a frontier Military Station for commencing the British expedition and that all troops coming from Delhi and Karnal passed through Bhadaur. English.

219. Murasala 1846. A.D. From Maharaja Narindar Singh, of Patiala, to S.Kharak Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, asking him to supply the provisions on the Commissioner's proposed arrival at Bhadaur. Persian.

220. Memorandum. Undated. Stating in details the provisions and conveyance supplied by the Bhadaur Chiefs to the British Government during the Sutlej campaign. Urdu.

221. Murasala. 1846 A.D. From Maharaja Narindar Singh of Patiala, to S.Kharak Singh asking him to supply provisions for 1600 troops to be stationed at Bhadaur. Urdu.

222. Murasala. 1846 A.D. From Maharaja Narindar Si of Patiala, to S.Kharak Singh informing him about the expected return of sawars from Ferozepur. Urdu.

223. Memorandum. 24 March 1846. Stating that every Chief of Bhadaur, Malaud and other States was granted a sanad, a bow, a horse, a khilat, jewels and five gold mohars at the Durbar held at Ludhiana after the conquest of Lahore. English.

224. Memorandum. February 1847. Regarding visit of Frederick Mackeson, Commissioner and Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, to Bhadaur. English.

225. Murasala. 1847 A.D. From Maharaja Narindar Sin of Patiala to S.Kharak Singh asking him to furnish an account of the provisions and conveyances supplied for submission to Col. (Frederick) Mackeson. Urdu.

226. Robkar. 5 September 1849. Issued by Col. Frederick Mackeson in connection with the dispute between the Raja of Jind (Sarup Singh) and the Sardar of Badru Khan, his feudatory, regarding supply of contingent to the British and stating that all objections be kept pending for future consideration. English.

227. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that T.D.Forsyth, Deputy Commissioner, Ambala, and (G.C.) Barnes, Commissioner of Ambala, asked the father of S.Atar Singh (S.Kharak Singh) to co-operate with the Maharaja of Pati and help the Britishers. English.

228. Memorandum. May 1857. Stating that S.Kharak Sin of Bhadaur was at Hardwar when the Mutiny broke out. He later arrived at Thanesar and on the orders of the Maharaja and the British Government proceeded to Ferozepur where he was wounded. English.

229. Memorandum. 28 January 1860. Stating that Lord Canning granted one khilat, two gold mohars and one horse with silver trappings to Atar Singh and every chief of Bhadaur. English.

230. Memorandum. February 1860. Stating that Lord Canning granted a khilat to Atar Singh at a Durbar held at Sirhind. Also states that the Maharaja of Patiala (Narindar Singh) along with other Chiefs also attended the Darbar. English.

231. Murasala. 5 May 1860. From the British Governmen to the Maharaja of Patiala (Narindar Singh) granting a Sanad and promising not to interfere in the disputes between the Sikh Chiefs and their feudatories or entertain any complaint from his (Raja's) subjects. Englis

232. Murasala. 26 July 1861. From Lord Canning to the Raja of Nabha (Bharpur Singh) informing that the British Government would not intervene on behalf of the Sunti Sikhs as the latter had rejected the proposal for compromise suggested to them. English.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

233. Memorandum. 1 November 1861. Stating that at a Darbar held at Allahabad the title 'Star of India' was conferred on the Maharaja of Patiala (Narindar Singh) and he was also appointed a member of Governor General's Council. Further states that Sardarsof Bhadaur and Malaud also attended the Darbar. English.

234. Murasala. 30 March 1863. From the Governor General (Lord Elgin) to the Secretary to State (Sir C.Wood) regarding his decision in the case of Sunti Sikhs versus the Maharaja of Nabha (Bharpur Singh), upholding the specific feudal relations between the two. English.

235. Memorandum. 1 November 1871. Stating that the Maharaja of Patiala (Mohindar Singh) was invited by Lord Mayo to Calcutta to receive the order of the 'Star of India'. Also states that the Bhadaur Chiefs were also invited. English.

236. Memorandum. 4 February 1872. Regarding S. Atar Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, being introduced to Sir Robert Henry Davies, Lieutenant Governor of Punjab, at a Darbar held at Patiala. English.

237. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that in September 1838 Maharaja Karam Singh asked the father of Atar Singh, the Bhadaur Chief, to send camels to Capt. Wade to carry his baggage during the Kabul campaign. English.

238. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the Bhadaur Estate comprised the villages of Bhadaur (Dip Garh), Ramgarh, Talewala, Randasan, Gahai, Mun, Dhaner, Dhurkot, Gagewal, Sadowal and Naraingarh etc. Urdu.

239. Memorandum. 30 March 1875. Stating that Atar Singh, with other Bhadaur Sardars, attended the Durbar at Diwan Khana in Patiala for laying the foundation stone of Mohindar College, Patiala. English.

240. Petition. 11 February 1892. From Atar Singh to Lord Lansdowne requesting him that in accordance with the orders of Sir (Charles) James Lyall, the Chiefs of Bhadaur Estate comprising of 58 villages, which were under the British protection, acquiesced to the overlordship of the Maharaja of Patiala in lieu of the services rendered during the Mutiny and that this relationship should not be changed any further. English.

241. Memorandum. 1892 A.D. Stating that the Chiefs of Bhadaur rendered service to the British Government during the First Afghan War and supplied 106 sawars at Ferozepur and 20 Kahars at Ludhiana during the First Anglo-Sikh War. English.

242. Memorandum. 1892 A.D. Stating that (G.C.) Barnes had written to the Maharaja of Patiala informing him that the grant of Narnaul pargana out of the confiscated territory of the Nawab of Jhajjar instead of Bhadaur was a just compensation for the Maharaja's services to the British Government. English.

VIII. TAMIL NADU

Listed below are 66 documents belonging to 43 different Collections covering the period from 1600 A.D. to 1925 A.D. They are mostly in the form of correspondence, deeds, suvadis, memoirs etc. relating to social and religious matters. The material of these documents are palm leaf as well as paper and are open for research purposes. Good many subject details under various collections have been culled out from the report sent to us by the Survey Committee Media alongwith the duly filled up proformas.

Collection of Nilgiris Library, Ootacamund, District Nilgir

1. Letter 1603 A.D. Written by Fr. Fencicio (Jesuit priest Ferreisa or Finicio) regarding his observations on the hill tribes, their customs, manners and religious faiths etc. Portuguese.

Collection of R.T.S.Darling, Lushington Hall, Ootacamund.

2. Correspondence. 1840-1860 A.D. Between Fredrick P.Rice and Major General H.Rhoes Margan regarding early European settlers (of Ooty) and development of town during 1840-60 A.D. English.

3. Letter 1850-1857 A.D. Relating to the association of Lord Dalhousie with the Kottah Hall (Ooty ?). English.

Collection of Ahlehadees Mosque, Ootacamund.

4. Gift Deeds. 18th Century. Relating to the construction of Ahlehadees Mosque some 170 years ago. It also refers to the migration of Muslims from Mysore to Ooty. Persian.

Collection of Abdul Kareem, Mosque Street, Ootacamund.

5. Monograph. 1780-1792 A.D. Tracing the rise and fall of Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan. It also states that Tipu was a very pious man who respected all religions and he gave a gift to a Hindu temple worth Rs.30,000/-. The document gives a full account of the Mysore Sultans' political activites.

6. Correspondence. 1780-1792 A.D. Regarding Mysore Sultans battery (artillery) near Gudalur and the account of remunerations paid to those incharge of it (The battery was kept ready to march against Kerala). Urdu.

Collection of Chaplain Iliff, St.Stephen's church,* Ootacamund.

7. Church documents. 1823 and 1830 A.D. These refer to the construction of St.Stephen's church which was the first European church built at Ooty with the full support of the Government. The materials used in the construction of the Church such as beams, doors etc. are said to have been brought from Seringapattam after Tipu's fall. The papers also throw light on the pioneer settlers in Ooty and their interest in tea plantation industry. English.

8. Document. 1830 A.D. Regarding judicial administration of Tipu Sultan. English.

Collection of A.K.Subbiah Gowder, Kalnan, Coonoor, District Nilgiri.

9. Settlement Register. 1864 A.D. Regarding migration of the Badagas from Mysore (There is no record available to give the exact date of their migration or the reasons for it. These records, however, reveal that Thuneri (?) was the first place of settlement of the Badagas and the temple there is their principal place of worship). Tamil and English.

10. Court Proceedings. 1861 A.D. Regarding a civil suit between the Badagas of Coonoor and the church authorities throwing light on the social set up of the Badagas. It also mentions that there were five Nadus where the Badagas lived. English.

---

* The cemetery attached to the church also contains information re. British Officers who were then serving on the Queen's forces and the East India Company's at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. Details about the Maratha & Mysore war may also be obtained in fragments from the grave stones.

Collection of Mr. Guchen, Headman, Village Jagathala, District Nilgiri.

11. Judgments. 18th and 19th century A.D. Documents relating to the local administration of justice and community living amongst the Badagas with special reference to the settlement of disputes amongst them. Tamil.

Collection of J.M.Johi Gowder, President, Goodumani Sangam, Jagathala, District Nilgiri.

12. Lease Deed. 1820 A.D. Signed between East India Company and the Badagas regarding the first Badaga settlement and establishment of the Madras Regimental Centre at Wellington. English.

13. Lease Deed. 1820 A.D. Regarding military and revenue matters. Tamil and English.

Collection of M.Sevana Gowder, Maniakar (Maniyakaran), Kotagiri ,District Nilgiri.

14. Inspection report. 1862 A.D. Reflecting the attitude of the British towards the Badagas (It appears that all defaulters of taxes were referred to the village community leaders and the head leader at Thuneri and no direct action was taken by the British Govt. Tamil and English.

Collection of Fr. William, Cathedral Church, Coimbatore.

15. Note. 2nd half of 18th century A.D. On the social history of Kongu country (Written out by the Parish priests, it records the day to day activities of the church and the people around Coimbatore. A list of various communities living in Coimbatore and Nilgiri Districts is also appended and the note thus is of great value for the social history of Coimbatore District). French.

16. Correspondence. 1666 A.D. Regarding local set-up of the Kongu country and the characteristics of its people (Written out by Fr.Anne, it describes the Kongu people as innocent, honest and hard - working with implicit obedience to their masters. Of course, there are exaggerated reports about religious faiths and customs). Portuguess.

Collection of Diocesan Archives, Coimbatore.

17. Annual reports. 1600-1775 A.D. and 1865-73 A.D. Regarding social and religious matters (These reports, though mainly concerning religious affairs, record practically every event that had any impact direct or indirect, on the church mission and thus important politically during the period e.g. Haiddr Ali's and Tipu's military activities). French and English.

Collection of Perur Devasthanam, Perur, District Coimbatore.

18. Title deeds. Undated. Of lands given by the East India Company to the lease holders in appreciation of their bravery in defending the crops from Tipu's invasions. These also furnish information regarding the topography of Perur. Tamil and English.

Collection of Sri Krishna Raja Kalinga Rayar, Zamindar II, Samathur (Samattur), District Coimbatore.

19. Documents (Palm leaf). 1780 A.D. Relating to the history of Samathur (Samattur) Palayam. Tamil and English.

Collection of Zamindar of Uthukuli, Uthukuli (Uttukuli), Pollachi, District Coimbatore.

20-21. Documents (Palm leaf). Undated. Relating to the history of the Uthukuli (Uttukuli) Zamin from the date of its inception to the last century (various political activities with which the Gownder (Gowder) family of Uttukuli was associated is discussed at length). Tamil.

22. Correspondence. 1790 A.D. Diplomatic (details not known). English and Tamil.

Collection of S.Raju, President, Historical Society, Erode, District Coimbatore.

22.A. Memoirs (Palm leaf). 11th and 12th centuries A.D. Containing details about construction, maintenance and remodelling of the Kalinga Rayar Chammal (Kalinge River Canal?) in Erode Taluk. Tamil.

22.B. Memoirs (Palm leaf). 11th and 12th centuries A. Containing general history of the Kongu country (It mentions of the Vettuvars (Vettuvans) as the original inhabitants of the Kongu country who were afterwards superseded by the Vellalas (Vellabas ?). Tamil.

22.C. Ballad. 14th to 18th centuries A.D. Giving history of the Palayakottai Zamin together with the geneological list of the Pattagars (Zamindars) and topography of the Kongu country. Tamil.

23. Monograph (Palm leaf).16th to 18th centuries A.D. Regarding history of Uthukuli (Uttukuli) zamindari and the Gownder community. Tamil.

Collection of Rev. Fr. A.Sanlidge (Sauliere ?) S.J., Sacred Heart College, Shembagapur, Kodaikanal-4.

24. Correspondence. 1699-1705 A.D. Regarding the State of affairs in the Madurai country (The owner also possesses English translation of these French letters of Fr. Martin written to Rome during the period). French.

25. Correspondence. 1750 A.D. Dealing with social and political matters (details not available). Portuguese.

26. Correspondence. 2nd half of 18th century A.D. Dealing with diplomatic matters (details not available). French.

Collection of Zamindar, Kantharavakottai (?) District Tami

27. Revenue Records (Palm leaf). 1600 A.D. Relating to Ramand (Ramanathapuram) and Sivaganga. Tamil.

28. Title Deeds and Settlements (Palm leaf). 17th and 18th centuries A.D. Regarding social history of Kallars (Kallans). Tamil.

Collection of V.R.Kulanadavivel Kalingarayar, Echankottai, District, Tanjore.

29. Ballad (Palm leaf). Undated. Throwing light on the relations between the Kallar community and the Chola kings of Tanjore (The ballad is in honour of one of his ancestors and it narrates the war in which the hero played an important role and obtained the title of "Kalingarayer" from the Chola king). Tamil.

Collection of Vadivela Thanjai Rayar, Headman, Kasa Nadu, District Tanjore.

30. Copper plate and Palm leaf. 17th and 18th centuries A.D. Regarding social structure of the Kallar community and code of conduct approved by the leader of the community and the king of Tanjore (These give an insight into the social structure of the Kallar community living around Tanjore. Kallar country was divided into divisions, viz. 4 nadus, 7 nadus and 11 nadus. Kasa Nadu of the 4 nadus was the chief among them. The copper plate charter is signed by the leaders of all the nadus and counter-signed by the king of Tanjore. It is more or less a social code of conduct. The Chieftain was vested with the power of administration among the Kallars and was answerable to the king only). Tamil.

Collection of M.K.Gadhadharan, Melamaganam (District Tanjore).

30A. Court Proceedings. 1914 (?). Regarding a civil suit (Sri Vidya Varnthi Thirtha Swamigal vs. Balusamy Iyer) and the judgement of Privy Council thereon (These papers furnish the history of the Mutt in Mysore, relations and powers of the head of the Mutt and an account of Mutt properties. An appendix to these proceedings deals with the gift of lands by the Nayakan dynasty of Madurai). English.

Collection of Gopals(w)ami Thenkondar, Chennampatti, Vallam (District Tanjore).

30B. Court Proceedings (Paper and Palm leaf). 18th to 19th Centuries A.D.(?) Throwing light on the social customs of the Kallars of the area (Information regarding Odayar community and the relations between the Kallars and the Odayars is also available in these papers). Tamil and English.

Collection of Somasundara Vanniar, Pulavanatham, (District Tanjore).

31. Gift Deed (Palm leaf). Undated. Regarding gift of land to the owner's ancestors by the Raja of Tanjore as compensation for lifting the statue of a deity from Kanchipuram (Kanjeevaram). (This particular temple is still under the custody of the Kanchi Acharya, while other temples in Tanjore belong to the Palace Devasam Board). Modi.

Collection of Balaguru Nattar, Kallar Perambur(District Tanjore).

32. Suvadi (Palm leaf). Undated. Giving details about the Kallar villages all over Tamil Nadu and their religious and social affairs. Tamil.

Collection of Jumma Mosque, Adhirampatnam (Adirampatnam), District Tanjore.

33. Document. 17th century A.D. Stating that the Muslims of the said village were merchants even before 300 years and they were receiving the royal patronage from the king of Tanjore. Also states that the mosque was built with the financial help of the king. Tamil.

Collection of S.N.Syed Muhammad Annaviar, Adirampatnam, District Tanjore.

34. Suvadi(Palm leaf). 18th century A.D. Giving topographical information (about Pattukkottai area) and census of the village (Adirampatnam). Tamil.

Collection of Muhammad Ibrahin, Adirampatnam, District Tanjore.

35. Suvadi (Palm leaf). 17th century A.D. Giving account of the history of the village (Adirampatnam) and showing list of commodities exported from the port of Adirampatnam (Adiramptnam). Tamil.

36. Documents. 1814 A.D. Relating to the construction of the tower of Manora marking the fall of the French. English.

Collection of Krishna Iyer, Rajamadam, District Tanjore.

37. Correspondence (Paper and Palm leaf). 17th century A.D. Regarding salt trade of Adirampatnam and the attempts by the East India Company to wrest the trade from the Raja of Tanjore. Tamil and English.

Collection of Ganapathy Rao, West Street, Tanjore.

38. Correspondence. 18th century A.D. Connected with the adoption of Sarfoji (Sarbhoji) to the Tanjore kingdom (The Correspondence throws light on the Tanjore polity). Modi and English.

Collection of S.Subramaniam, Krishnapuram (District Tanjore).

39. Memoirs (Palm leaf). 1750-1780 A.D. Containing details regarding dispute between the Raja of Ramnad and the Raja of Tanjore over the possession of Arantangi and the important role played by the Zamindar of Singavanam in favour of the Raja of Tanjore. Tamil.

Documents relating to the history of the Chettiar Community in the Ramnad District.

The documents listed below under S.Nos.40-47 A pertain to the history of the Nattukottai Chettiars (also called Nagarthars). These Chettiars occupied a specific area called Chettinad around Karaikundi and Devakottai (District Ramnad). These documents are very useful source material for understanding the social history of the Chettiar community during the last 600 years. These Chettiars were mainly divided into seven main divisions, called 'Koils'. 'Koil' for them used to mean 'Gotra' and every 'Gotra' had its own temples and deities to whom they owed their respective allegiance. 'Koil' was a part and parcel of the social life of the Chettiars. Births, deaths and marriages were registered in these 'Koils'; cases of any nature were tried by the Panchayatars in the 'Koil'; as also festivals and ceremonies were recorded there. While the documents against S.Nos.40-43 are in the possession of sa(w) Ganesan, ex-M.L.A., Karaikudi, the documents listed at S.Nos.44-46 are available with the Nagarthar Koil at Karaikudi, Illayathangudi (Ilayathakudi ?) and Eluppaikudi respectively, the document listed at S.No.47 is available with Illayathangudi (Illayathakudi ?) Koil, Illayathangudi, and the document at S.No.47 A is in possession of the Velangudi Rock Temple, Velangudi.

40. Documents. 1600-1900 A.D. Dealing with the social structure of the Nattukottai chettiars, their internal divisions called 'Koils', and other activities. Tamil.

41. Document (Palm leaf). 15th century A.D. Depicting social customs and describing in detail how the community assembles for the selection of brides and bridegrooms. (The ceremony is somewhat akin to that of Swayamvaram) Tamil.

42. Proceedings. 1600 A.D. Relating to the maritime trade and banking business of the Chettiars. Tamil.

43. Minute Books. 17th to 20th century A.D. Containing details about the business interests of the Chettiars, as also about their community interests of the Chettiars, as also about their community interests in collective 'Mahamai'. Tamil.

44. Minute Books. 17th to 20th century. A.D. Containing information about the customs and manners of the Nagarathar Chettiars. Tamil.

45. Minute Books. 1600-1925 A.D. Containing details about village panchayat and the administration of justice along with a list of crimes and punishments. Tamil.

46. Marriage Register (Palm leaf). 17th century A.D. Describing the custom of child marriage. Tamil.

47. Minute Book. 16th century A.D. Giving information about the various religious faith of the people (These records state that before coming to Nattarasankottai, they were followers of Jainism and Buddhism). Tamil.

47A. Copper Plate. 12th century A.D. Regarding origin and migration of Nagarathar Chettiars from Kavripocapattinam to Nattarasankottai during the reign of the Pandians. Tamil.

Collection of Durai Raja Pandian, Karutha Pandian Palace, Maniyachi, District Tirunelveli.

48. Letter. 1867 A.D. From the Sub-collector, Tirunelveli, to the widow of the Zamindar of Maniyachi requesting her to send 'Kavalkarars' (Kavalkars) to quell the disturbances (The letter reveals as to how effective was the Kaval system of local administration). Tamil and English.

49. Letter. 1801 A.D. From the East India Company to the Marava Zamindar of Maniyachi making a gift of 32 villages as reward for helping the British against the revolting Poligars of Panchalankurichi. English.

Collection of the Zamindar of Ellavinam Pannai, Manivachi, District Tirunelveli.

50. Reports. 1865-66 A.D. By the Collector of Tirunelveli on the Political state of affairs of the district (These reports give details about the Poligars of the Tirunelveli area and classifies them into rebellious and loyal types from the British point of view). English.

Collection of Immudi Kanga (Kunaga ?) Ramiah, Shanmuga Raja Pandiar, Zamindar, Velliankunram, District Madurai.

51. Copper plate. 17th century A.D. Issued by Tirumalai Nayak, Nayak King of Madurai, granting lands & privileges to the Zamindar (Immudi Kunaga Ramiah) for assisting him in his wars against the king of Mysore (Details about the war are also given). Telugu.

52. Copper plate. 13th to 16th century A.D. Regarding confirmation of Palayams to the Canarese Gownders (Gowders) who had migrated from the Deccan to Madurai and earned the Palayam from the Pandya King, Sundarapandiayan (Sundara Pandya) for repelling the attack of the Kalabhas near Alagarkoil. Telugu.

Collection of Krishnamoorthy Pandiar, Velliankunram, District, Madurai.

53-55. The collection relates to many olai Suvadis (Palm leaf documents) in possession of Krishnamoorthy Pandiar. Besides the 'olugu olais' commonly found with all the Zamindars, 'Suvadis' on the political, economic and social history of Zamin and various other communities that existed in the surrounding villages are also in his possession. It is revealed therein that these Poligars were Gowders but all their armed retainers and 'Kavalkars' were Kollar Chieftains. These documents help us to know the widespread nature of feudalism in South India during the 16th to 18th centuries. They throw light on the loyalty of the subjects to their feudal lords. One of these 'Suvadis' provides interesting information about the Valyar community that was entrusted with the duty of offering human sacrifice on behalf of the Zamindars. Minute details about the village administration, with 'Kaval' as its pivot, are available in these 'Suvadis'. Similarly, a copper Plate dealing with the oath of allegiance by the Asari community to the Zamindar furnish details about the various services rendered to the public and the Poligar.

Collection of Sivanandi Ambalam, Appan Thirupathy, District Madurai.

56. Documents (Palm leaf). 16th century A.D. Regarding irrigation system in the Madurai country during Nayak period (They also speak of the Muslim invasion of Madurai and the famine that followed it). Tamil.

Collection of Mariappa Thevar, Pattanathur, via Virudhunagar.

57. Correspondence. 17th and 18th centuries A.D. Containing information about the steps taken by Rani Mangammal of Madurai to maintain balance of power with the Raja of Ramnad (The documents relate to the Marugapuri Zamin records. They reveal that the Zamin was created by Rani Mangammal to counter check the Marava incursions into the Nayak territory. It is also suggested therein that the Raja of Ramnad besides refusing to pay any tribute to the Nayak, indulged in predatory expedition and also conferred certain Palayams on Marava Chieftains ignoring the authority of the Nayakas (1695-1730) and it was with a view to maintain balance of power that some Aghambadiya Palayams were created. Tamil.

Collection of Perumal Servai, Tiruppattur, District Ramnand.

58. Legal Proceedings. 1700-1760 A.D. Containing particulars of the Kallar kingdom at Piranmalai (It is found from these records that the Kallars at one stage formed a small but independent kingdom at Piranmalai defying the authority of the principal Power at Madurai and ran the government successfully till the emergence of Yusuf Khan as the Commander of Madurai Fort. Yusuf Khan brought them to terms by making liberal concessions in their favour). Tamil.

Collection of Bhaktha Duruvan, Planter, Pannaikkadu, Kodai Hills.

59. Olai Suvadi (Palm leaf). 17th century A.D. Relating to the social history of the 24th Manai Chettiars (The community, 24th Manai Telugu Chettiars, belongs to Kodai Hills and Kumbakonam. Though these records do not speak about the origin of the name of the community, they suggest that these people came from the northern plains about 300 years ago seeking asylum with the natives of the Hills). Telugu.

Collection of Parish Priest, Idaikkattur, via Mana Madurai.

60. Correspondence. 17th century A.D. Regarding impact of social customs amongst the Hindus on Christianity in the 17th century (The documents reveal as to how social inequalities amongst the Hindus influenced these conversions). Tamil.

Collection of Catholic Church, Kanayanayakkanpatti.

61. Proclamation. 1688 A.D. Dealing with the religious tolerance of the Poligars of Kanayanayakanputti (The proclamation by the Poligars contains among other instructions to the subjects, an assurance of protection to the chapel and the X'ians so long as they did not change their political affiliations). Tamil.

62. Correspondence. 1667-1686 A.D. Containing topographical information about Kanayanayakkanpatti (The correspondence amongst its other items, contains a letter dated 1686 A.D. written by Fr. Louis De Netto to Rev. Fr. De Noyable, General of the Society of Jesus, wherein Kanayanayakkanpatti has been referred as belonging to the Poligar of Ettaiyapuram (Tinnevelly District). The city of Ettaiyapuram is said to have been built in 1667 A.D. and this letter furnishes the information about the boundaries of Ettaiyapuram and also a general estimate of the Palayam). Latin.

Collection of the Zamindar, Ayakudi, District Madurai.

63. Documents. 16th to 19th centuries A.D. Regarding origin and growth of the Ayakudi Zamin (These records show that, like many other Poligars, the Ayakudi Zamindars also came from Vijayanagar. They have a geneology list from the period of Visvanatha Nayak. But an olai suvadi record found in the Velliankunram Zamin office states that there was dispute between the Thottis and the Nayakars during the reign of Muthukumarappa Nayak, who directed the Velliankunram Zamindar to settle the dispute and which the latter decided in favour of the Thottis. Later, during the Company's period, the Palayam was restored to the ancestor of the present Zamindar). Tamil.

Collection of the Zamindar, Bodinayakanur, District Madurai.

64. Muchalika. 13th to 18th centuries A.D. Deals with the association of the Zamindars with the East India Company (These records furnish information about the origin of Bodinayakanur Zamin and its day-to-day affairs). Tamil.

Collection of N.Sankaranarayana Pillayan, President of the Pillayan Kattalai, Tirunelveli-6.

65. Legal Proceedings. 16th to 19th centuries A.D. Containing history of Tirunelveli. English.

Collection of Muthiah Pillay, Seragulam, District Tirunelveli.

66. Cowle. 1754 A.D. Speaks of the association of Dalavoy Mudaliars, renters of Tinnevelly, and Yusuf Khan, East India Company's General (The 'Cowle' is said to be issued in 1754 A.D. by Yusuf Khan for the western part of Tirunelveli, when the country was rented out to Alagappa Mudaliar. The only possible explanation for Yusuf Khan issuing out the Cowle when Mudaliars were the authority could be that the latter had become too weak and the power had been usurped by Yusuf Khan). Tamil.

IX. UTTAR PRADESH

There are 118 documents belonging to the collections in the private custody of seven different individuals. These comprise arziz, bainamas, farmans, mahzarnamas, nishans, parwanas, shuqqas and yaddashts etc. Farmans were issued by Emperors Akbar, Shah Jahan, Aurangzeb, Muhammad Shah and Shah Alam II. Nishans were issued by Sultan Jahangir when he was the Governor of Allahabad during Akbar's reign. Parwanas etc. were issued under the seals of different Nazims, Diwans, Qazis and other officials of Nawabs of Oudh. The documents cover the period 1545 A.D. to 1901 A.D. and throw light on the liberality shown to the scholars and trustees of the shrines. The language is mostly Persian and Urdu. The owners of the documents are agreeable to accord research facilities to the researchers.

Collection of S.M.Akmal Ajmali, Daira Shah Ajmal, Allahabad. (The Documents are in Persian and Urdu).

The documents listed below under S.Nos.1-101, which are in Persian and Urdu and relate to the period 1599-1901 A.D., belong to S.M.Akmal Ajmali, who is a descendent from the old priestly familyof Shah Muhammad Afzal (1628-1712 A.D.), who had come to Allahabad from mauza Saidpur (Ghazipur Dist.) during Emperor Shah Jahan's reign. In recognition of his great divine powers, the Emperor asked Shah Muhammad Afzal to stay on at Allahabad and granted him a piece of land where the present Daira Shah Ajmal is situated. It was in 1650 A.D. that Muhammad Afzal laid the foundation of the Daira. In 1677 A.D. he built there a mosque and in 1681 A.D. a 'Khanqah' (monastery). After his death in 1712 A.D. his son-in-law, Shah Khubullah became the 'Sajjada' and the 'Daira' was named after him, and it was later on renamed as Daira Shah Ajmal after the name of his grandson. The owner of the collection, S.M.Akmal Ajmali is in the sixth line of direct succession of Shah Muhammad Ajmal.

1. Farman (Copy). 22 Azur 46 Julus; 1599 A.D. Issued by Empror Akbar granting 1100 bighas of land as madad-i-maash in pargana Haveli Kara, Allahabad, to Shaikh Bihauddin, Shaikh Khizir and Shaikh Tahir.

2. Farman (copy). 1055 A.H.; 1645 A.D. Issued by Emperor Shah Jahan transferring 60 bighas and 2 biswas of land in the name of Bibi Taj given as madad-i-maash earlier to Saiyid Hamid and sons of Saiyid Tahir.

3. Farman. 22 Rabi al-sani 27 Julus; 10 April 1683 A.D. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb granting 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maash to Mst. Fatima, daughter of Shah Muhammad Afzal.

4. Hukmnama. 1097 A.H.; 1685 A.D. Addressed to the Gumashta, Amin and Kanungo regarding grant of 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as Madad-i-maash to Mst. Fatima.

5. Farman. 4 Ramazan 32 Julus; 23 June 1688. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb granting 130 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maash to Mst. Fatima.

6. Farman (copy). 16 Rabi al-awwal 34 Julus; 18 December 1689. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb giving out certain principles laid down by the Emperor for the succession of madad-i-maash grants awarded to saints and holy persons.

7. Parwana (copy). Undated (but relating to Aurangzeb's period). Regarding grant of 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maash to Bibi Jaan.

8. Parwana (copy). 25 Safar 39 Julus; 5 October 1694. Issued by Mureed Khan granting 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maash to Bibi Jaan.

9. Parwana (copy). 17 Zulhijja 44 Julus; 6 July 1699. Regarding grant of 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maash to Bibi Jaan.

10. Parwana (copy). 22 Safar 2 Julus 1133 A.H.; 12 December 1720. Issued under the seal of Nasiruddin Yar Khan, granting 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maashto Bibi Jaan.

11. Parwana (copy). 21 Rabi al-sani 3 Julus; 8 February 1721. Issued under the seal of Nasiruddin Yar Khan granting 100 bighas of land in Suba Allahabad as madad-i-maash to Mst. Fatima.

12. Parwana. 7 Zulhijja 29 Julus; 20 December 1745. Issued by Nawab Saiyid Ghulam Ali Khan and bearing the seal of Mufti Abdul Qadir, ordering Shaikh Shah Muhammad to withdraw certain orders issued to Mashaikh Kibaar (renowned Shaikh).

13. Parwana (copy). Undated (but issued during Muhammad Shah's period i.e. 1719-48 A.D.). Issued by Nawab Nizamul-Mulk Fateh Jung and bearing the seal of Saiyid Sarfaraz Ali Khan, giving altangha grant of 50,000 dams as reward to the sons of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal Allahabadi.

14-16. Parwanas (3 copies). 14 Muharram 1162 A.H.; 22 December 1748. Issued by Nawab Abul Mansur Khan Safdar Jung, giving altangha grant of 25,000 dams to Shaikh Khubullah and Shaikh Muhammad Afzal from the revenues of pargana Chail, Sarkar Allahabad (These Parwanas bear the seal of Qazi Shaikh Khubullah).

17. Parwana (copy). 23 Muharram 1162 A.H.; 2 January 1749. Issued by Nawab Abul Mansuar Khan Safdar Jung and bearing the seal of Qazi Khubullah granting 59,000 dams from the income of pargana Kiwai, Sarkar Allahabad as pay to Shaikh Hafizullah.

18. Parwana (copy). 21 Shawwal 3 Julus; 12 September 1750. Issued by Ali Quli Beg Khan and bearing the seal of Qazi Khubullah, regarding grant of 25,000 dams to the sons of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal, Shaikh Khubullah for the expenses of the monastery.

19. Parwana (copy). 3 Muharram 3 Julus 1164 A.H.; 21 November 1750. Issued under the seal of Nawab Abul Mansur Khan giving an annual grant of 100 sikkas to Shaikh Abdullah from the revenue income of pargana Hadiabad (Jhusi), Allahabad.

20. Arzi (bearing the seal of Qazi Mir Rahmat Ali Khan). 1166 A.H.; 1752 A.D. From Fazl Ali Khan, Sawanih-nigar (news-writer) of Nawab Muhammad Quli Khan, requesting for the release of the daily allowance of Rs.2/- and Rs.200/- from the toll income of Suba Allahabad as wages for writing the news in detail.

21. Parwana (bearing the seal of Qazi Mir Rahmat Ali Khan). 13 Rabi al-sani 1 Julus; 9 February 1754. Issued by Rai Baboo (Babu)Lal, Naib Diwan, Suba Allahabad giving details of annual grants of 3,90,285 dams given to various persons for different purposes.

22. Parwana (copy, bearing the seal of Qazi Muhammad Fazl Khan). 1 Jumada al-awwal 2 Julus; 13 February 1755. Issued by Raja Balwant Singh granting a daily allowance of 8 annas to Saiyid Muhammad Raza Ali from the income of Jaunpur Sarkar.

23-25. Parwanas (copies, bearing the seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Rajab 1168 A.H.; 13 April 1755. From Nawab Muhammad Quli Khan granting a daily allowance of Rs.3/8/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali from the income of Suba Allahabad.

26. Parwana (copy, bearing the seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Rabi al-awwal 1170 A.H.; 24 November 1756. From Muhammad Quli Khan to Shaikh Ghulam Mustafa granting a daily allowance of Rs.3/8/- from the income of pargana Arail, Allahabad.

27. Parwana (copy, bearing the seal of Qazi Khuda Bux). 10 Ramazan 4 Julus; 29 May 1757. From Saiyid Amjad Khan, Sadrus-Sadur, making an annual grant of Rs.2000/- from the treasury of Allahabad in favour of Saiyid Khan Muhammad, son ofSaiyid Babullah (Badullah ?).

28. Parwana (with seal of Qazi Mir Rahmat Ali). 11 Rabi al-sani 6 Julus; 12 December 1758. From Haziqul-Mulk Muhammad Akmal Khan, Naib Diwan, Suba Allahabad giving details of grants in Suba Allahabad amounting to 25,000 dams made in favour of Saiyid Mustafa Khan.

29. Parwana (with seal of Qazi Rahmat Ali). 11 Rabi al-sani 6 Julus; 12 December 1758. From Muhammad Akmal Khan ordering the division of the jagir of Muhammad Ashraf and Muhammad Sharif in pargana Bholi, Sarkar Jara, Suba Allahabad.

30. Parwana (with seal of Qazi Rahmat Ali). 1 Jumada al-sani 6 Julus; 30 January 1759. From Muhammad Akmal Khan granting 25,000 dams to Saiyid Mustafa Khan from the income of pargana Karmah, Sarkar Jarah (Jara), Suba Allahabad.

31. Parwana (with seal of Qazi Rahmat Ali). 10 Jumada al-sani 6 Julus; 8 February 1759. From Muhammad Akmal Khan granting 29,000 dams from the income of pargana Bholi to Muhammad Ashraf and Muhammad Sharif.

32-34. Parwanas (copies bearing seal of Mufti Muhammad Ahsan). 10 and 15 Rabi al-awwal 1173 A.H.; 1 and 6 November 1759. From Nawab Fazl Ali Khan granting Rs.325/- out of the revenue of pargana Saidpur for the "Fatiha" of Saiyid Shah Muhammad Ajmal etc.

35. Parwana (with seal of Mir Khuda Bux). 15 Muharram 18 Julus; 7 March 1762. Issued by Nawab Asafud-Daulah making altamgha grant of Rs.4725/- to Shah Muhammad Ajmal, son of Muhammad Nasir Afzali, from the revenue of mauza Asrawal, pargana Avail, Allahabad. The grant will continue from generation to generation and need not be renewed.

36. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Khubullah). 21 Shawwal 3 Julus; 15 May 1762. From Nawab Ali Quli Beg Khan making altamgha grant of 2,50,000 dams to the sons of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal and Shaikh Khubullah for meeting the expenses of the monastery.

37-38. Parwanas (copies, with seal of Mufti Muhammad Ahsan). 30 Shawwal 3 Julus; 24 May 1762. From Nawab Fazl Ali Khan granting Rs.800/- to Shah Muhammad Faqir and Shah Ghulam Qutbuddin from the income of Muhammadabad in Ghazipur Sarkar.

39. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 10 Ramazan 4 Julus; 25 March 1763. From Saiyid Amjad Khan, Sadrus-Sadur, making an annual grant of Rs.2000/- as madad-i-maash to Saiyid Khan Muhammad, son of Saiyid Badullah.

40. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Rajab 1177 A.H.; 5 January 1764. From Muhammad Quli Khan granting a daily allowance of Rs.3/8/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali.

41. Farman. 7 Julus; 1765 A.D. Issued by Emperor Shah Alam appointing Khwaja Moinuddin Bux as Kanungo of mauzas Handaur, Pratapgarh Khas, Chamroopur etc. and allowing him an allowance of Rs.1,607/- from their revenues.

42. Shuqqa (copy, with seal of Qazi Saiyid Amanullah). 9 Julus; 1767 A.D. From Amirud-Daulah Haidar Beg Khan to Nawab Amir Khan, Subadar, Allahabad, giving a grant of Rs.50/- to Shaikh Rizqullah for his expenses from mauza Atarsuiya, Suba Allahabad.

43. Parwana. 12 Muharram 1186 A.H.; 13 April 1772. Issued by Maulavi Niazullah containing statement by Shaikh Ghulam Yabullah and Amir Ali, sons of Shah Khubullah, to the effect that 140 bighas of land in mauza Puraini, Allahabad, had been granted to Amir Ali, son-in-law of Muhammad Masoom.

44. Parwana (copy, with seal of Saiyid Abul Fateh Muhammad). 12 Shaban 1190 A.H.; 26 September 1776. Issued by Gangu Mal, Faujdar, pargana Chail, to the residents of certain villages regarding payments of malguzari dues to be paid to Mir Siddique (Details of the villages and amount to be paid is also given therein).

45. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Saiyid Muhammad). 8 Shawwal 1192 A.H.; 30 October 1778. Issued by Mirza Muhammad Hasan, Nazim, Suba Allahabad, making grants of different nature amounting to Rs.11,982/-2/- in favour of Shah Khubullah, Saiyid Shah Wali and Shah Muhammad Nasir.

46. Shuqqa (copy, with seal of Qazi Husain Ali). 1199 A.H.; 1784 A.D. From Nawab Amirud Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai, Nazim, Suba Allahabad, regarding muaafi grant of 'Chak' located at Mauza Sohania, Suba Allahabad, to Mst. Rahmani and Bibi Bhoji.

47. Mahzarnama (with numerous seals, including that of the city Qazi). 1203 A.H.; 1788 A.D. By Muhammad Ajmal Muhammadi, Allahabadi, regarding a suit in the court of Nawab Shujaud-Daulah filed by Shaikh Talib Ali claiming ownership of Daira Shah Ajmal (Shaikh Talib Ali had refuted the claims of Shah Ajmal).

48. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 14 Shaban 1202 A.H.; 1788 A.D. Issued by Nawab Asafud-Daulah granting the revenue of Mauza Kankari (?) in Suba Allahabad to Saiyid Nurul Hasan.

49. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1202 A.H.; 1788 A.D. From Wazirul-Mumalik Nawab Asafud-Daulah to Khushal Rai making a grant of Rs.1,260/- (at the rate of Rs.3/8/- per day to Shah Muhammad Darwesh (Darvesh).

50. Mortgage Deed (with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 26 Safar 1204 A.H.; 15 November 1789. Executed by Abdul Wahab Khan, resident of Daryabad, Suba Allahabad, mortgaging lands in favour of Shah Abul Malli for Rs.401/-.

51. Mahzarnama (with numerous seals). 1205 A.H.; 1790 A.D. By Shah Muhammad Ajmal regarding claims put forth by Shaikh Talib Ali about the ownership of Daira Shah Ajmal and the mischief played by him to promote his cause.

52-53. Parwanas (copies, with seal of Qâzi Mir Khuda Bux). Rajab 1204 A.H.; March 1790. From Nawab Asafud-Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai, regarding annual grant of Rs.900/- to Maulavi Fazlullah from the income of Suba Allahabad.

54. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1206 A.H.; 1791 A.D. From Nawab Asafud-Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai giving out an annual grant of Rs.1,260/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali from the income of Suba Allahabad for his personal expenses.

55. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Rajab 1205 A.H.; 6 March 1791. From Asafud-Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai giving out an annual grant of Rs.700/- to Maulavi Fazlullah from the income of Suba Allahabad.

56. Parwana (copy, with seal). Zulhijja 33 Julus; August 1790. Issued by Himmat Khan granting an allowance to the relations of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal from the income of Mauza Muhammadabad.

57. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Muharram 1206 A.H.; 31 August 1791. From Asafud-Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai conveying grant of Rs.1,260/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali from the income of pargana Haveli, Suba Allahabad.

58. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 12 Jumada al-awwal 1206 A.H.; 7 January 1792. From Nawab Asafud-Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai giving out an annual grant of Rs.100/- to Shaikh Abdullah and Shaikh Ghulam Rasul from the income of Suba Allahabad.

59. Parwana (with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 12 Jumada al-sani 1206 A.H.; 6 February 1792. Issued by Raja Khushhal Rai granting Rs.100/-, to Shaikh Abdullah and Shaikh Ghulam Rasul as 'tankhah'.

60. Relinquishment Deed (with seal of Qazi Amanullah). 19 Jumada al-sani 1206 A.H.; 13 February 1792. Declaration by Beeran, son of Nawazi, certifying that the amount due to Shah Muhammad Ajmal had been realised by him.

61. Parwana. Ramazan 1206 A.H.; April 1792. Issued by Raja Khushhal Rai granting revenue of Rs.1,260/- to Saiyid Shah Jafar Hussain from the income of pargana Arail, Allahabad.

62-63. Parwanas (copies, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Ramazan 1206 A.H.; 23 April 1792. From Raja Khushhal Rai to Mir Hussain Khan, Tahsildar, Arail regarding grant of Rs.1,260/- from the income of pargana Arail, to Saiyid Jafar Hussain as 'tankhah'.

64. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 1 Zulhijja 1206 A.H.; 21 July 1792. From Nawab Asafud-Daulah to Raja Khushhal Rai regarding grant of Rs.100/- to Saiyid Muhammad from the income of Suba Allahabad.

65. Letter (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux and Rai Madari Lal Nazim, Suba Allahabad). Undated. Regarding grant of a daily allowance to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali.

66. Parwana (copy, with seal of Saiyid Amanullah). 9 Ramazan 1213 A.H.; 25 February 1798. From Rai Madari Lal to Shaikh Muhammad Musharraf Ali granting Rs.1,260/- to Saiyid Raza Ali from the income of Suba Allahabad.

67. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 9 Ramazan 1213 A.H.; 14 February 1799. From Rai Madari Lal to Shaikh Muhammad Musharraf Ali giving out an annual grant of Rs.1,260/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali as 'tankhah' from the income ofSuba Allahabad.

68-69. Parwanas (copies, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 15 Shawwal 1213 A.H.; 22 March 1799. Issued by Rai Madari Lal granting Rs.2,000/- to Saiyid Khan Muhammad as 'tankhah' from Suba Allahabad.

70. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux). 5 Ramazan 1214 A.H.; 31 January 1800. From Rai MadariLal to Saiyid Khan Muhammad conveying the annual grant of Rs.2,060/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali as 'tankhah' from the income of Suba Allahabad.

71-72. Parwanas (copies, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux).
12 and 15 Ramazan 1214 A.H.; 7 and 10 February 1800.
Issued by Rai Madari Lal granting Rs.2,000/- as 'tankhah'
to Saiyid Khan Muhammad from the income of Suba Allahabad.

73. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux).
1 Shawwal 1214 A.H.; 26 February 1800. From Rai Madari Lal
to Saiyid Khan Muhammad, Amil of pargana Jhusi,
Allahabad, regarding annual grant of Rs.720/- as 'tankhah'
to Maulavi Nurul Huda from the income of pargana Jhusi.

74. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Khuda Bux).
12 Rajab 1215 A.H.; 29 November 1800. From Rai Madari Lal
to Lala Naurang Rai, Treasurer, regarding annual grant
of Rs.100/- to Saiyid Muhammad Baqi as 'tankhah'
from the treasury of Allahabad.

75-76. Parwanas (copids, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux).
5 Shaban 1215 A.H.; 22 December 1800. From Rai Madari Lal
to Lala Naurang Rai regarding annual grant of
Rs.1,260/- to Haji Saiyid Raza Ali as tankhah from the
income ofSuba Allahabad.

77-78. Parwanas (copies, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux).
11 Ramazan 1215 A.H.; 26January 1801. From Rai MadariLal
to Lala Naurang Rai regarding annual grant of Rs.2,000/-
to Saiyid Khan Muhammad as 'tankhah' from Suba Allahabad.

79. Parwana (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux).
22 Shawwal 1215 A.H.; 8 March 1801. From Rai Madari Lal
to Lala Naurang Rai regarding annual grant of Rs.100/-
to Shaikh Abdullah and Shaikh Ghulam Rasul as 'tankhah'
from the treasury of Allahabad.

80. Letter (copy, with seal of Qazi Mir Khuda Bux).
5 Safar 1216 A.H.; 18 June 1801. From Raja Dhanpat Rai
to Rai Madari Lal, giving instructions to officials
regarding the implications of various free grants to
Shah Muhammad Ajmal, and further adding that he (Shah Ajmal)
was not to be treated as 'Malguzar'.

81. Bainana (with seal of parties and witnesses).
10 February 1807. Executed by Mst. Karimun Nisa in
favour of Khuda Yar Khan, son of Jhajhoo Khan, for the
sale of 14 bighas of land in Nihalpur, pargana Chail,
for Rs.421/-.

82. Receipt. 5 Rabi al-sani 1215 Fasli; 31 May 1808.
Givan by Qaim Ali and Najmuddin, Zamindars of Asrawal,
pargana Arail, Allahabad, for a loan of Rs.4/-.

83. Receipt. 15 Muharram 1215 Fasli; 23 October 1808.
Giwen by Najmuddin and Safdar Ali, Zamindars of mauza
Saidpur, for a loan of Rs.4/-.

84. Receipt. 17 February 1813 A.D. Issued by Hira Lal, Treasurer, for Rs.8/13/- as revenue income of mauza Lalhipur, pargana Chail, Suba Allahabad, for Magh 1220 Fasli, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ghulam Haidar, Malguzar.

85. Arzi. Undated. To Nawab Sahib of Shahpur (Atharban pargana, District Allahabad), praying for the release of madad-i-maash of Rs.200/- awarded to the relations of Maulavi Muhammad Fasih by the order of late Nawab Amir Khan (name of the applicant missing).

86. Receipt (with seal). 17 February 1813. Issued by Hira Lal for Rs.14/2/- as revenue income of mauza Lalhipur, pargana Chail, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ghulam Haidar.

87. Yaddasht (with seal). 2 October 1818. Issued by the Collector of Allahabad regarding receipt of 7 farmans and parwanas about the muaafi grant of Shah Muhammad Ajmal. (The document carries/details of farmans and parwanas).

88. Letter. 18 Zulqada 1227 Fasli; 27 August 1820. From Shah Abul Maali to Lala Sahib requesting for a loan of Rs.50/-.

89. Receipt. 12 November 1829. Issued by Bechoomal, Government Treasurer, for Rs.12/- as revenue income of mauza Kanha, pargana Chail, Suba Allahabad, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ikramullah through Mirza Hajjoo Beg.

90. Receipt (with seal). 31 November 1839. Issued by Bechoomal for Rs.105/- as revenue income of mauza Kanha, pargana Chail, Allahabad, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ikramullah through Mirza Hajjoo Beg.

91. Receipt (with seal). 1 December 1829. Issued by Bechoomal for Rs.45/2/- as revenue income of mauza Kanha, Suba Allahabad, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ikramullah.

92. Receipt (with seal). 29 December 1829. Issued by Jeejoomal, Government Treasurer, for Rs.119/- being revenue income of mauza Kanha, Suba Allahabad, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ikramullah.

93. Receipt (with seal). 14 January 1830. Issued by Jeejoomal for Rs.50/- as revenue income of mauza Kanha, remitted in the treasury by Shah Ikramullah.

94. Parwana (with seal). 14 February 1832. Issued by the Collector of Allahabad asking Shah Abul Maali to decide the dispute between the two residents of the locality of Daira Shah Ajmal about the ownership of a goat.

95. Parwana (with seal). 6 April 1836. Issued by the Collector of Allahabad asking for report on a disputed plot of land measuring 10 bighas.

96. Court Proceedings (with Court's seal). 28 September 1840. Regarding suspension of the Thanadar of Belah for six months in a case where a criminal, Bhagwan Singh, had escaped from the custody after injuring the Sepoy, Mundi Khan.

97. Arzi (with Court's seal). 19 August 1843. Of Shah Ikramullah and Shah Ghulam Azam pleading for the continuance of old privilege whereby monks and saints were exempted from attending the Court. The Court decided against the old practice and ordered for their appearance.

98. Receipt (with seal, but illegible). 30 Shawwal 1254 A.H.; 16 January 1839. For Rs.15/- realised as income of mauza Katahula (?) and remitted in the treasury.

99. Parwana (with seal). 30 January 1845. Issued by the Collector of Allahabad to Shah Ghulam Azam ordering for early disbursement of the pay of Chaukidars.

100. Parwana (with Court's seal). 15 June 1865. Issued by the Faujdari Court of Saiyid Nasir Ali Khan, Deputy Magistrate, Allahabad, regarding auction of the confiscated property of Qazi Mohsin Ali Khan in Kosa, village Kanjaur, Benaras.

101. Sanad (copy, with seal of Qazi Karim Ali and also signatures of witnesses). Undated. Executed by Shah Muhammad Afzal giving all movable and immovable property as 'mahr' to his wife, Bibi Mikhan.

102. Mahzarnama (with various seals). Undated (but dates in the seals range from 1213-58 A.H. ; 1787-1842 A.D. . Regarding appointment of Saiyid Sadullah as Qazi of the city after the death of Qazi Saiyid Sarfraz Ali.

103. Parwana. 15 Muharram 9 Julus; 10 January 1714. Issued by Sadrus-Sadur, Mahmood Khan, regarding appointment of Maulavi Muhammad Mehdi, son of Maulavi Muhammad Hafiz, as Qazi of pargana Shahjahanpur.

104. Parwana. 22 Rabi al-sani 4 Julus; 9 June 1710. Regarding grant of daily allowance of Rs. -/8/- to Vakil Muhammad Hadi, son of Abdul Hafiz, from the revenue of pargana Shahjahanpur.

105. Parwana (with Qazi's seal). 10 December 1818. Decision by Qazi Sadullah in a case between Sohi and Mst.Maula regarding some money.

Collection of Muhammad Idris Khan, Advocate, Ashfaq Nagar, Shahjahanpur.

106. Parwanas (6 in number, with seals of different Qazis). 1131-67 A.H.; 1719-54 A.D. Making Hussain Khan incharge of Sarai Khidmet Khan and requiring him to maintain the property attached to it properly. (These documents are badly damaged and not completely legible).

Collection of Hakim Ahmad Fazl , Mohalla Kot West, Sambhal, District Moradabad.

107. Farman. 17 Shaban 1081 A.H.; 20 December 1670. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb granting land, with garden and houses on it to Shaikh Noor Ahmad and asking him to pray for the welfare of the kingdom.

108. Farman. 19 Ramazan 4 Julus; 8 May 1661. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb regarding transfer of Muaafi grant of Sarai and garden to Shaikh Ahmad, son of Shaikh Mubarak (These were earlier granted to Shaikh Mubarak).

Collection of Wahid Ali, Mohalla Kot West, Sambhal, District Moradabad.

109. Farman. 25 Rabi al-sani 952 A.H.; 6 July 1545 (sic). Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar granting 45 bighas of land in mauzas Khanpur and Raxeena, Sarkar Sambhal, as madad-i-maash to Saiyid Karam Ali and Saiyid Mahmud.

Collection of Sajjada Bashiruddin, Mohalla Darbar, Sarai Tareen, Sambhal, District Moradabad.

110. Farman (copy, with seal of Qazi Ghulam Tayyab). 29 Rabi al-sani 983 A.H.; 7 August 1575. Issued by Emperor Akbar regarding grant of land as madad-i-maash to Shaikh Hasan, Sajjada.

111. Farman (copy). Issued by Emperor Akbar regarding grant of land as madad-i-maash to Shaikh Nizamuddin Fathullah. (Though the exact date of the document is not known but most likely it relates to the period 963 to 983 A.H).

Collection of Aftab Ahmad, Mohalla Darbar, Sarai Tareen, Sambhal, District Moradabad.

112. Farman. 29 Rabi al-sani 983 A.H.; 7 August 1576. Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar granting 106 bighas of land as madad-i-maash to Shaikh Hasan.

113. . Nishan. 17 Muharram 25 Julus; 16 March 1579. Issued by Sultan Jahangir regarding grant of mauza Jirauli Jiraula, pargana Sambhal, District Moradabad, as madad-i-maash to Shaikh Abdul Wahid, Sajjada.

114. Nishan (copy). 1584 A.D. Issued by Sultan Jahangir transferring the grant of Mauza Jirauli Jiraula as madad-i-maash to the sons of Shaikh Hasan.

115. Parwana (with seal). 2 Shaban 2 Julus; 6 October 1708. Issued by Amjad Khan granting Rs.151/- from the income of mauza Jirauli Jiraula to Shaikh Mangal, son of Shaikh Abdul Wahid.

116. Farman (copy). 22 Jumada al-awwal 13 Julus; 22 November 1730. Issued by Emperor Muhammad Shah regarding transfer of income of Rs.151/- from mauza Jirauli Jiraula to Shaikh Yahiya, son of Mangal Shaikh after the latter's death.

117. Mahzarnama. 1225-31 A.H.; 1713-18 A.D. Narrating the incident of robbery in Shaikh/Shah Muhammad, was injured.

ngal's
se, in
h Shaikh
d, son
haikh.

118. Mahzarnama. 979-83 A.H. Describing how the grant of Jirauli Jiraula and various lands was given to Shaikh Fathullah and then later on transferred to Shaikh Hasan and further adding as to how these were to be distributed among different inheritors.

X. NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

During the period 1966-67, the National Archives of India acquired the undermentioned collections and papers of eminent persons besides some press photographs. Since exhaustive lists of these are maintained separately by the Department, the documents have not been listed here. Instead, notes giving general information about their contents are given hereunder.

1. Photocopy of a letter purported to have been written by the ancestors of Nawab of Maler Kotla to the Emperor Aurangzeb.

2. Woods Collection

A collection of 42 letters written by Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose, Emile Schenkhel (wife of Subhas Chandra Bose), V.J.Patel and C.Despard to Mrs. Woods, Hony. Secretary, Indian Irish Independence League, was presented to the Ministry of Education in 1966, for preservation in the National Archives of India. The presentation was made by the then Ambassador of Ireland in India, on behalf of Mrs. Eilen M.Dey, daughter of Mrs. Woods.

The collection covering the period 1931-1946 includes also 14 newspaper cuttings, 11 photographs of V.J.Patel, Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose, Emile Schenkhel and Anita Bose as well as a resolution passed by the Indian Irish Independence League. The contents reflect clearly Ireland's sympathy and support for India during her struggle for independence.

3. Press Photographs

Five photographs of Shri Jawaharlal Nehru, Subhas Chandra Bose and Maulana Abul Kalam Azad were received from Shri P.S.Moorthi, Madras, through the Ministry of Education. These bear the following captions:

(a)"Subhas Chandra Bose, the new President and Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru the retiring President.
(b) Mr. Bose and Pandit Jawaharlal at the house of Mr. Jamnalal Bajaj at Wardha.
(c) The Chariot in which Mr. Subhas Bose was taken in procession to Haripura was drawn by 51 bulls. It was lent by the Maharaja of Bansda and has a lengendary story relating to it.
(d) A view of the procession with the historic rath drawn by 51 bulls in which Mr. Subhas Bose was brought to Vithalnagar.
(e) 'Considering the next step'
The President-elect Mr. Abul Kalam Azad during an interview only the other day observed: we cannot wait indefinitely. The absence of communal settlement will not deter us from taking the next step forward".

4. Hari Kishan Papers

One photograph of Hari Kishan, one press cutting from 'Patriot' dated 5.6.66 and a short biographical sketch of Hari Kishan, young martyor in Freedom struggle were received in 1966 from Shri K.L.Talwar, brother of Hari Kishan.

5. N.B.Khare Papers (4th and 5th Instalment)

Dr. Khare donated to this Deptt. 5 more letters of his collection. These include letters addressed to Mrs. Indira Gandhi, dt. 28.4.66, 3.5.66, 31.5.67 & 3.6.67 and one letter to Shri Y.B.Chavan dated 3.6.67. Dr. Khare comments on Leonard Mosley's book "Last days of the British Raj", India's secularism, the Maharashtra-Mysore border dispute and Shri Chavan's speech in the Parliament on 'Shivaji'.

6. Virendranath Chattopadhyaya Papers

The Deptt. received as a gift from Mr. S.Strongren, President of Swedish Indian Society, Stockholm, photostat copies of12 documents and 1 photograph of Virendranath Chattopadhyaya, when he was in Sweden, 1917-1921. The papers consist of pressclippings newspaper articles etc. dealing with India.

7. Santhanan Papers

Shri K.S.Santhanam donated to the N.A.I. 40 files of his collection of Private Papers. These consist of his correspondence, articles, speeches, notes etc., as Union Minister of State for Railways, 1948-52, Lt. Governor, Vindhya Pradesh, 1952-56; Chairman, Finance Commissioner, 1956-57 & Member, Official Language Commissioner, 1954-55; Member, States Reorganization Commission, 1954-58; Member, Community Development and Panchayati Raj Elections Committee and University Grants Commission, 1964-65. The collection also contains his editorials, articles, and book reveiws in Hindustan Times. Principal correspondents are J.L.Nehru, C.Rajagopalachari, K.Gopalaswami, Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel, Dr. Rajendra Prasad, G.B.Pant, and Devdas Gandhi.

8. Kommerzialrat Otto Faltis Collection

The Deptt. acquired from Kommerzialrat Otto Faltis one file containing 9 letters, 10 photographs of Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose and printed documents and pamphlets all pertaining to the activities of the Indian Central European Society, Vienna, 1934-37 and 1941.

The collection also includes letters from Dr. Ramaswamy, Y.D.Gundevia and the Indian Security Unit at Vienna to Otto Faltis on reactivation of the Indian Central European Society after the 2nd World War in 1945, 1954 and 1955.

9. R.C.Dutt Papers

15 original letters of R.C.Dutt were donated to this Department by Shrimati Sushma Sen, grand-daughter of R.C.Dutt. These cover the period 1904-06 and 1908. These letters were written while he was in England and contain, besides personal matters, an account of his meetings with the friends of India and efforts made by him for 'modifying partition of Bengal' and 'extended Legislative Councils'.

10. Maulana Azad Papers

The papers of Maulana Abul Kalam Azad have been received as a gift from Dr. Tara Chand. These comprise 218 letters, covering the period 1950-55. A large number of these letters do not bear any date. It, however, appears that these also pertain to the same period. These are all copies of letters written by Maulana Azad, as Union Education Minister, to his eminent contemporaries like, Dr. Rajendra Prasad; Shri Jawaharlal Nehru; Dr. S.Radhakrishnan; Ajit Prasad Jain, K.N.Katju; G.B.Pant, B.G.Kher, Mohammad Ali, Prime Minister of Pakistan, G.L.Nanda, R.R.Diwakar, T.T.Krishnamachari; K.M.Munshi, B.R.Ambedkar, C.Rajagopalchari, B.C.Roy, Sardar Swaran Singh, Shaikh Abdullah and others. In his letters to Shri Jawaharlal Nehru, Maulana Azad writes about the benefits of Life insurance to the rural population, the efforts made by the Govt. to improve the economic condition of the people after independence, Foreign Christian Missionaries and their preaching of Christianity in India. While he appreciates Dr. Radhakrishnan's plan to provide employment to the jobless educated youngmen of the country, advises Ajit Prasad Jain, Minister for Rehabilitation, to lay down general principles for compensation to the refugees from West Pakistan; asks K.N.Katju to consult Law Ministry in respect of amendment of Delhi Muslim Waqf Board and approves of G.B.Pant's proposal for reforming Devnagri script. In his letter to Mohammad Ali, Maulana Azad expressed his desir for the establishment of friendly relations between India and Pakistan.

11. Gandhiji's Letters

Two letters of Gandhiji dated 14.5.35 and 31.5.40 addres to Ramaswami Iyengar were received as a gift from the 'Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi'. Gandhiji wishes him success and exhort him to finish what he had begun.

12. Helfferich Papers

Dr. Emile Helfferich, President, East Asia Society of Hamberg-Bremen, was an agent of the German espionage system and w in touch with a number of Indian revolutionaries during World War I. These papers were received from the Ministry of External Affairs and comprise-(1) extracts from two letters of Helfferich December 1916 and August 1918 and (ii) photocopy of a report by him on the Indo-German collaboration on South-East Asia during World War I.

13. Trial of Bhagat Singh

A typed copy of the judgment of the trial of Bhagat Sing and B.K.Datta was received from Shri Phul Chand Jain.

ANNEXURE

I. ANDHRA PRADESH

Collection of Sri Penta Sriramamoorthy, Singupuram Taluq, Srikakulam District.

Manuscript

	Subject	Language
1. Susrita Sanhita	Vedic lore	Devnagari
2. Harita Sanhita	"	"
Printed Books		
3. Pulippani Vadya Sastran, Salagrana (Saligrana) Aushadha, Sahdasagar, Jyotisha Tatva Sudharnava	Astronomy	"
4. Nyayakosa	Law	"
5. Narada Sanhita, Panditaradhyacharitra Subhashita Ratna Bhandagaran, Satyardha Prakasika, Sidhanta Lakshanan	Literature	"
6. Salagrana Nighantu Bhushanan, Brihanna Nighantu Ratnakaran	Encyclopaedia	"
7. Narada Sanhita Brihadaranyakopani Shadbhashyan, Suta Sanhita, Sureswaracharya Sritan	Sanhitas	"
8. Skanda Mahapuranan, Sarva Sidhantasangrahan	Puranas	"

Collection of Sri Chintha Appa Rao, Tilaru Village, Srikakulan District.

9. Urlan Estate	Geneological Chart	Telugu

II. ORISSA

Collection of Aranpurna Mohanty, Cuttack. (these documents are in Persian).

1. Manuscript. *Circa* middle of 18th century. Dealing with Urdu words and syllables for beginners.

2. Manuscript. 1258 Amali; 1850-51 A.D. Collection of stories by Hazrat Sadi Shirozi and SK. (Shaikh ?) Abdul Karim.

3. Manuscript. *Circa* middle of 18th century. A 'MA.Maquiman' by S.K. (Shaikh ?) Abdul Kari, containing some Persian words translated into Hindi in verse form.

4. Manuscript. 1259 Amali; 1851-52 A.D. Of 'Khaliq-i-Bari', a collection of poems by Hazrat Amir Khusrau.

5. Manuscript. *Circa* 18th century. Of 'Ahmad Nama', a treatise on Persian grammar.

6. Manuscript. *Circa* middle of 18th century (?). Of 'Bostan' with Urdu translation by Sadi Alehe (Ilahi ?) Rehmat.

7. Persian Calendar. 1251 Amali; 1843-44 A.D.

8. Statement. 1251 Amali; 1843-44 A.D. Containing account of monthly salaries.

9. Manuscript. 1230 Amali; 1822-23 A.D. Containing some chapters of Holy Quran written in poetry form by SK(Shaikh ?) Manirullah Siddiqui, of Hariharpur.

10. Manuscript. *Circa* 18th century. Couplets in Persian and Hindi.

11. Manuscript. *Circa* 18th century. Containing story of Imam Hasan and Imam Hussain.

12. Manuscript. *Circa* 18th century. Regarding Arabic grammar.

13. Manuscript. *Circa* 18th century. Containing the five Kalmas of Islam and the rules of 'Wazu' and 'Nimaz' of Shia Sect.

14. Manuscript. 1239 Amali; 1831-32 A.D. Of 'Inshapardazi' containing 89 letters and these are mostly in the name of Ruquai Ukhra (sic).

15. Manuscript. 1259 Amali; 1851-52 A.D. Of 'Nuskha-i-Gulistan' by SK(Shaikh ?) Masle-huddin Sadi Shirazi, including one chapter of 'Hikmats' also copied by SK. Mehboob Ali of Hariharpur.

16. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Of 'Jame-ul-Qawanin', containing letters of congratulations and condolence collected by Khalifa Talibilm (sic).

17. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Regarding Persian grammar.

18. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Containing instructions on writing letters to friends.

19. Manuscript. 1245 Amali; 1837-38 A.D. Of 'Nuskha-i-Sahib' compiled by Karim Bakhsh, on lives of some prominent Muslim religious heads.

20. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Containing stories and miracles of Sulaiman Alheislam, Musa Alheislam and Isa Alheislam.

21. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Of 'Nuskha Baddar Chachi' containing poems.

22. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Of 'Gulsan-i-Jaweed' by Yenayctullah (Inaitullah ?) Khan dealing with love story of Badshah Jahandar Sultan and Behrawar Bano.

23. Manuscript. Circa 18th century. Containing talisman for preventing cholera.

GLOSSARY

Adhikari - One who holds a superior office or authority; a superintendent, a ruler, a governor.

Ahalkar(Ahl-i-kar)- State official.

Altamgha - Grant under royal seal conferring title of rent-free land in perpetutity, hereditary and transferable.

Amalan- Revenue officials.

Amaldar- Officer, manager, agent, collector of revenue; farmer of revenue invested with supreme authority, both civil and military, in district farmed by him.

Amil - Collector of revenue.

Amin - A trustee, a confidential agent, a commissioner, a revenue officer, a judge and arbitrator.

Amir - Nobleman, a Muhammadan of high rank.

Amritmanohi- Funds for the support of the temple of Jagannath; allowance to the Brahmans for offering sweets to the idol, which after presentation are distributed among devotees.

Amriul-Umara- Chief of Chiefs; Muhammadan title conferred by the sovereign, at his pleasure, on some noble of the State or high ranking officer.

Ardhakar- Semi-circle.

Arzi - A petition or representation.

Arz-Mukarrar- Confirmation order.

Bainama - A deed of sale.

Basti- A Jain temple, Kanara; a village or collection of huts.

Bigha- A measure of land varying in extent in different parts of India.

Biswa - Twentieth part of bigha.

Biswadari - Proprietary tenure in biswas, or shares so designated.

Biswansi - Fraction of a biswa, usually the twentieth.

Brahman - The first of the four castes or divisions of the Hindu Society or an individual of it.

Chak - Divided portion of land.

Chaknama - A deed of land grant.

Chaudhri (Chaudhari) - The headman of the village.

Chaudhariat - Office of a Chaudhri.

Chauki - Police post.

Chaukidar - Watchman, a police or custom peon.

Chawar (Chavar)- A measure of land, 120 square bighas.

Cowle - Lease, agreement to hand over land without payment for certain period.

Daftar-i-Diwani- Revenue and Finance Department. Since Asaf Jah 1, it controlled the Civil and Military administration of the four Subas of the Deccan viz. Aurangabad, Berar, Bijapur and Khandesh including Burhanpur. The hereditary custodian of this Daftar was called Sardaftar and belonged to an old noble Brahman family, known under the title of Raja Rai Rayan, Bahadur Asafjahi.

Daftar-i-Sadaratul-Aliya - Prime Minister's Secretariat.

Dakhal-Kharaj- Erasure of an entry, alteration of entry of names.

Dam - A coin, originally of copper, but adopted as money of account. It varied in value during different regimes.

Darbar - A Court, executive Government of any Indian State.

Dargah - A Muhammadan shrine, or the tomb of some reputed holy person, and the object of worship and pilgrimage.

Darvesh - A Muhammadan mendicant, a fakir.

Dastak - Passport, permit license etc.

Deorhi (Dewdhi) - Post.

Desai - The superintendent or ruler of a pargana or province, the principal revenue officer of a district.

Desaigiri - Office of Deasi, emoluments or fees attached to it.

Deshmukh - A hereditary officer exercising chief police and revenue authority over a district and responsible for the revenue.

Deshmukhi - The office or duty of Deshmukh.

Dharam Court - Religious court.

Dirhamp - Silver coin, usually weighing from 45 to 50 grains.

Diwan (Dewan) - A Minister, Chief officer of State under Muhammadan Government; head financial minister.

Dushala (Doshala)- A woollen wrapper.

Falus - Small coin.

Farman - A mandate, a command, a royal grant or order.

Fasli - Belonging to harvest; era introduced by Emperor Akbar.

Fatiha - A ceremony consisting of distribution of alms to the poor, accompanied with prayer for the welfare of the souls of deceased persons.

Fatwa - A Judicial sentence; a judgement; a religious decree.

Faujdar - Military Governor of a district.

Gumashta - An agent, a steward, a confidential factor, a representative, an officer employed by Zamindars to collect their rents.

Guntha - A measure of land.

Guru - A spiritual teacher or guide.

Hafiz - Keeper, preserver, guardian; a learned Muslim theologian.

Hakim - A ruler, a governor, the supreme administrative authority in a district.

Haqiqat- Statement; account; representation of circumstances as they are.

Haveli - House; mansion; land attached to a capital town or administered headquarters.

Hijri - Islamic era which dates from Muhammad's flight from Mecca.

Hukmnama - A written order; award or judgement; decree of court.

Hun - Gold coin current in South India.

Huzur - Royal presence; presence of superior authority; court; government.

Id al-Zuha - Muslim festival, the festival of victims or sacrifices, held on the 10th of Zulhijja in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac or Ismail.

Ilaka (Ilaqa) - Dependency; estate; district.

Imam - Religious head.

Inam - Gift; grant of land exempted completely or partially from payment of land revenue.

Iqrarnama - Deed of assent or acknowledgement; agreement.

Istihshadnama - Written document summoning witnesses and taking evidence.

Jagir - Hereditary or personal assignment of land and of its rent with or without conditions of service.

Jagirdar - Holder of a jagir.

Julus - Regnal year, the accession of a sovereign to his throne, his sitting on the masnad.

Jumada I (Jumada-al-awwal)- The fifth month of the Muhammadan year.

Jumada II (Jumada al-sani) - The sixth month of the Muhammadan year.

Kachcha - Unbaked.

Kahars - Potters.

Kaifiyatnama - Written statement, description, report, account.

Kahanas - Value of money.

Kalan - Great, used as the designation of a village or town.

Kaniz - A maid servant.

Kanungo(Qanungo)- Expounder of laws; a village or district revenue officer who recorded all facts concerning landed property and realisation of revenue and was paid by rent-free lands, allowances and perquisites.

Kardar- An angent, especially of the Government.

Kavalkar- A guardian, a village watchman, a protector.

Kayastha- A caste or a member of it.

Khadim- A servant, an attendant who is employed in the care of a shrine or mosque.

Khairat- Alms, charity; lands given in charitable endowments.

Khan - A title borne by Muhammadan nobles.

Khanqah - A place where a religious and holy person resides along with his followers.

Khateeb - Preacher.

Khazanchi - Treasurer.

Kheda - Elephant catching operation.

Khilat - Dress of honour presented by a superior to an inferior as a mark of distinction.

Khurd - Little, small, used as designation of village or town, in opposition to Kalan.

Khutba - A public prayer or discourse pronounced in the mosques at the Friday service, in which the ruling prince is prayed for.

Kotwal - The Chief of police in a town or city.

Lagan - The rent or revenue charged on a field or estate.

Lakhiraj - Rent- free land; land exempted for some particular reason, from paying any part of the produce to the State.

Lambardar (Numberdar)- A cultivator who, either on his own account or as the representative of other members of the village, pays the government dues and is registered in the Collector's roll according to his number.

Lambardari- The Office of Lambardar.

Madad-i-maash- Grant of means of subsistence, assignment of revenue for the support of learned or religious Muhammadans or the benevolent institutions by the government.

Mahanai- Fee levied by the Chettiar community on the total turn-over of business and which was used by them for the community welfare.

Mahant- The head of the Hindu religious establishment.

Mahr- Dower, marriage-gift or portion settled upon a wife before marriage.

Mahzarnana- A written collective attestation, a list or roll of persons present.

Makta(Maqta)- Fixed customary rate either in money or in kind.

Malguzari- Revenue assessed on the estate.

Malikana- Rights, dues or allowances of zamindar or proprietory cultivator.

Manas- A measurement of land.

Mansab- Civil or military rank conferred by the Mughal rulers.

Mansabdar- Holder of a mansab.

Masjid- Mosque.

Math(Mutt)- A Hindu shrine; a monastic institution, generally carrying a large endowments of property.

Maulavi- A learned man; a teacher specially of Arabic and expounder of Muharmadan law.

Mauza- A village, hamlet, township

Mir- A Chief, a head or leader under the Muhammadans; the title of the head of department; it is also a title borne by Saiyids or those persons who claim descent from the family of Muhammad.

Mohalla - A division of a town, a quarter, a ward.

Mohar- A gold coin.

Muaafi- Remission or exemption from the demands of the state; rent-free-land.

Muazzin- A public crier to prayers among Muslims.

Muchalka(Muchalika)- Bond or written agreement.

Mufti- A Muhammadan law officer whose duty was to expound the law which the Qazi was to execute.

Muharram- The first month of the Muhammadan year.

Muhtasib- Superintendent of markets and police; officer appointed to take cognisance of improper behaviour, as of indecency, drunkenness, gambling; also of sale of intoxicating drugs and liquors, and correctness of weights and measures.

Mukhtarnama- A deed appointing a representative or agent, power of attorney.

Muquaddam(Mukaddam)- A village headman responsible for management of village affairs, including collection and payment of revenues.

Muqaddami- Relating to the office of a Muqaddam; dues paid to him by the cultivators.

Murasala- Memorandum or despatch.

Mutasaddi- Revenue Officer.

Mutavalli- A person appointed to the care and management of a religious building and endowment.

Mutt- see Math.

Muzzin- see Muazzin

Naib- Assistant or deputy.

Nayak- A leader, a chief; head of a small body of soldiers.

Nazim- Administrator, governor, or viceroy or superior officer of a province charged with the administration of criminal law and the police.

Nazrana- Fees paid to government as acknowledgement for grant of land or any public office ; gifts offered or received when people of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute.

Nimaz- Muslim prayer.

Nirup- Order.

Nishan- Mark, sign, armorial bearing, address; a letter written by a prince or any other member of the royal family.

Pargana- Subdivision of a district.

Parwana- An order, a written command, a letter under royal seal; licence or pass.

Pathshala- A school, a college.

Patta- Deed of lease, document given by the Collector to the zamindar or by some other receiver of revenue to the cultivator, specifying conditions on which land is held.

Pana- Value of money.

Peshkar- An agent, a deputy; a subordinate officer in court of law who puts up cases before the judge; a subordinate revenue officer.

Poligar- A local chieftain in Southern India.

Qadim- See Khadim.

Qanungo- Village and district revenue officer; expounder of laws; official who records facts concerning landed property.

Qaulnama- Voucher granted to revenue payers specifying terms of payment and amount; also written contract or engagement.

Qazi- A Muhammadan judge under the Muslim governments to administer civil and criminal laws according to Quran.

Qiladar- Commandant of a fort.

Rabi- Spring harvest or crop sown after the rains and reaped in the first three or four months of the ensuing year.

Rabi I (Rabi al-awwal)- The third month of the Muhammadan year.

Rabi II (Rabi al-sani)- The fourth month of the Muhammadan year.

Rahdari- Passport; customs pass or permit; also duties or toll collected at inland stations.

Rajab- The seventh month of the Muhammadan year.

Ramazan- The ninth month of the Muhammadan year.

Robkar- Proceedings (of a a case); a warrant.

Rouza(Rauza)- A tomb; a garden.

Rozina - Daily allowance.

Ryot- A tenant, a cultivator.

Sadrus-Sadur- Head of judiciary.

Safar- The second month of the Muhammadan year.

Sahibzada- Son of a noble or respectable man.

Sajjada- Trustee of a shrine.

Sajjadagi- Trusteeship of a shrine.

Sanad- Deed of grant; patent; document conveying to an individual the titles, privileges and rights to revenue from land etc.

Sarai- A palace, a building for the shelter and accommodation of travellers.

Sardar- A chief, a headman.

Sardeshmukhi- Levy of 10% in addition to chauth exacted by Marathas from revenues of Muhammadan territories of the Deccan.

Sarishtadar- Head officer of a court or Collector's office.

Sarkar - Government, tract of territory under Muslim rule, corresponding to district or division under the British.

Sawar - A rider, a horseman.

Sepoy - A soldier.

Shaban - The eighth month of the Muhammadan year.

Shawwal - The tenth month of the Muhammadan year.

Shuqqa- Royal letter, letter from a superior.

Sikka - Coining die; royal signet; stamped coin.

Siyaha- An account book or inventory.

Suba - Province; also used as shortened form for Subadar.

Subadar(Subedar)- The governor of a province; viceroy under the Mughal Government; also an Indian Officer in the East India Company's army.

Suvadi - A palm leaf document.

Tahsildar - Collector of revenue.

Tajwiznama(Tajviznama)- A written decree, judgement or resolution.

Taka- A coin.

Takid- An order from a superior, warning, direction.

Taksimnama- Deed of partition among joint proprietors.

Taluq(Taluk)- Estate smaller than zamindari.

Taluqdar- Holder of a taluq.

Tamassuk- Bond; note of hand written acknowledgement or engagement.

Tamliknama- A deed of transfer, whether of gift or conveyance.

Tanka- A weight of silver equal to four mashas; specific coins in different metals.

Tankha (Tankhwah)- Order or draft to money; bill of exchange; assignment by ruling authority of revenue of any particular locality in payment of wages; pay; gratuity or pension.

Tauliyat- Trusteeship.

Umara- Nobility under the Muslim rule.

Urs- Offerings of food, incense or lamps made by Muhammadans on various occasions at the shrines of reputed saints; it also refers to a festival held annually at the Dargah of Khwaja Muinuddin Chisti at Ajmer.

Vakil- An attorney, an authorised representative, a political agent of an Indian Chief.

Vazir(Wazir)- The principal minister under Muhammadan rule.

Wakalatnama(Vakalatnama)- Credentials, letter of authority, power of attorney.

Watan- Native country, place of residence, home.

Yaddasht- A note, a memorandum, a memorial, a petition.

Yaumiya- A daily allowance to pensioners of any kind.

Zaildar- The headman of a group of villages; revenue official mainly for collecting irrigation tax.

Zaildari- The office and rights of a Zaildar.

Zamindar- Landlord, occupant of land.

Zulhijja- The last month of the Muhammadan year.

Zulqada- The eleventh month of Muhammadan year.

INDEX

Andhra Pradesh

A

Abad Muhammad, 683.

Abbas Ali, son of Ali Agha, 162.

Abbas Ali Khan, 60,852,879.

Abdul Baqi, 218.

Abdul Barkat, Qazi, 278.

Abdul Hafiz, Shaikh, 174.

Abdul Hai Khan, Mir, Samsamul-Mulk, Diwan of Deccan and son of Mir Abdur Razzaq Khan, 19, 662, 733-34.

Abdul Karim, Shaikh, 167, 207, 210, 216.

Abdul Kasim, Shaikh, 171.

Abdul Khan, 511, 516.

Abdul Latif, nephew of Shaikh Shamshir Muhammad, 607-08.

Abdul Latif Hashmi, 227.

Abdul Latif, Saiyid, 912-13.

Abdul Latif Khan, Hakimul-Mulk, Faujdar, 18.

Abdul Nabi, Mir, 5, 173-74, 177.

Abdul Qadir, Saiyid, 552, 558.

Abdul Qadir, Shaikh, 577.

Abdul Qasim, 387, 390, 445-46.

Abdul Qavi Khan, 104.

Abdul Rahman, Khwaja, 120.

Abdul Shah, 791.

Abdul Shukur, 203-04.

Abdul Wali, Shaikh, 715.

Abdullah, Saiyid Haji, son of Saiyid Shujauddin Hussain, 124.

Abdullah, Muhammad, 620-21.

Abdullah, Saiyid, 193,667.

Abdullah, Shaikh, 169, 184.

Abdullah Beg Khan, 89.

Abdullah Khan, Saiyid, Zafar Jung, Wazir, 495,540,544-45, 547.

Abdullah Qutb Shah, Sultan of Golconda, 96-97, 123, 367, 370, 566.

Abdullah Shah, Hazrat, Dargah of, 93-94.

Abdullah Shah Qadri, Hazrat, 71-72,74, 80-81.

Abdur Khana, Khanqah of, 155.

Abdur Rahman, 252.

Abdur Rahman, Bukhari, 422,515.

Abdur Rahman, Saiyid, 644,649, 653.

Abdur Rashid Khan, Mansabdar, 24.

Abdur Rasul, Deshmukh of pargana Kalyani (Kalyan) and Bore Sari and son of Abdul Nabi 4-5,8,10,12-13,15-16.

Abdur Rasul, Saiyid, 433.

Abdur Razzaq Khan, Mir, entitled Shah Niwaz Khan, Samsam Jung, Samsamud-Daulah, Diwan (Subadar) of Berar and afterwards Diwan of Deccan, 128, 232.

Abdus Salam, Maulavi, Naib Darul-Qaza, 106.

Abduzzinda, Deshmukh of Kalyani and Partappur, 9, 14, 17.

Abu Bakr, Shaikh, Sajjada (Trustee) of the Shrine of Shaikh Makhdoom Alauddin of Aland, 298, 593, 689, 692.

Abu Nasr Muhammad Muazzam Shah, see Shah Alam I (also known as Bahadur Shah I).

Abu Saiyid, 199.

Abu Turab Beg, 764.

Abu Turabul-Hussaini (Abuturabul-Hussaini), 283, 285.

Abul Barkat, Qazi, 278.

Abul Fatah Khan, Mir, entitled Shamsul-Mulk, Commander-in-Chief during Nawab Nizam Ali Khan 30, 932.

Abul Hasan, 372.

Abul Hasan, Saiyid, Sajjada, 657.

Abul Hasan Khan, entitled Zargham Jung, Husamud-Daulah, Moinul-Mulk and son of Jafar Ali Khan, Diwan, 848.

Abul Khair Khan (Mir Raffiuddin Khan), entitled Shamsul-Umara, Umdatul-Mulk, Amir-i-Kabir II, 244.

Abul Najib Khan, Khwaja, 928.

Abul Qasim, 387, 390.

Adappa, 454.

Adil Shah, see Ali Adil Shah, King.

Adilabad, town and district in Andhra Pradesh, 880.

Afsar Jung Bahadur, Commander, Golconda Brigade 815.

Afzal Abid, 381-82.

Afzal Khan, Sadr-i-Jahan, 546, 667, 672.

Ahmad Khan, 463.

Ahmad Mutavaffi, Saiyid, 112.

Ahmad, Saiyid, 457.

Ahmad, Shaikh, 168.

Ahmad Ali Khan, Mir, 797-98.

Ahmad Shah, Ghazi, 114.

Ahmad Yar Jung, Jagirdar, 32.

Ahmad Yar Khan, Sadrus-Sadur, 634.

Ahmadnagar, town and district in Maharashtra, 727.

Ahmadullah Khan, Hakim, 238.

Ahsanabad, Gulbarga District, 395.

Ainuddin Bayazid, Shaikh, 202.

Aisha, 430.

Akbar Ali Khan, Mir, see Sikandar Jah, Asaf Jah III.

Akbar Jung (Akbar Ali Khan), Kotwal, 816.

Aknapally, village, 947.

Alaf Khan, 394, 419, 671.

Alam Ali, Mir, entitled Sher Jung, Sirajul-Daulah, Sirajul-Mulk, Diwan of Hyderabad and son of Munirul-Mulk, 8, 801-02.

Alam Shah (Prince Muazzam), see Bahadur Shah I.

Alamgir I, see Aurangzeb.

Alamgir II, Mughal Emperor (1754-59), 559-60, 900.

Aland (town in Gulbarga District), Shrine at, 290, 293, 296, 298-99, 301-03, 305-06, 309, 311, 315, 323-24, 327, 423, 446-48, 458, 461, 468, 478-80, 485, 489-90, 502, 517, 519, 533, 535-37, 553, 557, 571, 575, 578, 605, 628, 639, 667, 670-71, 673, 676-77, 679, 685, 691-92, 702-04.

Alauddin, Shaikh Malikul-Mashaikh, Muhammadan saint, 298, 468, 557, 593, 682, 686, 693, 702-04, 709.

Alauddin Khan, 699.

Ali Adil Shah II, King of Bijapur, 302-04, 637-44.

Ali Agha, 162.

Ali Akbar, 236.

Ali Akbar (Khan), Diwan of Burhanpur, 670.

Ali Aman Khan, Qazi, 105.

Ali Bakhsh, Shaikh, 228.

Ali Hamid, Saiyid, 219.

Ali Hussain, Makhdum, 32-33, 36-37.

Ali Hussaini, Shah, 134.

Ali Muhammad Hussaini, Qazi, 588.

Ali Naqi Khan, 753.

Alladad Khan, Muhammad, see Muhammad Alladad Khan.

Allah Yar Beg Khan, Sabit Jung, 761.

Alum, 85.

Amanath Ram (Rai), Peshkar, 784-86.

Amarpura, mohalla in pargana Khairatabad, 134.

Ameenud-Daulah, 949.

Amin Gung Bakhsh, Saiyid, 134.

Amina, 180.

Amir-i-Kabir II, see Abul Khair Khan (Mir Raffiuddin Khan).

Amirud-Daulah (I), see Muhammad Tahir Khan.

Amirul-Hussaini, Mufti, 600.

Amirul-Umara, 436, 438, 440; see also Feroz Jung.

Amirullah, 89.

Amirullah Qadri, Shah, 77.

Amjad Khan, Sadr-i-Jahan (Sadrus-Sadur), 501, 507, 512, 514, 520,522-23, 649-50, 653.

Amjadul-Mulk, Diwan of Hyderabad, 6.

Andaz Khan, Barq, 213.

Ankot, pargana, 728.

Aqidat Khan, 616.

Aqil Sultan, Saiyid Muhammad, 219.

Arastu Jah, Nawab, Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1775-1804), 130, 267, 960.

Arki, pargana, 563.

Arkot, pargana, 728.

Arvapally, pargana, 598.

Asad Ali Khan, entitled Nizam Yar Jung, Nizam Yarud-Daulah, Hassamul-Mulk, Khan-i-Khanan, 255.

Asad Ali Khan, Mir, 906, 908, 924, 936, 947.

Asad Khan, Wazir, entitled Jumdatul-Mulk, Nizamul-Mulk, Asafud-Daulah, 183, 189, 192, 397, 407, 426, 453, 568, 571, 592, 645, 668.

Asad Muhammad Khan, 161.

Asadullah, son of Munirul-Mulk and grandson of Mir Alam, 33, 37-39, 41-44.

Asadullah, Saiyid Shah, Sajjada and son of Hussain Shah Wali, 300, 304, 306-08, 310, 331-32, 334, 337-39, 367, 371, 376, 380, 396, 425, 463, 481-82, 494, 534, 541, 543, 545, 548, 553, 576, 588-90, 592, 599-600, 613, 618, 625, 630, 633, 635, 637-40, 644, 646, 663, 665-66.

Asadullah Hussaini, Saiyid Shah, Sajjada and son of Saiyid Hussain, 553, 559, 686, 698, 700-04, 707-08.

Asadullah Shibli, Haji, 148.

Asaf Jah I, see Nizamul-Mulk.

Asaf Jah II, see Nizam Ali Khan.

Asaf Jah III, see Sikandar Jah.

Asafud-Daulah, 496, 502-04, 508-10, 518-19, 524, 535; see also Asad Khan.

Asafud-Daulah Zafar Jung (title conferred by Delhi Emperor on Salabat Jung), see under Salabat Jung.

Ashir (Ashur) Khana, a Qutb Shahi building (a house for celebrating Muharram festival), 85, 741.

Ashraf Beg, 558.

Askarullah, Mian, 683.

Ataullah Khan, Akhbar Nawis (News writer), 226.

Atiqullah, Shah, Muhammadan Saint, 965-73.

Atiqur Rasool, Mufti, 98.

Aun bin Muhammad, 250.

Aurangabad, town and district in Maharashtra 18, 716, 718.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor (1658-1707), 157, 177, 403, 408, 414, 424, 430, 447, 461, 591, 657, 667, 714-15, 812.

Azam Jah Bahadur, Mukhtarul-Mulk, Amirul-Hind, Walajah IV, Nawab of Carnatic (1820-25), 93.

Azamul Hussaini, Saiyid, son of Saiden Sahib, 140-44.

Azimud-Daulah, Amirul-Hind, Walajah III, Nawab of Carnatic (1801-1819) 74.

Azimuddin Khan, Mir, Qazi, 82.

Aziz, Mirza, 816.

Azizuddin Alamgir II, see Alamgir II.

Azzam Jung, 39, 41-42, 44.

B

Bacha Agha, 576.

Bade Shaikh, 689, 792.

Badi Sahib, 629.

Badi Uzzaman Khan, Mir, 967.

Badruddin, Shaikh, 178.

Bahadur Shah I (also known as Shah Alam I), Mughal Emperor (1702-12), 479-80, 498-500, 533, 657.

Bahadurguda, 85.

Bahauddin, 120.

Bahauddin, Khwaja, 64.

Bahauddin Ali Khan, Mir, 727-29.

Bahlool Khan, 688.

Baizapur, pargana in Aurangabad District, 716.

Bala Ram, grandson of Roopchand, 133.

Balkrishan, 745-46.

Banda Nawas, Khwaja (Saiyid Md. Gesu Daraz), famous Muhammadan saint of Gulbarga and a disciple of Khwaja Nasiruddin of Delhi, 289.

Bandapur, pargana, 925.

Barq Andaz Khan, see Andaz Khan, Barq.

Basmathnagar, taluk, 20-21.

Bayazid Ainuddin, Shaikh, 202.

Benazir Jung, Qiladar of Khammam Fort, 948.

Bengal, 177.

Berar, 130, 232.

Bezwada (Vijaywada), town and taluk in Kistna District, 967.

Bhagvanth Rai, 474.

Bhijoji, 615.

Bhongir, 268.

Bidar, town and district in Karnataka, 242.

Bihan, pargana, 192, 200.

Bijapur, town and district in Karnataka, 235, 664, 667.

——, King of, see Ali Adil Shah I (1558-80); Muhammad Adil Shah (1626-56); Ali Adil Shah II (1656-72); Sikandar Adil Shah (1672-86).

Bilhaur, pargana, Uttar Pradesh, 183, 188, 192, 197, 200.

Bishan Chand, Raja, 807-08.

Bolakatan, 87, 90.

Bombay, 270, 273-74.

Bommaraju Pallem, see Karwaitnagar.

Budwal, pargana in Bijapur, 235.

Burhanpur, city, 715.

Burhanuddin, 156.

C

Chain Rai, 209.

Chand Bibi, 159-60.

Chander Sen, Raja, Deshmukh of Kalyani and Partappur, 4, 14, 557.

Chandu Ambaji, 449.

Chandu Lal, Raja [illegible], Peshkar and afterwards Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1832-43), 13, 20-21, 23, 91, 144, 237, 580-81, 583, 700, 710, 960.

Chincholi, pargana in Gulbarga District, 628.

Chinta Maha, mohalla, 87, 90.

Chiragh Ali Khan, Muhammad, Hakim, 60, 262-63.

Chirlapalli, 970-71.

Clive, Lord Edward, Governor of Madras, 1;2.

Cuddapah, town and district, 660.

D

Dad Mahal (the Place of Equity) a Qutb Shahi Palace, 136, 150.

Daftar-i-Sadratul-Aliya, 125.

Daler Ali Khan, 870.

Darab, Shaikh, 216.

Daran, Shaikh, 207.

Darul Uloom School (Daru-l-Um or Oriental College), Hyderabad, 247.

Daulatabad, Aurangabad District 724, 730.

Dawalji, Shaikh, Khateeb, 744-6

Dianat Khan (Diyanat Khan), Diwan of Deccan, 427, 433, 469-70, 553, 594, 679, 716.

Dilawar Ali, Qazi, 281.

Dilawar Jung II, Datagir Pasha, 27.

Dole Khan, 250.

Doodman Kunta, village, 565.

Durdana Begam ,837.

Durug Lake, 614, 616.

E

East India Company, 229.

Ellore, town and taluk in Kistna District, 960.

Ezam Jung, Nawab, 65.

F

Faiyaz Ali, Mir, Zulfiqarul-Mulk and son of Nizam Sikandar Jah, 255, 261.

Faiz, Shaikh, 186.

Faizullah, 466.

Faizullah, son of Shaikh Kamal, 170.

Faizullah Khan, Muhammad, Mufti, 58.

Fakhruddin Ahmad, Saiyid, Mufti, 90, 149, 164, 950.

Fakhruddin Khan, 859.

Fakhrun Nisa Begam, 831.

Fanina (?), 508.

Faqir Muhammad, 527.

Farhat Begam, 872.

Faridunji Jamshedji, Private Secretary, to the Minister, 817, 821.

Farooq Khan, 528, 530.

Farrukh Mirza Khan (Ibrahim Beg Khan), entitled Zabita Jung, Zafarud-Daulah, Mubarizul-Mulk, 756-60, 779, 781-83.

Fasihullah, Saiyid, Sajjada, 398.

Fasihun Nisa, 857.

Fateh Bibi, daughter of Muhammad Yaqub Gilani, 151, 153.

Fateh Muhammad, Shaikh, Qazi of Aland, 423.

Fatehpur, town and district in Uttar Pradesh, 186.

Fatehullah, Shaikh, 175, 182, 185, 187.

Fatehullah Khan, Muhammad, Mufti, 61, 108, 140-43, 159-60.

Fathehuddin Ali Khan, Mir, 722-24, 726, 736-37.

Fatima, 401, 487-88, 507, 609-10.

Fatima Begam, 109.

Fatima Begam, 284.

Fatima Bi, 404.

Fatima Bibi, wife of Hazrat Abdullah Shah, 80-81.

Fatima, Shah, 462, 466, 472.

Fatima Sultana, 459.

Fazil Khan, Sadrus-Sudur, 400, 475, 481-84, 486.

Fazluddin Khan, entitled Viqarul-Umara, Iqbalud-Daulah, Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1893-1901), 816-18.

Fazluddin Khan, Muhammad, 285.

Feroz Ali Khan, Mir, Nawab, 262-63.

Feroz Jung, Umdatul-Mulk, Amirul-Umara, Bakshi-Badshahi, 116, 436, 438, 440, 471A, 673-74, 717.

Ferozabad, taluk, 244.

Fida Ali, Mir, 258.

Fyaz Ali Khan, 850.

G

Gannachari, taluk, 7.

Garla, jagir, 825, 862.

George V, King of Great Britain (1910-35), 822.

Gesu Daraz Khan (Gesudaraz Khan), Mir, Qiladar of Gulbarga, 617.

Ghausi, Shaikh, resident of Kundurka, 209.

Ghazanfarud-Daulah, 7.

Ghulam Abbas Ali Khan, 240-41.

Ghulam Ali, Mir 107.

Ghulam Ashraf, 208.

Ghulam Haider Khan, Mir 130.

Ghulam Hussain, 827, 882.

Ghulam Mahdi, 877.

Ghulam Mohiuddin, Khateeb, 763-68, 772-82, 784-90, 793-98, 804-05.

Ghulam Muhammad, 235.

Ghulam Samdani, Saiyid Shah, trustee of Hafiz Shujauddin's Shrine and Jama Masjid, Hyderabad, 125-26.

Girdhari Persad (Girdher Pershad), Raja, Paymaster of irregular troops, 254.

Goa, 294.

Golconda, 157.

Gollapalli, 869, 878.

Gopal Rao, Raja, 255.

Govind Bakhsh, Raja, Incharge of Custom Department and later on Karpardaz, brother of Raja Chandu Lal, 74.

Govind Rao, Talukdar of Nalgonda, 249.

Gufran-i-Maah (?), Nawab, see Nizam Ali Khan Asaf Jah II.

Gulab Rai, Lala, 221.

Gulbarga, town and district in Karnataka, 395, 447, 580-81, 591, 601, 617, 663, 966.

Gung Ali Shah, 135.

H

Habiba Sahiba, 921, 923, 931, 936.

Habibullah Khan, 224, 408, 414 417, 926.

Hafiz Muhammad, Mufti, 56.

Hafiza, Mst., 193, 203.

Haji Muhammad, Sajjada, 426-28 461, 486, 491, 503.

Hakimul-Mulk, see Abdul Latif Khan.

Halima Bibi, daughter of Khwaja Abdul Rehman, 120.

Harsol, pargana, 717.

Harsol Canal, 720.

Hasan, 473.

Hasan Ali, son of Nemath Khan, 566.

Hasan Beg, 543.

Hasan Khan, 392.

Hasan Nizami, Khwaja (Khaja), of Delhi, 964.

Hashim Khan, Mir, 733.

Haveli, pargana, 584.

Haveli Bazar, village, 567.

Hayat Ali Khan, Mir, 730-31, 736-37.

Hayat Bakhshi Begam, wife of Sultan Muhammad Qutb Shah of Golconda, 136.

Hazrat Abdullah Shah, Dargah of, *see* Abdullah Shah Hazrat, Dargah of.

Hazrat Abdullah Shah Qadri, *see* Abdullah Shah Qadri, Hazrat.

Hazrat Khan, 489-90.

Hazrat Saiyid Muhammad, Dargah of, *see* Saiyid Muhammad, Hazrat, Dargah of.

Hem Chand, Lala, 222.

Hifzullah Khan, 60.

Hikmatullah, Saiyid, 444, 446-47, 451.

Hirapur, village, 594, 673.

Hizbar Ali Khan, Qiladar of Gulbarga, 601.

Husamud-Daulah, 952-53.

Hussain, son of Hasan, 473.

Hussain Ali, 363.

Hussain Ali Khan, Saiyid, 842.

Hussain Beg, ancestor of Jaffar Beg, 157.

Hussain Bibi, 152.

Hussain Shah, Saiyid, Sajjada, son of Saiyid Shah Asadullah, 329-30, 436, 438-41, 443, 446-48, 451, 453, 455, 457, 460, 476-80, 487-88, 493, 496, 498-501, 509, 535, 559, 567-69, 591, 595, 606, 619, 626, 631, 645, 648, 651-52, 659-60, 675, 678, 680, 687, 712.

Hussain Shah Wali, a famous Muhammadan Saint of Gulbarga, 579, 589, 614, 616, 663, 665-66, 676.

Hussaini, Shah Ali, *see* Ali Hussaini, Shah.

Hussainuddin, Saiyid, 631.

Hyder Ali, 246.

Hyder Ali Khan, 207, 239, 246.

Hyder Nagar, *see* Hyderabad.

Hyder Nasiruddin, Ruler of Oudh (1827-37), 223.

Hyder Quli Khan, Mir Atash, Diwan of Deccan, 542.

Hyder Yar Khan, *entitled* Munirud-Daulah, Sher-Jung, Murnirul-Mulk, Diwan of Hyderabad, 18, 730, 887.

Hyderabad, 134, 157, 549, 584, 603, 741, 769, 814, 922.

I

Ibrahim Adil Shah I, King of Bijapur (1535-58), 291.

Ibrahim Ali Khan, 922.

Iftikharud-Daulah, 24.

Ihtishamud-Daulah, 86.

Iltifat Khwaja Sara, 915-16, 918, 918 B.

Imadatul-Mulk, 961.

Imam, Shaikh, 46-47, 53.

Imam, Shaikh, son of Muhammad Hussain, 91.

Imam Baba, Qazi, 386, 452.

Imamul-Mulk, 352-53, 358-59, 564, 665-66.

Imamuddin Ali Khan, Saiyid, 59.

Imdat Ali Khan, 907.

Imtiazud-Daulah, *see* Khairuddin, Saiyid.

Inayat Hussain Khan, Kotwal , 255, 259-60.

Inayat Khan, 425.

Inayatullah Beg, 83-84.

Inayatullah Khan, Khansaman (Lord Steward), 428, 521.

Inayatun Nisa, 855.

Iqbalud-Daulah, Nawab, *see* Fazluddin Khan.

Iradat Khan, Diwan of Deccan, 151, 384, 551, 602-03.

Ishaq Shah, Muhammad, 699, 710.

Ismail, Khwaja, Private Secy. to Sir Faizullah Khan, Prime Minister of Hyderabad, 816-17, 819A, 820-21.

Izatullah, Saiyid, 200-01.

Izzatullah, Sardar (Mir), 923, 935.

J

Jadda Beg, 531-32.

Jafar Ali, Muhammad, 539.

Jafar Ali Khan, Nawab, *entitled* Moin Khan, Shaukat Jung, Diwan of Hyderabad, 233, 844, 925, 932.

Jafar Beg, 157.

Jafar Beg Khan, Mansoor Jung, 755.

Jafar Hussain, Mir, 409, 412.

Jahandar Shah, Mughal Emperor, (1712), 538.

Jahangir Ali Khan, son of Nizam Ali Khan, 952.

Jaisalmer, erstwhile State in Rajasthan, 273.

Jalna, town and former cantonment in Aurangabad District, 722-23.

Jama Masjid, near Char Minar, Hyderabad, 124.

Jamal Ali Khan, 828, 849.

Jan Sipar Khan (Jansipar Khan, title of Bahadur Dil Khan ? Nazim of Hyderabad, 506, 905, 914.

Jankidas, Sadasukh, 34-35.

Jaunpur, town and district in Uttar Pradesh, 205.

Jiaguda, village, 47.

Jumdadud-Daulah, 803.

Jumdatul-Mulk, *see* Asad Khan, Wazir.

K

Kail Kutta, village, 592.

Kaleemullah Sahib, Sajjada, 288.

Kallu Kaniz, 88.

Kallur (Kaloor), village and taluk in Warangal District, 599, 678.

Kalu Ram, 257.

Kalwa Kunta, Jagir, 840.

Kalyani (Kalyan), town in Bidar District, 3,7,12, 14.

————, Nawab of, 17.

Kamal, Shaikh, of Sandila, 170, 173, 179, 195.

Kamal, Shaikh, 699, 708.

Kamaluddin, 179-80.

Kamiyab Khan, 431.

Kanduri, village, 187.

Kannad (Kannar), taluk in Aurangabad District, 724, 726, 730.

Kapurthala, Raja of, 823 B.

Karima Bibi, 550.

Karimuddin, Shaikh, Qazi, son of Shaikh Bahauddin, 718.

Karimullah, son of Ghulam Ashraf, 208.

Karimullah, Shaikh, 196.

Karnatak, Nawab of, 275.

Karwaitnagar (Karvetinagar), erstwhile Estate in former Madras State, 1,2.

Kavel (Kaveli ?), 719.

Kazim Khan Khurd, Muhammad, 876.

Khair Andesh Khan, 186.

Khairatabad, pargana, 134, 152.

Khairuddin, Saiyid, *entitled* Imtiazud-Daulah, Nawab of Kalyani and grandson of Asaf Jah I, 582.

Khalilullah, Mir, Qazi, 72, 78, 82, 99, 121-22.

Khalul Beg, 216.

Khammam, District in Andhra Pradesh, 834.

————, Fort, 948.

Khan Bahadur, employee of Emperor Jahandar Shah, 538.

Khan-i-Alam, 517.

Khan-i-Khanan, 496, 503-04, 508-10, 518-19, 535.

Khandas, 43.

Khanum, Mst., 50A, 57.

Khapra, mauza in Hyderabad, 100, 102-03, 109-11, 113, 115-119.

Khatija Bibi, 450.

Khonga Bibi, 590.

Khub Jahan, 206.

Khujista Bunyad, see Aurangabad.

Khuleech Khan, see Qulij Khan.

Khurshid, Nawab, 962.

Khurshid Jah, Sir, Amir-i-Kabir IV, 30, 31.

Khwaja Banda Nawas, see under Banda Nawas, Khwaja.

Khwaja (Khaja) Ismail, see under: Ismail, Khwaja.

Khurd, Khwaja, 51, 554-55, 918, 918 B.

Khwaja Muhammad Wafa Khan, see under. Muhammad Wafa Khan, Khwaja.

Kifayat Khan, 395, 435.

Kifayatullah, 218, 220-21.

Kirpa Ram, 215.

Kishan Pershad, Sir, Raja, Peshkar and afterwards Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1901-12), President, Executive Council (1926-37), 165, 957, 964.

Kodangal, town in Gulbarga District, 733, 830.

Kolas Fort, an old hill-fort built on Nanded (Nander) road, 231.

Kondapalli, town and hill fortress in Kistna District, 930.

Kondganu, village, 625.

Kosikotta, village, 494.

Kudori, village, 215.

Kujista Bunyad (Khujista Bunyad), see Aurangabad.

Kuloor, see Kallur.

Kunda Kutla, village, 598.

Kundurka, village, 209.

Kutur, village, 476-77, 536-37.

L

Lachman Prasad, Chowdhry, 131.

Ladsankoi, pargana in Aurangabad, 18.

Lal Muhammad, Qazi, 218.

Lar Khan, 392.

Lar Muhammad, 429.

Laxmidas, 37.

London, 823.

Lucknow, 172-73, 223.

M

Madeena Baba, 373, 375.

Madhool, village, 563, 565.

Madras, 1, 275.

Mah Banu Begam, 192, 201.

Mah Khanam, 613.

Mahas Ram Rai, 792-94.

Mahbub Ali Khan, Mir, Nawab, Asaf Jah VI, Nizam of Hyderabad (1869-1911), 75, 163, 815, 818.

Mahmud, son of Abdul Baqi, 218.

Mahmud, Shaikh, 168.

Mahmud Hussaini, Mir, 65, 69-70.

Mahmud Shah II, son of Muhammad Shah III, Bahmani King (1482-1518), 289, 683.

Majeed, Shaikh, 234.

Makhan Lal, Raja, 250.

Malkapur, pargana, 729.

Mallapalli, in pargana Khairatabad, 152.

Manjlah, Shah, 635, 637.

Mansoor Khan, Nazim of Bijapur, 664.

Manzoor Shah, 783.

Maqbool Hussain Khan, 809-10.

Maqdoom (Makhdoom), Shaikh, 709.

Maqdoom (Makhdoom) Hussaini, popularly known as Jag Jahuk (Jag Jahan ?) Sahib, Dargah of, 147, 280-81,

Maqdoompura, see Gulbarga.

Mary, Queen of England, 822.

Masihuddin Khan, Mufti, 77, 250.

Masood Khan, Qazi, 717.

Masoom Ali Khan, 858.

Mazhar Ali, Mir, 256-58, 261.

Mecca, 234.

Medak, town and district, 73.

Mehar Ali Hussaini, Saiyid, 112.

Mehr Ali, Khadim, son of Chand Bibi, 159-60.

Meeran, Shaikh, Khateeb, 762.

Minullah Hussaini, Saiyid Shah, Sajjada, 619, 623-24, 626-27, 635, 637, 662.

Mir Abdullah, 128, 578.

Mir Alam Bahadur (Mir Abul Qasim), Diwan of Hyderabad, 630.

Mir Ameen, 949.

Mir Hussain, son of Mir Ghulam Ali, 101.

Mir Ibrahim, son of Qazi Mir Khalilullah, 82.

Mir Ismail, 105.

Mir Jumla, Muazzam Khan, Khan-i-Khanan, 95, 205, 502, 654, 658, 676, 718.

Mir Kalan, Qiladar of Kolas Fort, 231.

Mir Khan, Saiyid Shah, 917.

Mir Majudullah, son of Ahdur Rahman, 252-253.

Mir Muhammad, 600.

Mir Muhammad, 318-19.

Mir Sithe, 688.

Mir Yusuf, Haji, 462, 472

Mirza Ahmad, son of Mirza Muhammad, 85.

Mirza Begam, 867.

Mirza Muhammad, 85.

Mirza Muhammad, Shaikh, 230.

Mirza Muzaffar, 464.

Mohandas, 37.

Mohiuddin, Shaikh, 711.

Mohiuddin Ali, 245.

Mohiuddin Bibi, 152.

Mohiuddin Shibli, Shah, 279.

Moin Khan Shaukat Jung, Mir, see Nawab Jafar Ali Khan.

Moinuddin, Sadr, 197-98.

Moinul Islam Khan, Qazi, 138-39.

Moizuddin, Mufti, 606.

Moli Begam, 239.

Momin Sahib, 264.

Muazzam Khan, see under Mir Jumla, Muazzam Khan.

Muazzam Khan, Saiyid, Qazi, 83-84, 104.

Muazzam Shah, Prince (Shah Alam I, also known as Bahadur Shah I), son of Emperor Aurangzeb, 715, 813.

Mubariz Khan, Nawab, Nazim (Subadar) of Hyderabad, 154, 549.

Mughalpura, in Hyderabad, 238-39, 246, 248, 250-53.

Muhammad, Shaikh, 161.

Muhammad Abdullah, see Abdullah, Muhammad.

Muhammad Adil Shah, King of Bijapur (1626-56), 328, 588, 635.

Muhammad Akbar, Saiyid, Sajjada, son of Shah Minullah, 630, 634, 662.

Muhammad Akram, Hafiz, 251.

Muhammad Ali, 931.

Muhammad Ali, Khateeb, son of Ghulam Mohiuddin, 804-05, 807-11.

Muhammad Ali, Muhtasib, 19.

Muhammad Ali Shah, King of Oudh (1837-42), 229.

Muhammad Alladad Khan, 732.

Muhammad Amin, 190-91.

Muhammad Amir Khan, 727-29.

Muhammad Amin Khan, Itmadud-Daulah, Sadrus-Sadur, 432, 436, 439, 442, 471, 673-74.

Muhammad Aqil Sultan, Saiyid, see Aqil Sultan, Saiyid Muhammad.

Muhammad Asghar, Saiyid, 520, 561.

Muhammad Ashraf Khan, 725.

Muhammad Aslam Khan, Diwan, 132.

Muhammad Azam, 211-12, 214.

Muhammad Beg Khan, mercantile agent, 567.

Muhammad Chiragh Ali Khan, see Chiragh Ali Khan, Muhammad.

Muhammad Dastur Khan, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Haider Dastur Khan, 134.

Muhammad Faizullah Khan, Mufti, see Faizullah Khan, Muhammad, Mufti.

Muhammad Fateh Khan, entitled Asaf Yar Jung, Asaf Yarud-Daulah, 791.

Muhammad Fatehullah Khan, see Fatehullah Khan, Muhammad, Mufti.

Muhammad Fazluddin Khan, see Fazluddin Khan, Muhammad.

Muhammad Fazil, Saiyid, Qazi 750.

Muhammad Hamza, 238.

Muhammad Hussain, Qazi, 282, 632.

Muhammad Hussain Khan, Mir, Diwan, 720-26, 922, 939.

Muhammad Ishaq Shah, see Ishaq Shah, Muhammad.

Muhammad Ishaq, Haji, Mutawalli, 713.

Muhammad Jafar, Mir, 401, 415, 462.

Muhammad Junaid, 773-74, 778.

Muhammad Kazim Khan Khurd, see Kazim Khan Khurd, Muhammad.

Muhammad Khan, Afghan, 87.

Muhammad Khan, Saiyid, entitled Asafud-Daulah, Zafar Jung, 3rd son of Asaf Jah I, see Salabat Jung.

Muhammad Masood, Shaikh, Waqai Nagar, 714.

Muhammad Moin Khan, see Nawab Jafar Ali Khan.

Muhammad Mossavi, Maulana Saiyid (Saiden Sahib), Mutawalli, 136, 144-45.

Muhammad Muazzam, see Muazzam Shah, Prince.

Muhammad Murad (Itiqad Khan), a favourite of Emperor Farrukhsiyar, 548.

Muhammad Muzaffaruddin, Mufti, see Muzaffaruddin, Muhammad, Mufti.

Muhammad Nadeemullah, see Nadeemullah, Muhammad.

Muhammad Nagar, pargana, 153, 602, 941.

Muhammad Noor Khan, entitled Noorul-Mulk, Noorul-Umara, Dilawarud-Daulah, Sulaiman Yar Jung, 788-90, 796.

Muhammad Qasim, 233.

Muhammad Quli Qutb (Kuli/Kutb) Shah, see Quli Qutb Shah, Muhammad.

Muhammad Qutb Shah, see Quli Qutb Shah, Muhammad (II).

Muhammad Rahim Khan, Saiyid, 626.

Muhammad Rahmatullah, Qazi, see Rahmatullah, Muhammad, Qazi.

Muhammad Salab Beg, see Salab Beg, Muhammad.

Muhammad Sayeed, 392, 505.

Muhammad Sayeed, Shaikh, trustee, 454-55, 474.

Muhammad Shah, Mughal Emperor (1719-48), 550.

Muhammad Shah Ghazi, Sultan, see Ali Adil Shah.

Muhammad Shaif Beg, see Shaif Beg, Muhammad.

Muhammad Shakir, 217.

Muhammad Sharif, 525,543.

Muhammad Shibli, Shaikh, grandson of saint Shah Shibli, 278.

Muhammad Shikoh, Mirza, 230.

Muhammad Shukrullah Khan, see Shukrullah Khan, Muhammad.

Muhammad Sultan, Muazzin, 746, 748, 750-55.

Muhammad Tahir Khan, Amirud-Daulah, Amirul-Mulk, Royal Chamberlain during Asaf Jah II, 9.

Muhammad Taqi, 188.

Muhammad Wafa Khan, Khwaja, 743.

Muhammad Yahya Khan, 903, 913.

Muhammad Yaqub Gilani, 153.

Muhammad Yaseen (Yasin Khan), 803, 940.

Muhammad Yusaf, 584.

Muhammad Yusuf, Haji, 915.

Muhammad Yusuf Hussain, Saiyid, see Yusuf Hussain, Saiyid Muhammad.

Muhammad Yusuf Khan, 47.

Muhammad Ziauddin, 607-10.

Mukhtar Begam, 839.

Mukhtar Khan, 911.

Mukhtarul-Mulk, Nawab, see Sir Salar Jung.

Mukram, village, 493.

Mulasti, 3.

Mumtaz Khan, Hafiz 55, 153, 937-38.

Mumtazul-Umara Bahadur, nephew of Nawab Nizam Ali Khan, 8.

Munirud-Daulah, see Hyder Yar Khan.

Munirul-Mulk, Diwan of Hyderabad, 131, 633.

Muqarrab Khan, 380, 487-88, 491, 493, 595, 648, 675.

Murtaza (Murtiza ?) Bibi, 560.

Murtuzapur, village, 355,564.

Musa Khan, Mir, Ruknud-Daulah, Diwan of Hyderabad, 109.

Musavi Khan, Diwan of Deccan, 407.

Mustafanagar, see Kondapalli.

Mustafapur, village, 564.

Mustaid Khan Saif Jung, 623.

Mustanpalli, 869.

Muzaffar, of Bilhaur, 183.

Muzaffar, Shaikh, 194,197,200.

Muzaffar Hussain, 53-54, 56, 58-60.

Muzaffaruddin, Muhammad, Mufti, 158.

N

Nad-e-Ali, 589.

Nadeemullah, Muhammad, 705-06.

Nadeemullah Hussaini, Saiyid, 694.

Nadir Jung, 766-68.

Nahnne Sahib (?), 377.

Najabat Ali, Mir, 735.

Najeeb Muhammad Khan, 265.

Nalgonda, town and district in Andhra Pradesh, 249.

Nanuma, 896.

Naqd Ali Khan, 556, 921.

Narkhora, 927.

Narnala, historic hill-fort in Akola District, Andhra Pradesh, 729.

Nasharam, village, 861.

Nasik, 812.

Nasir Jung, Nizam of Hyderabad (1748-50), 721-22.

Nasir Quli Khan, 933-34.

Nasir Qutb Khan, 902.

Nasirud-Daulah(Nawab Mir Farkhunda Ali Khan), Asaf Jah IV, Nizam of Hyderabad (1829-57), 237, 974.

Nasiruddin Hyder, see, Hyder Nasiruddin.

Nasiruddin Muhammad Shah, see Muhammad Shah, Mughal Emperor.

Nawaz Khan, Siddiq, 137.

Nazeerullah, Sadr, 194-95.

Nemath Khan, 566.

Nematullah, Shaikh, of Bilhaur, 188, 190, 198.

Nilu Pandit, 585.

Nimat Khan, 344, 378, 920.

Nisar Shah, 742-43.

Nizam Ali Khan, Asaf Jah II, Nizam of Hyderabad (1761-1803), 14, 25, 57, 73, 133, 136, 138-39, 150, 234-35, 267, 662, 732-34, 932, 941-48.

Nizam Yar Jang, see Asad Ali Khan.

Nizamuddin, 158.

Nizamuddin, Saiyid, Sajjada, 163.

Nizamuddin, Shaikh, 156.

Nizamul-Mulk (Chin Qulich Khan), Asaf Jah I, Governor of Deccan (1720-48) 12,48,128,151,599,602-03, 614-15, 719, 918A, 954.

Noor Bi, 198.

Noorul-Umara(Nurul-Umara), see Muhammad Noor Khan.

Nuruddin Khan, 437.

Nurullah Gung Bakhsh, Khwaja Hafiz, son of Saiyid Amin Gung Bakhsh, 134-35.

Nurullah Muhammad, Shah, 109.

O

Omar Khan, son of Rustam Khan, 246, 251-52, 268.

Opperpalli, village, 50A.

Oudh, 223, 229-30.

P

Pakarman, 225.

Palanpur, Nawab of, 270-72.

Panch Mohalla (Mahalla), Royal Palace, 818.

Pangal, hill-fort in Mahbubnagar District, Andhra Pradesh, 926,929.

Parbhani, town and district in Maharashtra, 75.

Parsa Khawajai(Khawazai), 505-06, 521,539,544,554, 603.

Partappur (Partabpur), pargana, 5-7,13-15.

Peeran Khwaja, see Piran Khwaja.

Piran Khwaja, son of Khwaja Hafiz Nurullah Gung Bakhsh, 135.

Pitaura (Pithoor), pargana in Lucknow, 206.

Prince of Wales, 823A.

Pulka Dev Challu, resident of mauza Khapra, 113.

Pusad, town and taluk in Yeotmal District, Maharashtra, 727.

Q

Qadirul-Hussaini, 115.

Qalandar Khan, Mughal noble, 383.

Qambar, Shaikh, 696.

Qamruddin Khan, Itimadud-Daulah, Wazirul-Mumalik or Chancellor during Emperor Muhammad Shah, 211-12.

Qasim Ali Khan, son of Jamal Ali Khan, 830,832.

Qasim Khan, 434.

Qasimul Hussaini, Saiyid (Saiden Sahib II), 140-43, 146.

Qubulullah Hussaini, Saiyid, 483.

Quli Qutb Shah, Muhammad, Ruler of Golconda (1581-1612), 342, 344-46, 348.

Quli Qutb Shah, Muhammad (II), Ruler of Golconda (1612-35), 350, 355-56, 359-60, 365.

Qulij Khan (Qilich Khan), Nawab, Sadrus-Sadur(Sadr-i-Kul) 388-89, 567.

Qurban Ali, Mir, son of Hyder Ali, 245-56.

Qurban Ali Khan, 841.

Qutb Shah, 157.

Qutb-i-Alam, Saiyid, Mufti, 52,98, 613, 680, 910, 919-20.

Qutbi Guda, Dargah, 106, 108.

Qutbi Hussaini, Saiyid Shah, 108.

Qutbuddin, 240.

Qutbuddin, Saiyid, 478, 660.

Qutbun Nisa Begam, 27,29.

R

Rafiuddin Muhammad, Mir, 102, 116, 123.

Rahimullah, 292.

Rahmatullah, Muhammad, Qazi, 183, 448, 559.

Rahmatullah, Shaikh, 180.

Rahmatullah Khan, Khwaja, 966.

Raidurg, village in Hyderabad, 579, 603, 613, 622.

Raja (Raza ?) Muhammad, 264.

Raja Ram, 215.

Ram Bakhsh, Raja, Peshkar and later on Diwan of Hyderabad (1849-51) and son of Raja Govind Bakhsh, 16, 804, 884.

Ram Chander, Deshmukh, 4.

Ramajiguda, village, 37-38, 41.

Ramzai Khurd, village, 648.

Ranjit Singh, Maharawal of Jaisalmer (1846-64), 273.

Raza Ali, 485.

Raza Ali Khan, 851.

Raziuddin Beg, son of Inayatullah Beg, 83-84.

Roohul Amin, 203.

Roohullah Khan (Ruhullah Khan), Qiladar of Bijapur, 204.

Roop Chand, 133.

Roshangaon, pargana in Jalna, 722.

Ruknud-Daulah (Saiyid Lashkar Khan ?), Diwan of Hyderabad, 625.

Ruknuddin Shah, son of Amirullah, 89.

Rustam, 183.

Rustam Ali Khan, 765.

Rustam Dil Khan, Naib Subadar of Hyderabad and son of Jan Sipar Khan, 95.

Rustam Khan, 251-52.

S

Saaduddin, Saiyid, Mufti, 99, 154.

Saaduddin, Saiyid, Taluqdar, 240-41.

Sabar Banu Begam, 871.

Sabit Ali, Mir, 738.

Sabith Khan, 965.

Sadat Ali Khan, son of Zooawar Khan, 247.

Sadiq Ali Khan, 854.

Sadr-i-Jahan, see Amjad Khan.

Safi, Mulla Shaikh, 205.

Safirullah Hussaini, -his will, 684.

Safirullah Hussaini, land grant to, 694.

Safirullah Hussaini, Saiyid, 286.

Safirullah, Saiyid Shah, son of Shah Asadullah, 337-38, 340, 376, 625.

Saheb Banu, see Shaber (Shabbir) Banu.

Saidapur, village in pargana Baizapur, 716.

Saiden Sahib, see Muhammad Mossavi, Saiyid.

Saiden Sahib II, see Qasimul Hussaini, Saiyid.

Saiyid Abdullah, see Abdullah, Saiyid.

Saiyid Ali, death, 421.

Saiyid Ali, grant to, 523.

Saiyid Ali, 817.

Saiyid Asadullah, see Asadullah, Saiyid Shah.

Saiyid Ashraf, 556.

Saiyid Bandi, 524.

Saiyid Hazrat, 567, 591.

Saiyid Hussain, Qadri, 61.

Saiyid Hussain Shah, see Hussain Shah, Saiyid.

Saiyid Jafar, Qazi, 465.

Saiyid Mansoor, 812.

Saiyid Jamal, 189.

Saiyid Menalla, 334.

Saiyid Muhammad, Hazrat, Dargah of, 150.

Saiyid Muhammad, Sajjada, 552, 620-21, 674.

Saiyid Muhammad Khan, Nizam of Hyderabad, see under Salabat Jung.

Saiyid Muzaffar, Shujaul-Mulk, 97.

Saiyid Wali, 411, 413, 416, 484, 504.

Saiyid Yusuf, Sajjada, 476-77, 596, 656-57.

Sajan, Sahikh, 134.

Sakeena Begam, 836.

Salab, son of Shaikh Majeed, 234.

Salab Beg, Muhammad, son of Muhammad Shaif Beg, 92.

Salabat Jung (Saiyid Muhammad Khan), entitled Salabat Jung Asafud-Daulah, Zafar Jung, Nizam of Hyderabad (1750-61), 18-19, 619, 723-30, 887, 922, 925-27, 929-30.

Salabuddin, Mir, 248.

Salar Jung, Sir (Mir Turab Ali Khan), Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1853-83), 76, 147, 164, 241, 243.

Saleh, Shaikh, 290.

Samandar Khan, Qiladar, 402, 410, 418, 456, 460.

Sambhal, town in Moradabad District, Uttar Pradesh, 209.

Sandila, pargana in Hardoi District, Uttar Pradesh, 170-73, 179-80, 182, 185, 195, 207, 211-12, 214-16, 221.

Sarfrazud-Daulah, 763, 770.

Sarwar Ali Khan, 870.

Sawar Jung, Shah, 256.

Sayeed, Shaikh, 172.

Sayeeda Begam, 835.

Seeampalli, village in pargana Haveli, Hyderabad, 584.

Sha Lagan, see Atiqullah, Shah.

Shaban Banu, 863.

Shaber (Shabbir ?)Banu , daughter of Mir Rafiuddin and wife of Shah Qutbuddin Muhammadul-Hussaini, 95, 98, 100, 102, 108, 110, 114-15, 117-19, 121-22.

Shabir Ali, Mir, 244.

Shafi Khan, 404, 416.

Shah Akbar, son of Saiyid Shah Asadullah, 644.

Shah Alam I, see Bahadur Shah I.

Shah Buzurg, 638, 641.

Shah Fazlullah, 970-71.

Shah Hazrat, Sajjada, 297, 300, 310, 331, 333, 389, 391, 586, 639, 641-43, 672.

Shah Hussamuddin, Saiyid, Sajjada, 75-76.

Shah Hussain, Saiyid, Sajjada, 312-14, 316-17, 320-22, 325, 333, 342, 345-46, 348, 350, 361, 365, 379, 381, 388-89, 391, 395-96, 399, 462, 563, 565, 567-69, 640-43, 672.

Shah Hussain Waliullah, Saiyid, Sajjada of Hussain Shah Wali's Shrine, 661.

Shah Hyder, Shibli, 149, 277.

Shah Jahan, Mughal Emperor (1627-58), 167-69.

Shah Jung, 886.

Shah Lohare, 383.

Shah Manjlah, 637.

Shah Minallah, 291.

Shah Muhtala, 529.

Shah Muhammad Qadri, Saiyid, grandson of Saiyid Hussain Qadri, 61, 63-64.

Shah Nawaz Khan, see Abdur Razzaq Khan, Mir.

Shah Qutbuddin Muhammadul-Hussaini, Saiyid, Muhammadan saint, 98.

Shah Safeerullah, see, Safirullah, Saiyid Shah.

Shah Shibli, Muhammadan saint, 148-49, 276, 278.

Shah Valiullah, Sajjada, 107.

Shahbaz Jung, 772, 775-77.

Shahullah, 534, 549, 600.

Shaif Beg, Muhammad, 92.

Shaikh Ali, 152.

Shaikh Imam, see Imam, Shaikh.

Shaikh Lal, 546-47.

Shaikh Meeran, Khateeb see Meeran Shaikh, Khateeb.

Shaikh Mahmud, see Mahmud, Shaikh.

Shaikh Muzaffar, see Muzaffar, Shaikh.

Shaikh Safi, Mulla, see Safi, Mulla Shaikh.

Shaikh Sajan, see Sajan, Shaik

Shaikh Saleh, see Saleh, Shaikh.

Shaikh Sayeed, see Sayeed, Shaikh.

Shaikh Shamshir, *see* Shamshir Muhammad, Shaikh.

Shaikh Sikandar, *see* Sikandar, Shaikh.

Shaikh Subhan, *see* Subhan, Shaikh.

Shaikh Subhanuddin, *see* Subhanuddin, Shaikh.

Shamboo (Shambhu), 222.

Shamboo Pershad (Shambhu Prasad), Rai, Raja, incharge of the Central Treasury, Mansabdar and Jagirdar, son of Raja Shiv Pershad, 811.

Shamshir Khan, 382, 384-85, 390, 437, 445.

Shamshir Muhammad, Shaikh, 335, 394, 402, 405-07, 409, 422, 431, 434-35, 481-82, 489-90, 497, 510, 515, 527-28, 607-08.

Shamsul-Mulk, *see* Mir Abul Fatah Khan.

Shamsul-Umara, *see* Abul Khair Khan (Mir Raffiuddin Khan).

Sharfuddin Ali Khan, Mir, Taluqdar, 242.

Sharifa Banu, 213.

Sher Jung, *see* Hyder Yar Khan.

Sher Khan, 678.

Shiv Linga, 687.

Shiv Narayan, 68.

Shujat Ali, Mir, 239.

Shujauddin Hussain, Saiyid, Muhammadan saint, 124-25.

Shujaul-Mulk, 820.

Shukrullah Khan, Muhammad, 751-52.

Shyam Raj (Renuka Das), Rai Rayan, Raja, Bahadur, Peshkar and later on officiated as Prime Minister of Hyderabad, 2nd son of Dhondaji Pandi 6.

Siadat Khan, 405, 411, 417, 669.

Siddi Rehan, 78.

Siddiq Nawaz Khan, 137.

Sikandar, 387.

Sikandar, Shaikh, 526, 530.

Sikandar Adil Shah, last Adil Shahi King of Bijapu (1673-86), 323.

Sikandar Ali Khan, Mir, 262.

Sikandar Jah, Asaf Jah III, Nizam of Hyderabad (1803-29), 267, 628.

Sikandar Khan, 514.

Sinnoor, village, 399, 671.

Sirajul-Mulk, Diwan of Hyderabad, *see* Alam Ali, Mir.

Sita Ram, 221.

Srirampally, village in pargana Muhammad Nagar, 602.

Subhan, Shaikh, 200.

Subhanuddin, Shaikh, 197.

Subhanullah, 194.

Sulaiman Khan, son of Muhammad Khan, 87.

Sulaiman Yar Jung, *see* Muhammad Noor Khan.

Sultan Ali Khan, Qiladar, 513, 525-26, 658.

Sultan Ara Begam, Nawab, 223.

Sultan Nawaz Khan, 749.

Sultan Shah, Sajjada, son of Saiyid Shah Asadullah, 462, 467, 469-71, 471A, 475, 555, 570, 572, 602, 612, 646, 918A, 920, 924, 935, 937-40.

Sultana Sahiba, daughter of Shaikh Sajan and wife of Shah Ali Hussaini, 134.

Sultanul-Mulk (Mukhtaruddin Khan), Nawab, eldest son of Sir Viqarul-Umara, the Prime Minister of Hyderabad, 814, 818-19.

Sune Begam, 224.

T

Tahniatun Nisa Begam, consort of Nawab Mir Nizam Ali Khan, Asaf Jah II, 582.

Taj Niazi, 812.

Talib Shah, 109.

Taqi Khan, Mir, 497, 927, 929-30.

Tarkhan Khan, 214.

Taziya, 85.

Tej Rai, Raja, 583.

Tija Aga, 492.

Tilhut (Tilut), village in Nander District, 30.

Tipaiguda, village, 37-38, 41.

Turab Ali, Mir, 156, 158.

Turab Ali Khan, 843.

Turka Guda, village, 147, 281-82.

U

Udayagiri (Udaigiri), taluk in Nellore District, 721.

V

Vafa Khan, 375.

Vajeehuddin Khan, Mufti, 147.

Victoria, Queen of Great Britain (1837-1901), 270-71.

Victoria Zenana Hospital, Hyderabad, 823A.

Vilayat Ali Khan, 865.

Viqarul-Umara, *see* Fazluddin Khan.

W

Waliud-Daulah, 819 A.

Warangal, town and district in Andhra Pradesh, 763, 799-800.

Wazir Beg Khan, of Warangal, 763.

Y

Yadullah, 294.

Yakub, 208.

Yakub Khan, Nawab, 274.

Yalgonda, Muqaddam, 690.

Yasin Khan, employee of Emperor Muhammad Shah, 152.

Yelgandal, Karimnagar District, 233.

Yusuf Hussain, Saiyid Muhammad, 393.

Z

Zabita Jung, see Farrukh Mirza Khan.

Zafar Jung (title conferred by Delhi Emperor on Salabat Jung), see under Salabat Jung.

Zafar Jung Kokaltash, 379.

Zafar Khan, 494.

Zafarud-Daulah, see Farrukh Mirza Khan.

Zahiruddin Malik Omar, 166.

Zahra Bibi, wife of Ali Akbar, 236.

Zahurun Nisa Begam, daughter of Nawab Shamsul-Mulk, 30.

Zaighamud-Daulah, 824.

Zainab Khan, 928.

Zainul Abidin Khan, Zargham Jung Bahadur, Nawab, 874.

Zakanud-Daulah, Nasirul-Mulk, 229.

Zakia Begam, 856.

Zakira Bi, of village Saidpur, 716.

Zebun Nisa Begam, 866.

Zehruddin Hussaini, Qazi, 586-87.

Ziauddin Hussain, Mir, 719-20, 738-39.

Ziauddin Muhammad, Faujdar of Hatnom, 734.

Zinat Khan, 919.

Zohara, taluk in Nander District, 30.

Zohra Sultana, step mother of Saiyid Abul Hasan, 460, 651-52, 657.

Zooawar Khan, 247.

Zub Faqqar Khan, Qazi, 280.

Zuhra Bibi, 111.

Zuhurun Nisa Begam, daughter of Raja Makhan Lal and wife of Dole Khan, 250.

Zulfiqar Khan, Qazi, 138-39, 144.

Zulfiqarul-Mulk, see Faiyaz Ali, Mir.

Assam

A

Aditya Bhandar, Kayastha, 8.

Ahoms, former rulers of Assam, 8-9.

B

Beltola, mauza in Kamrup District, 7.

Balram Choudhury, 3.

C

Cooch Behar, erstwhile State in Bengal, 1.

————, Raja of, see Maharaja Nripendra Narayan.

Copeland (Copland), D.P., Deputy Conservator of Forest, 2.

D

Dhubri, subdivision and headquarters of Goalpara District, 5.

Dijo, 1.

E

Emerson, T., Deputy Commissioner of Dhubri, 5.

G

Gauripur, erstwhile estate in Goalpara District, 5.

Gurdon, Lt. Col. P.R.T., Offg. Commissioner of Assam Valley Division, 6.

K

Kalia Bhandar, Kayastha, 9.

Kamrup, district in Assam, 2,5,7.

Khatpara, village, 7.

Kirti Ram Bhandar, Kayastha, 7.

Kulee Ram Bagchi, 4.

Kulsi, town in Kamrup District, 2.

M

Minto, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1905-10), 5.

N

Nripendra Narayan, Maharaja of Cooch Behar (1883-1911), 1.

P

Prabhat (Pravat) Chandra Barua, Raja of Gauripur, 5.

S

Saindya Ram, 7.

T

Tutora Bhandar, Kayastha, 8.

V

Victoria, Queen of Great Britain (1837-1901), 7.

Bihar

B

Bahera, Purnea District, 3.

Baijnath Singh, Babu, 14,15.

Bakarganj (Backerganj), Saran District, 45.

Betta, village (in Darbhanga?), 24, 27, 28.

Bankipur, town in Patna District, 10.

Bhawanipur, village in Darbhanga District, 5,9,10.

Bhubaneshwar Mishra (Bhubeshwar Missir), 18.

Bilaspur (old name for Hayaghat), see Hayaghat.

Brahmdeo Narain, Deputy Collector, 70.

C

Calcutta, 17,20.

Cooke & Kelvey, Calcutta, 20,21.

D

Darbhanga, town and district in Bihar, 65-68, 82, see also Laheria Sarai.

Darbhanga Raj School, 13, 16, 19, 45, 54-55, 63-64, 68, 77-79, 81, 83-84.

G

Ganesh Prasad, Sub-Inspector of Schools, 51.

Gonu Mishra, Pandit, 37.

H

Hamilton & Co., Calcutta, 17.

Hayaghat (Bilaspur), village on Darbhanga-Samastipur Railway Section,1-2, 35, 58-59.

J

Jadu Nandan Sahay, student at Raj School, 77-80.

Jalai (Jale, Darbhanga Sadar Sub-division?), 12,25,34,38,42-43,52-, 53.

Jamil Aktar, 19-20.

Jhanjharpur,Village in Dharbh District, 33, 40-41, 44.

K

Kabir Ahmed, student at Raj School, 63-64.

Kharagpur, village in Monghyr District, 56.

Kishanpur, village in Darbhanga District, 32-33.

Kripa (Kirpa) Nath Majumdar, teacher at Raj School, 70-72.

L

Laheria Sarai, suburb of Darbhanga town, 65,69, see also Darbhanga.

M

Madhubani, Sub-division, Darbhanga District, 73,75-76.

Makrampur, village in Darbhanga District, 6, 46-50.

Monghyr, town and district in Bhagalpur Division, 56-57.

N

Nardigur, 60-62.

P

Parihar, Circle, 27,39.

Parsa, village in Darbhanga District, 24, 27-28.

Purnea (Praini), town and district in Bhagalpur Division, 22-23.

R

Radhoor (Radhour), Muzaffarpur District, 38.

Raj School, see under Darbhanga Raj School.

Rarhi, village in Darbhanga District, 52-53.

Rodha (Rodhow), village in Darbhanga District, 24-26.

Rohika (Rahika), village in Darbhanga District, 4,7,30-31,46-51, 73, 75-76.

S

Shotosh (Shontosh?) Ghose, 16.

Sitamarhi, Sub-Division and town in Muzaffarpur District, 24,29,36.

. Karnataka

A

Achyutaraya(Achyuta-Rayal); King of Vijayanagar, 19; see also Vira Achyataraya.

Anantpur(Ananthapura), village in Shimoga District, Karnataka, 11,15.

Anegundi(Anegondi), old town and fortress in former Hyderabad State and the residence of the last representative of Vijayanagar dynasty, 17,18.

B

Bahubali, image of, 1,25.

Banagadde mutt, near Keladi, 3.

Barakpur, 28.

Basavalingaya, 10.

Basavanayak, King of Keladi, 8,9,11.

Basavappanayak I, King of Keladi, 12,16.

Basavaraja, King of Keladi (1696-1714), 3,4.

Bhadranayak, 15.

Bhatkal, town and port in North Kanara District, 28.

Bhattarak Gunabhadra, see Gunabhadra, Bhattarak.

C

Channaveera Swamiji, the royal preceptor of Keladi kings, 3,4.

D

Dharmastala (Dharamasthala), in South Kanara District, Karnataka, 32.

G

Gangadevi, wife of Channaveera Swamiji, 2,3.

Gooty (Guti, Guthi), Anantapur District, 7.

Gunabhadra, Bhattarak, 24.

H

Haider Ali Khan, ruler of Mysore (1761-83), 5,6.

Hulikere, Mandya District, 4.

I

Ikkeri, Kingdom (1500-1763), 1,14.

________, Nayaks of, 1; see also Keladi.

K

Karkal, taluk in South Kanara District, Karnataka, 25.

Keladi, Village in Sagar taluk, District Shimoga, 6, 21.

Keladi, dynasty in Mysore, 20.

________, Nayaks of, 2,5,20; see also Basavanayak; Basavappanayak; Bâsavaraja; Bhadranayak; Someshekharanayak.

Khanderaya, 17.

Krishna Raja Wodeyar III, King of Mysore (1799-1868), 32.

Kumara Heggade, 32.

M

Mangalore, Mangladevi temple at, 31.

Manje Heggade, priest at the temple at Dharmastala, 32.

Maraulasiddha Swamiji, of Hulikere, 4.

Moodbidri, city in South Kanara District, 22,26, 30.

N

Nirvanyappa, Minister, 13.

P

Pradhani Vinadayya Swami, 7.

S

Sadasiva, 18.

Shyamanna, 16.

Siddhalingadevaru, royal preceptor of Keladi kings, 5,6.

Somashekharanayak, King of Keladi, 10.

Sravana Belgola (Sravanabelgola), village in Hassan District, Karnataka, 27.

V

Vadageri Virapanappa, 12,13.

Venkatadri, of Anegundi, 18,19.

Venkatadriyajamnru, of Anegundi, 17.

Vira Achyataraya, King, 18,19; see also Achyutaraya, King.

Viranmaji, queen of Ikkeri (1757-1763) and wife of Basavappanayak II (1739-1754),9.

Kerala

B

Ballard, G.A., Collector of Malabar, 15.

E

East India Company, 1.

K

Kaviyur, Quilon District, 18-24.

Kollangad (Kollengode), (town in Malabar District, Madras), Raja of 14-17.

M

Malabar, former district in erstwhile Madras State, 141.

P

Pillai, A. Chatrabhala, Artist, Govt. Museum, Travancore, 12.

Pillai, Dr. Champakaraman, Freedom Fighter, 7-13.

R

Robinson, W., Collector of Malabar(?), 14.

S

Sarojini Naidu, 9.

Sultan Adi (Ali) Raja, Mapilla Raja of Cannanore, 1-6.

V

Valia Raja of Kollengode, see under Kollangod.

Orissa

A

Abdul Karim, 87,104,107.

Abdul Karim, Shaikh, 103, 144, 158-59.

Abdus Samad Afzal, nephew of Abul Fazl, 89A.

Abul Fazl, 89A.

Ananta Samantara, 73.

B

Baikunthanath Dey, Babu, Raja Bahadur and son of Shyamananda Dey, 17,22-25, 28,29.

Baisnab Thakoor Das, 61.

Balabhadra Ray, 101.

Balasore, town and district, 17,21,23,26.

Balipatna, Puri District, 141.

Balram Das, Mahant, of Jashipur, 81.

Bamana Das, 65.

Banamali Das, 37,46.

Basu Subudhi, 73.

Beams, John, Magistrate and Collector of Balasore, 17,21.

Benudhar Das, 65.

Bhadrak, town in Balasore District, 1.

Bhaga Tihadi, 90.

Bhagaban Bisoi, 77.

Bharat Mohapatra, 99.

Bhikari Mohanty, 54.

Bhikari Patnaik, 56.

Bhramarbar Ray, Diwan, 74.

Billay Muduli, 76.

Bira Kishore Deb, Raja of Puri, 69.

Birbhum, district in West Bengal, 79.

Brahmananda Das, Mahant, 43.

Brindaban Das, 37.

C

Calcutta, 45.

Chandbali, port in Balasore District, 22.

Chaturbhuja Das Gosain, Mahant, 56.

Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das, Mahant, 31-36, 38, 44, 48-52.

Cuttack, town and district in Orissa, 17,125.

D

Dakhina Parswa Math, Puri, 40,64,69,72.

__________, **Mahants of**, see also Brahmanda Das, Chaturbhuja Ramanuja Das, Gobind Das, Lachhman Das, Purushotam Das, Ram Chandra Das, Ram Charan Das, Ram Das, Ram Jayati Gosain, Ramdas Gosain, Shyam Das, Sudarsan Das.

Damodar Mishra, 101.

Dharam Narayan, 79.

Dufferin, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1884-88), 27.

G

Gadadhar Mohanty, 58.

Ghazanfar, Darogha, 105.

Ghazanfar Ali, 85.

Ghulam Rasool, 102A, 113.

Ghulam Rasool (Shaikh?), 159.

Gobardhan Das, Mahant, 54.

Gobind Das, Mahant, 54, 55.

Gobinda Dubey, 98.

Gopi Nayak, 43.

Gopinath, Rajguru, 41.

Gopinath Ballav Tota, 70.

Gopinath Mohanty, 55.

Govinda Dubey, 94,98.

Govindram, 82.

Gulab Ray, 98.

H

Hadu Mishra, 93.

Harad Ram Das, Mahant, 124, 129, 131.

Hari Bandhu Bisoi, 77.

Hastings, Lord, Governor General (1814-23),61.

J

Jagadev, of Tekkali, 67,71.

Jagannath Mohanty, 53.

Jagat Seth, 79.

Jashipur, Mayurbhanj District, 81.

Jayanarayan Ray, Mahasaya, 90.

K

Kesaba Panigrahi, 99.

Kinu Mohanty, 97.

Krishna Mohan Pattanik (Patnaik?) 60.

Krishna Prasad Ray, 94.

Kumbharpara, village, 76-77.

L

Lachhanan Das, Mahant, 60.

Lakshminarayan Kangoi, 92.

Lansdowne, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1888-94) 28.

Latifa Bibi, 80.

Lytton, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1876-80), 20.

M

Madan Mohan Ray, 91.

Mahabat Jung, Nawab, 79.

Mangalpur, erstwhile estate in Balasore District, 85.

Manirullah, Shaikh, 103.

Mayurbhanj, district in Orissa, 81.

Mehboob Ali, 83-84,144-45.

Metcalfe, C.T., Offg. Commissioner of the erstwhile Orissa Division, 26.

Mian Bazar Ali, 104.

Midnapore (Medinipur), district in West Bengal, 45.

Mirza Saiyid Beg, see Saiyid Beg, Mirza.

Muhammad Amin Khan, 118.

Muhammad Kale, Saiyid, 110.

Munshi Sahib, 111, 116.

Muralidhar Harichandan,95.

N

Nanda Kishore Gadanayak, 95.

Nanda Kishore Patnaik, 96.

Narahari Ram Tiwari, 118.

Narayan Ray, 117.

Narshing Ballav Tota, 74.

Nazrullah, 114.

Ninai Charan Mohapatra, 100.

Nishanka Mohapatra, Bairagi, 69.

Norman, T., Magistrate and Collector of Balasore, 18,23,25.

Northbrook, Lord,Viceroy and Governor General (1872-76) 19.

Nur Muhammad, Shaikh, 82.

P

Paramanand Bisoi, 77.

Puri, town and district, 65-74, 76.

Puriprasad Mohapatra, 33.

Purushottam Das, Mahant, 58,65,68,70.

Purushottam Dubey, 66.

Q

Qadir Bakhsh, 108.

R

Radha Charan Pattanik (Patnaik?), 75.

Radhu Mallik, 97.

Raghu Bisoi, 77.

Raghu Panda, 100.

Rahamatullah, 143.

Rai Mahasay, of Bhadrak, 1.

Rajiba Pattanaik (Patnaik?), 92.

Ram Chandra Das, Mahant, 34, 39,42.

Ram Chandra Dev, Maharaja of Puri, 76.

Ram Charan Das, Mahant, 47.

Ram Das, Mahant, 45, 53.

Ram Jayati Gosain, Mahant, 41,66,69-70,73-74.

Ram Muduli, 76.

Ram Prasad Ray, 93, 117.

Rama Kunja, 70.

Ramanuj Das, 33.

Ramdas Gosain, Mahant, 57, 57A, 75.

Rarhang, village, 159.

Ravenshaw, T.E., Offg. Commissioner of the erstwhile Orissa Division and Superintendent of Orissa States, 16.

S

Saiyid Beg, Mirza, Diwan, 72.

Shore, R.N., 78.

Shyam Das, Mahant, 61,67, 69,71-72.

Shyam Sunder Harichandan, Chaudhri, 96.

Shyama Kunja, 70.

Shyamananda Dey, Babu, Raja Bahadur, 16,18-21, 26,27.

Sirichandra Mohapatra, 92.

Sonba, 143.

Sridhar Das, 91.

Stevenson, George, 22.

Sudarsan Das, Mahant, 59.

T

Tekkali (Tikali), taluk, 67,71.

W

Waziq Ali, Muhammad, 102A.

Whitmore, J., Magistrate and Deputy Collector of Balasore, 24.

Worsely, W., 29.

Y

Yehiya, 116.

Punjab

A

Abbott, Maj. S.A., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 142,144.

Abbott, Capt., W.S., 16.

Abdullah Khan, Saiyid, Qutb-ul-Mulk, 68.

Abdur Rahman Khan, Amir of Afghanistan, 57.

Abraham, E., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 157.

Afghan War (I), (1838-42), 241; *see also* Kabul campaign.

Afghanistan, 49.

Aitchison, C.P., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 23.

Akbar, Mughal Emperor (1556-1605),62.

Akram Ali Khan, Deputy Superintendent of Police, Hoshiarpur, 151, 161.

Allahabad, 233.

Amar Chand, Rai, Chief of Bhallan, 144-45, 150, 152-58.

Ambala, town and district in Haryana, 90, 133, 201, 227.

Amherst, Lord, Governor General (1823-28),129.

Amritsar, town and district in Punjab, 58.

Anand Singh Bhandari, Rai, Vakil of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 123-28, 133, 187.

Anandpur Sahib, town in Hoshiarpur District, 43,94.

Anglo-Sikh War(I), (1845-46), 241.

Asadpur, village in Amritsar District, 58.

Ata Ullah, Qanungo of Sonepat, 68.

Atar Singh, Chief of Shadaur, 227, 229-30, 236-37, 239-40.

Attar Singh, Vakil of Lahore Darbar at Delhi, 32,131.

Attra, Brahman, son of Jai Singh, Zaildar of Takarla, 7-9,11-13.

Auckland, Lord, Governor General (1836-42), 131-32, 197, 200,210.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor (1658-1707), 1-3, 119.

Aziz-ud-din, Faqir, Minister of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 186.

Aziz Ullah, of Sonepat, 74.

B

Badlee, resident of Sonepat, 66.

Badru Khan, estate in erstwhile Jind State, 226.

Bagh Singh, Bhai, of Rupar, 91.

Bahman Chand, Raja, 180.

Bakhla, H.N.C., Chairman, Hoshiarpur District Board, 165.

Bakhtawar Singh, *see* Narindar Singh.

Bangran, village, 177.

Bara, near Faridkot, 211.

Barkhan, village in Hoshiarpur District, 58.

Barnala, town and nizamat in Patiala, 200.

Barnes, G.C., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, afterwards Commissioner of Ambala Division, 141, 227, 242.

Basian, Ludhiana District, 207.

Bassi Kalan (Basi Kalan), village in Hoshiarpur District, 58.

Behli, village, 185.

Bentinck, Lord William, Governor General (1828-35), 30, 130.

Bhabaur, erstwhile estate in Hoshiarpur District, 175, 177.

Bhadaur, estate and town in erstwhile Patiala State, 190-214, 216, 218-20, 223-24, 229, 233, 235-42.

———, Chiefs of, *see also* Atar Singh, Bir Singh, Chuhar Singh, Dip Singh, Kharak Singh, Khazan Singh.

Bhag Chand, Raja of Bhabaur, 181.

Bhag Singh, Raja of Jind (1789-1819), 190.

Bhagat Rao, Brahman, 67.

Bhagta, village, 192.

Bhagwat, Brahman, 79.

Bhallan, village and estate in Hoshiarpur District, 134, 142-43, 146-47, 151, 155, 159.

———, Chiefs of, *see also* Rai Amar Chand, Rai Hari Chand, Rai Nihal Chand, Rai Sukh Chand, Rai Talin Chand.

Bharatpur, erstwhile State in Rajasthan, 120, 133.

Bharpur Singh, Raja of Nabha (1847-63), 232, 234.

Bhup Singh, Raja of Rupar, 87-88, 98-100.

Bhurwain, 24.

Bilaspur (Kahlur), erstwhile Simla Hill State, 135, 137-38, 185.

Biney Chand, Raja of Bhabaur, 175-77, 181.

Bir Chand, Raja of Bilaspur (Kahlur), 86.

Bir Chand, Raja of Kangra, 173-74.

Bir Singh, son of Sardar Chuhar Singh of Bhadaur, 191, 193-94.

Birch, Capt. G., Political Assistant at Karnal, 193.

Bisal, Chauki, 5.

Bombay, 90.

Brij Narain, 106.

British Government, the, 15, 39,46,54,90,98,101,110-11, 120,128,136,144-45, 147,150,162,169,189, 192,195-96,208, 220, 228, 231-32,241-42; and passim.

Broadfoot, Maj. George, Agent to the Governor General in the N.W. Frontier Province (Pakistan), 214-15.

Bullock, F.D.'O, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 55.

Bunyad Hussain, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 166-67.

Bussi, village, 177.

C

Calcutta, 235.

Canning, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1858-62), 229, 231-32.

Chahil Kalan, village in tahsil Una, 39.

Chander Bhan, Qanungo, 63.

Chanderpur Dass, Qanungo, 63.

Chandausi, town, 96.

Charat Singh, son of Raja Bhup Singh of Rupar, 100.

Chelmsford, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1916-21), 155.

Chester, Capt. ______,130.

Chhachhauli, see Chhachhrauli.

Chhachhrauli, Ambala District, 90.

Chuhar Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, 190.

Cis-Sutlej States, 190, 224.

Clerk, Sir G.R., Political Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, 196,201-04,209-10, 218.

Coldstream, W., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 51-52.

D

Dalip Singh, Maharaja of Punjab (1845-49), 101, 131, 188.

Dalla, village, 92.

Datar Chand, Raja of Datarpur, 180.

Datarpur, erstwhile estate in Hoshiarpur District, 180.

Davies, Sir Robert Henry, Lieutenant Governor of Punjab (1871-77), 236.

Davies, Col. W.G., Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 12.

Delhi, 62, 126, 129, 133, 182, 199, 218.

——— Darbar, 3,50.

Dera Ghazi Khan, town and district in N.W.F. Province (Pakistan), 105.

Dera Ismail Khan, town and district in **Punjab** (Pakistan), 104.

Dev Saran, Brahman, 62.

Dev Singh, son of Raja Bhup Singh of Rupar, 100.

Dev Singh, Bhai, 216.

Devi Dass, 70,72.

Dhaner, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Dhurkot, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Diba, resident of Sonepat, 70,72.

Dig, town and fort in erstwhile Bharatpur State, 120.

Dip Garh, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate 238.

Dip Singh, son of Sardar Chuhar Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, 190-94.

Diwan Khan, 239.

Diwan Singh, Kardar of Jaswan, 6.

Dod, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 201.

Dun, pargana in Hoshiarpur District, 134, 141-42.

E

Elgin, Lord, Viceroy and Governor-General (1862-63), 234.

Elliot, Col. W.R., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 44-45, 47-48.

England, King of, 189; see also George V.

F

Fagan, P.J., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 150.

Faizullah Beg, Nawab, 121.

Faizullah Khan, 65.

Faridkot, erstwhile State in Punjab, 2[illegible]1.

Farrukhsiyar, Mughal Emperor (1712-19), 119.

Fateh Beg, Vakil, 217.

Fateh Shah, 80.

Fateh Singh, Chief of Malaud, 190,195,197.

Fateh Singh, ancestor of Subedar Narain Singh, 87.

Fazi-ul-Zaman, son of Hafi-ul-Zaman, 76.

Fenton, M.W., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 15.

Ferozepur, town and district in Punjab, 202-03, 206, 210, 212, 216-18, 222, 228,241.

Firoz Shah III, Tughlak King of Delhi (1351-88), 122.

Ford, William, Deputy Commissioner,Gurgaon, 107-08.

Forsyth, T.D., Deputy Commissioner, Ambala, 227.

G

Gagewal, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Gahai, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Ganda Singh, son of Bhai Mashain Singh, 88-90.

Garhshankar, town and tahsil in Hoshiarpur District, 95.

George V, King of Great Britain (1910-36), 156.

Ghamanu Devi, Rani, widow of Rai Sukh Chand, Chief of Bhallan, 134.

Ghasi Ram, son of Ram Singh, 75.

Ghazni, town in Afghanistan, 183.

Ghias-ud-din, Qazi, 65.

Ghiaspur(Giaspur), village in Sonepat, 65.

Ghulam Nasir, Saiyid, son of Saiyid Kamal, 74.

Gobind Jas, Rai, Vakil of Lahore Darbar at Ludhiana and son of Rai Anand Singh Bhandari, 129-30, 132,186-87,189.

Grey, Sir Frederick, 130.

Grey, H., Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, 112.

Gujar Singh Majithia, 130, 189.

Gurditta, Babu, 102.

Gurgaon, town and district in Haryana, 113-15, 117.

Gurkha Battalion, 146.

H

Handayaya, town in erstwhile Patiala State, 92-93, 102.

Hans Raj, 86.

Har Govind, the sixth Guru of the Sikhs, 93.

Har Raj, Thakur, an employee of King Firoze Shah Tughlak, 122.

Hardayal Singh, Tahsildar, 103-05, 113.

Hardwar, town in Saharanpur District, U.P., 228.

Hari Chand, Rai, Zaildar of Bhallan, 151, 159-70.

Hari Chand, Raja, 178-79.

Hari Singh, son of Nibhu, 75.

Hari Singh, founder of erstwhile Rupar State, 92,94,96-97.

Haripur, see Jind Bari.

Har Jiwan Lal, Munshi, see Munshi Jiwan Lal.

Hastings, Marquess of (Lord Moira), Governor General (1814-23), 123.

Hazara Singh, 161.

Hira Das Bairagi, 69,78.

Hoshiarpur, town and district, 7-8,15,19-20, 23-27, 36, 41-45, 47-49, 51-56, 61, 83, 85, 134, 141-42, 148, 151, 154, 157-59, 164, 166, 168.

Hoshiarpur War Association, 27.

Hushang Singh, son of Sahib Singh, 73.

J

Jagat Chand, Raja of Bilaspur, 184-85.

Jai Singh, father of Attra, 9.

Jassowal, village in Hoshiarpur District, 58.

Jaswan, erstwhile estate in Hoshiarpur District, 6,141-42,179.

Jaswant Singh, Raja of Nabha (1783-1840),190.

Jenkins, E.M., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 159,163.

Jhajjar, town and tahsil in Rohtak District, 107-09, 242.

Jhanda Singh, Sardar, Chief of Kathgarh, 29.

Jind, erstwhile Phulkin State in Punjab, 190, 226.

Jind Bari, village in tahsil Una, 86.

Jit Singh, Qanungo, 77.

Jiwan Lal (Harjiwan Lal), Munshi, 107-12, 114-15.

Jullundur, town and district, 12,17,24,38,40, 46,48,52,60,82,136,140, 162,164.

K

Kabul, Amir of, 49,57.

________ campaign(I/Afghan War), 198,237; see also Afghan War.

Kabul Khel, expedition (of 1880), 12.

Kehanpur, see village Sanan.

Kalmut, village, 177.

Kangra, town and district in Himachal Pradesh, 172-73, 178-79,183.

______, fort, 183.

Kapur Singh, of Sonepat, 64.

Karam Chand, Raja, 177,179.

Karam Singh, Maharaja of Patiala (1813-45), 196, 198,205-06,208,211-12, 237.

Karnal, town and district in Haryana, 129,202-03, 206, 218.

Kashmir, 29,31.

Kasur, town in Lahore District(Pakistan),190.

Kathgarh, erstwhile estate in Hoshiarpur District, 29-33, 37-39, 41,58,60-61.

_____, Chiefs of, 38-39, 41,60; see also S.Jhanda Singh, S.Tara Singh, S.Khushal Singh, S.Narindar Singh, S. Rajindar Singh, S.Tara Singh.

Katoch family, 183.

Kewal Ram, son of Devi Dass, 70,72.

Kharaiti, Brahman, son of Bhagwat, 79.

Kharak Chand, Raja of Bilaspur, 184.

Kharak Singh, Maharaja of Punjab, 184.

Kharak Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, 195,197, 211-12, 216-17, 219, 221-22, 225, 227-28.

Kharar, village in Ambala District, 95.

Khazan Singh, Chief of Bhadaur, 195, 197,212.

Khushal Singh, 119.

Khushal Singh, Chief of Kathgarh and son of Tara Singh, 32-34, 37.

Kiratpur, town in Hoshiarpur District, 102,163.

Krishan Chand, Brahman, 77.

Kishan Chand, Rai, son of Rai Andnd Singh Bhandari and Vakil of Lahore Darbar at Ambala and afterwards at Ludhiana, 131, 133,184-85,187-88.

Kishan Sahai, resident of Sonepat, 64.

Kohistan States (Simla Hill States), 135-37.

Kotlehar, pargana, 1-2.

Kuhowal, 22.

L

Lachhmi Chand, Raja of Kangra, 178-80.

Lachmi Dhar, Chaudhri, 1-4.

Lachmi Ram, 119.

Ladu, potter, 173.

Lahore, 41,43, 49,53,55, 125,131,223.

_____ Darbar, 33,40-41, 128, 133,137,184.

Lake, Gerard, Lord, Commander-in-Chief (1801-07), 120-21,

Lake, Col. Edward, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 38,46.

Lake, Col.J.B., Commissioner of Jullundur Division 57.

Lake, R.F., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiapur(?), 42-43; see Young, Maj.R.

Lal Chand, Brahman, son of Bhagwat, 79.

Lang Col., _______,32.

Lansdowne, Marquess of, Viceroy and Governor General (1888-94),240.

Latgarh, village in tahsil Una, 39.

Lawrence, Sir George St.Patrick, Deputy Commissioner, Peshawar, 103.

Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery, Resident at Lahore, 188.

Lawrence, Sir John, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 140.

Lawrence, R.C., Political Agent, Jhajjar, 108.

Lawrence, Robert, 110.

Linlithgow, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1936-43), 170.

Longley, A., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur 152-54; Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 162.

Ludhiana, town and district, 129, 133, 187, 191, 198, 207, 217,223,241.

Lyall, Sir Charles James, Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department (1889-94), 240.

M

Mackeson, Frederick, Commissioner and Superintendent of Cis-Sutlej States, 224-26.

McLeod, Sir D.F., Finance (Judicial ?) Commissioner, Punjab, 37.

Macnaughten, Lady W., 218.

Mahalpur, 95.

Mahmud of Ghazni (998-1030), 183.

Malaud, erstwhile estate in Ludhiana District, 190, 195, 197, 213, 223,233.

Mander, village in tahsil Una, 56.

Mangal Singh, son of Rai Amar Chand, 155-56,171.

Marshal, Capt. ________,146.

Mashain Singh, Bhai, Raj Granthi of Raja Bhup Singh of Rupar, 87-88.

Massy, C.F., Commissioner of Jullundur Division,17.

Mayo, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General (1869-72), 235.

Mehar Khan, Jafar, Mughal employee, 1.

Mesopotamia, 157.

Metcalfe, Sir Charles, 190, 192.

Mit Singh, Chief of Malaud, 195,197.

Mohindar College, Patiala, 239.

Mohindar Singh, Maharaja of Patiala (1862-76), 235.

Muhammad Shah, Mughal Emperor (1719-48), 71.

Mun (Man ?), village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Murray, Capt. William, Political Agent at Ambala, 187, 194.

Mutiny (1857), 106-09, 112-14, 118, 228,240.

Muzaffargarh, town and district in Punjab, 90.

N

Nabha, erstwhile Phulkian State in Punjab, 190, 232,234.

Nagran, 143.

Nanak Singh, resident of Handayaya, 92-93.

Narain Singh, Subedar, 87-88.

Naraingarh, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Narindar Chand, Raja of Kangra, 172.

Narindar Singh, Maharaja of Patiala (1845-62), 214-17, 219, 221-22, 225, 233.

Narindar Singh, Sardar alias Bakhtawar Singh, Chief of Kathgarh, 59,61.

Narnaul, pargana, 242.

Nasia Ram, resident of village Bhallan, 134.

Nathu, son of Sukhu Jat, of Sonepat, 63.

Nau Nihal Singh, son of Maharaja Kharak Singh of Punjab, 184.

Nibhu, 75.

Nicholson, John, Deputy Commissioner, Bannu (Pakistan), 104-05.

Nihal Chand, Rai, Chief of Bhallan, 135, 137-43.

Nihala, Rajput, 20.

O

Ochterlony, Sir David, Resident at Delhi, 126-27, 187, 191-92.

Padam Chand, son of Raja Lachhmi Chand of Kangra, 179.

Palampur, tahsil in Kangra District, 51.

Pandus, 178.

Paras Ram, Vakil of Bhadaur Estate, 201.

Patiala, erstwhile Phulkian State in Punjab, 91, 97, 190, 196, 205-06, 208, 211-12, 214-15, 219, 221-22, 225, 227, 230, 233, 235-36, 239-40.

Patna, 130.

Perkins, H.E., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 49,148.

Peshawar, town and district, now in Pakistan, 29,31, 103.

Phagwara, town and tahsil in Kapurthala District, 95.

Phillaur, town and former Cantonment in Jullundur District, 149.

Phina Ram, Zaildar of Takarla and son of Attra, 10,13-17, 19-20, 22-28.

Pinjaur, village in Patiala, 197.

Pott, Maj. D., Private Secretary to the Governor of Punjab, 158.

Prithi Chand, Raja of Bhabaur, 177.

Purab Chand, Chief of Jaswan and son of Raja Lachhmi Chand, 179.

Q

Qamar-ud-din Khan, Wazir of Mughal Emperor Muhammad Shah , 71.

Qutb-ul-Mulk, see Abdullah Khan, Saiyid.

R

Rafi-ul-Zaman, 76.

Raisar, village, 140.

Rajab Ali, Maulvi, 201.

Rajindar Singh, Sardar, Chief of Kathgarh and son of S.Khushal Singh, 29-30,35-38,40,42,44-57, 59-61.

Ram Singh, resident of Sonepat, 64,67,75.

Ramgarh, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Randasan, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of Punjab(1780-1839),6,29-31, 33-34,98,101,123-24,127, 129-30,133, 184-85, 187,189-90,192.

Ravi, river, 89.

Rawalpindi, town and district, now in Pakistan, 57.

Red Cross Society, 26.

Rewari, town in Gurgaon District, 121.

Robine, J.B., Deputy Superintendent of Police, Hoshiarpur, 20.

Rodgers, Capt.______,149.

Roe, C.A., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 56.

Rose, H.A., Superintendent, Census Operations, Punjab, 18.

Rup Chand, son of Raja Bhag Chand of Bhabaur, 181-82.

Rupar, town and district in Punjab, 30,87-88,92, 95,97-98,100.

Ruskin, John, Superintendent of Simla Hill States, 135,137-38,143.

S

Saadat Akram, Zamindar, 65.

Sadowal, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Safdar Jang, Wazir of Mughal Empire(1739-54), 76.

Saharanpur, town and district in U.P. 87,99,212.

Sahib Singh, 73.

Sahib Singh, Maharaja of Patiala(1781-1813),91, 190.

Sahni Chand, Raja of Bhabaur, 175.

Saidoke, village, 192.

Saiyid Husain, son of Aziz-Ullah of Sonepat, 74.

Saiyid Kamal, 74.

Saman(alias Kahanpur), village in Hoshiarpur District, 148.

Santokhgarh, 22.

Sarfraz Ali, British Vakil at Ludhiana, 198.

Sarup Singh, Raja of Jind (1837-64),226.

Sasarama Chand, see Susarma Chandra.

Satara, State created on the downfall of Peshwa, 172.

Savitra Chand, Rao (Rai ?), Chief of Bhabaur, 82-85.

Shah Alam, Mughal Emperor (1759-1806),79.

Shah Jahan, Mughal Emperor (1627-58),63.

Shahjahanabad, see Delhi.

Shamspur, village in Hoshiarpur District, 39.

Sheepshanks, E., Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 168.

Sheo Pershad, son of Munshi Harjiwan Lal (Jiwan Lal), 106, 115-118.

Sher Ali Khan, Amir of Afghanistan and son of Dost Muhammad, 49.

Shiv Ram, Qanungo, 63.

Shiv Ram, son of Zamindar Ram Singh, 67.

Siba, erstwhile Estate in Kangra District, 179.

Sibarn Chand, Raja of Siba, 179.

Sirhind, 213, 230.

Sodown, village in Hoshiarpur District, 134.

Sohan Majri, see Jind Bari.

Sohna, town in Gurgaon District, 113, 116-17, 119, 122.

Sonepat, town and district in Haryana, 63-66, 68, 71-75, 77-78, 80-81.

Stricland, C.F., Registrar, Cooperative Societies, Punjab, 160.

Sukh Chand, Rai, Chief of Bhallan, 134.

Sukh Das, Ahalkar of Emperor Aurangzeb, 4.

Sukhu, Jat, of Sonepat, 63.

Sultan Wind, village in Amritsar District, 58.

Sunti Sikhs, 232, 234.

Suratpur, 94.

Susarma Chandra, Raja of Kangra, 178,183.

Sutlej, river, 95,220.

T

Takarla, Hoshiarpur District, 12.

Talewala, village in erstwhile Bhadaur Estate, 238.

Talhatti, pargana, 5,7,9.

Talim Chand, Chief of Bhallan, 143, 146-49.

Talok Chand, Brahman, resident of Sonepat, 71,73.

Talok Chand, Qanungo, 77.

Talok Chand, blacksmith, of Sonepat, 80.

Tanwal, village, 58.

Tara Singh, Chief of Kathgarh, and son of S. Jhanda Singh, 31,33.

Tarbauk Rao, son of Bhagat Rao Brahman, 67.

Tarlok Chand, of Sohna, 119.

Tegh Bahadur, the ninth Guru of the Sikhs, 102.

Teja, son of Diba, of Sonepat, 70,72.

Tek Chand, 140.

Thandi Ram, Vakil of Bhadaur Estate, 201.

Thanesar, town in Karnal District, 228.

Thompson, J.P., Chief Secretary to the Govt. of Punjab, 118.

Todar Mal, Raja, 182.

Tudor, Qanungo, son of Dev Saran Brahman, 62.

U

Umar Khan, 182.

Una, tahsil in Hoshiarpur District, 39,56,134, 148,159.

Uttam Chand, Raja of Bhabaur, 175.

V

Victoria, Queen of Great Britain (1837-1901), 52.

W

Wade, Capt. C.M., Political Agent at Ludhiana, 129,187,198, 237.

Wadni, village, 194.

Wood, Sir Charles, Secretary of State for India, 234.

World War (I),(1914-18), 155, 157.

Y

Young, Capt. G. Gordon, Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 53,54.

Young, R., Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 41,42 (f.n.), 43.

Young, Sir W.M., Lieutenant Governor of Punjab (1897-1902),18.

Tamil Nadu

A

Adirampatnam, town and port in Tanjore District, 34-35, 37.

Ahlehadees Mosque, 4.

Alagappa Mudaliar, renter of Tinnevelly, 66.

Alagarkoil, Madurai District, 52.

Anne, Fr., 16,39.

Arantangi, town in Tanjore District, 39.

Ayakudi, Madurai District, 62-63.

B

Badagas (Badugas), tribe in the Nilgiris, 9-10, 12,14.

Balasamy Iyer, 30A.

Bodinayakanur, Madurai District, 64.

C

Chettiars (Chettis), Tamil trading Caste, 40.

Coimbatore, town and district in Tamil Nadu, 15.

Coonoor, town and taluk in Nilgiri District, 10.

D

Dalhousie, Lord, Governor General (1842-56),3.

De Netto, Fr. Louis, 62.

De Noyable, Fr., 62.

E

Erode, town and taluk in Coimbatore District, 22 A.

Ettaiyapuram, town and erstwhile estate in Tinnevelly District, 62.

F

Finicio (Ferreisa), Fr.,1

G

Gownder(Gowder) family, 20-21, 23.

Gudalur, village and taluk in Nilgiri District, 6.

H

Haidar Ali, Ruler of Mysore, 5,17.

I

Immudi Kunaga Ramiah, Zamindar, 51.

K

Kalabhas, the 52.

Kallar, village, 32,58.

Kallars (Kallans ?) Community of Southern India, 28-30.

Kamayakkavundanpatti (Kamayanayakanpatti), Madurai District, 61-62.

Kanjeevaram (Kanchipuram), town in Chingleput District, 31.

Kaveripattinam (Kaviripocapattinam), Thanjavur District, 47A.

Kongu country (Salem and Coimbatore Districts), 15-16, 22B.

Krishnamoorthy Pandiar, 53-55.

L

Louis De Netto, Fr. See De Netto, Fr. Louis.

M

Madurai (Madura), District in Tamil Nadu, 24, 51-52, 55-58.

Mangammal, Rani of Madurai, 57.

Maniyachi, Tirunelveli District, 48-49.

Margan, Maj. Gen. H. Rhoes, 2.

Marungapuri, Tiruchirappalli District, 57.

Martin, Fr. 24.

Mudaliars, Dalavoy, renters of Tinnevelly, 66.

Mysore, erstwhile State in Southern India, 4-6, 9, 51.

N

Nagarthur (Nattukottai ?), subdivision of Chetti Caste, 40.

Nattarasankottai, Ramanathapuram District, 47A.

Nilgiri, District in Tamil Nadu, 15.

O

Ootacamund (Ooty), subdivision in Nilgiri District, 2-4,7.

P

Palayakottai, Coimbatore District, 22 C.

Panchalankurichi, 49.

Pattukkottai, town and taluk in Thanjavur (Tanjore) District, 34.

Perur, village and pargana in Coimbatore District, 18.

Piranmalai, Ramanathapuram District, 58.

R

Ramnad (Ramanathapuram), District in Tamil Nadu, 27, 39, 57.

Rice, Fredrick D.,2.

S

Sanattur, Coimbatore District, 19.

Sarfoji (Sarbhoji), Raja of Tanjore, 38.

Seringapattam, island and town in Mysore, 7.

Singavanam, 39.

Sivaganga, town, tahsil and erstwhile estate in Madurai District, 27.

Society of Jesus, 62.

Sundara Pandya, (Sundarapandiayan), Pandya King, 52.

T

Tanjore (Thanjavur), town and district in Tamil Nadu, 29-33, 37-39.

__________, Raja of, 37,39.

Thuneri, Nilgiri District, 8,14.

Tipu Sultan, Ruler of Mysore (1782-99), 5,7-8, 17-18.

Tirumalai Nayak (Tirumal Naik), King of Madura, 51.

Tirunelveli (Tinnevelly), town and district in Tamil Nadu, 21, 48,50-51,62, 65-66.

U

Uttukuli(Uthukuli), Coimbatore District, 20-21, 23.

V

Vellabas, hill tribe in Shevaroy Hills, Salem District, 22 B.

Vettuvans (Vettuvars), agricultural labourers in Salem and Coimbatore Districts, 22 B.

Vidya Varnthi Thirtha Swamigal 30A.

Vijayanagar, 63.

Visvantha Nayak (Viswantha Naik), founder of Naik dynasty of Madurai, 63.

Y

Yusuf Khan, Officer in East India Company's Army, 58,66.

A

Abdul Hafiz, 104.

Abdul Qadir, Mufti, 12.

Abdul Wahab Khan, resident of Daryabad, 50.

Abdul Wahid, Shaikh, Sajjada, 113, 115.

Abdullah, Shaikh, 19,58-59, 79.

Abul Fateh Muhammad, Saiyid, *see* Fateh Muhammad, Saiyid Abul.

Abul Maali, Shah, a famous Muhammadan Saint, 50,88,94.

Abul Mansur Khan, Nawab, *see under* Safdar Jung.

Ahmad, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Mubarak, 108.

Akbar, Mughal Emperor (1556-1605), 1,109-12.

Ali Quli Beg Khan, Nawab, Deputy Governor of Allahabad, 18,36.

Allahabad, town and district, 14-17, 19, 23-30, 35, 42-43, 46, 48, 50, 52-53, 55, 58, 61, 64, 66-69, 71-79, 84, 87, 89, 94-95, 99, 100; and *passim.*

Amanullah, Saiyid, Qazi, 42, 60, 66.

Amir Ali, son of Shah Khubullah, 43.

Amir Khan, Nawab, Umdatul-Mulk, Governor of Allahabad, 42, 85.

Amirud-Daulah, *see* Haidar Beg Khan.

Amjad Khan, Saiyid, Sadrus-Sadur, 27,39, 115.

Arail, pargana in tahsil Karchhana, Allahabad, 26, 61-63.

Asafud-Daulah, Nawab of Oudh (1775-98), 35, 48-49, 52-55,57-58,64.

Asrawal, mauza in pargana Arail, Allahabad District, 35,82.

Atarsuiya, Allahabad District, 42.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor (1658-1707), 3,5-6,107-08.

B

Babu Lal, Rai, Naib Diwan of Allahabad, 21.

Badaun, Sarkar, 114.

Badullah (Babullah), Saiyid, 27,39.

Balwant Singh, Raja of Benaras (Varanasi), 22.

Bechoomal, Treasurer, 89-91.

Beeran, son of Nawazi, 60.

Belah, 96.

Benaras, *see* Varanasi.

Bhagwan Singh, 96.

Bhoji, Bibi, 46.

Bholi, pargana, Allahabad District, 29,31.

Bihauddin, Shaikh, Qazi, 1.

C

Chail, pargana and tahsil in Allahabad District, 14-16,81,84,86,89.

Chamroopur, mauza, 41.

D

Dhanpat Rai, Raja, 80.

Daira Shah Ajmal, Allahabad, 47,51,94.

Daryabad, Allahabad District, 50.

F

Farid, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Shah Muhammad, 117.

Fateh Muhammad, Saiyid Abul, 44.

Fathullah, Shaikh, 118.

Fatima, Mst., daughter of Shah Muhammad Afzal, 3-5, 11.

Fazl Ali Khan, Sawanih-nigar (news writer) of Nawab Muhammad Quli Khan, 20.

Fazl Ali Khan, Nawab, Faujdar of Ghazipur and afterwards Deputy Governor of Oudh, 32-34, 37-38.

Fazlullah, Maulvi, 52-53,55.

G

Gangu Mal, Faujdar of pargana Chail, 44.

Ghazipur, town and district, 37-38.

Ghulam Ali Khan, Saiyid, Nawab, 12.

Ghulam Mustafa, Shaikh, 26.

Ghulam Rasul, Shaikh, 58-59, 79.

Ghulam Yabullah, Shaikh, son of Shah Khubullah, 43.

H

Hafizullah, Shaikh, 17.

Hadiabas (Hadiabad), see Jhusi.

Haidar Beg Khan, Amirud-Daulah, Minister of Nawab Asafud-Daulah, 42,46.

Hajjoo Beg, Mirza, 89-90.

Handaur, mauza, 41.

Hasan, Shaikh, Sajjada, 110, 112,114-15, 118.

Himmat Khan, 56.

Hira Lal, Treasurer, 84,86.

Husain Ali, Qazi, 46.

Hussain Khan, Incharge of Sarai Khidmat Khan, 106.

Hussain Khan, Mir, Tahsildar of pargana Arail, 62-63.

J

Jaan, Bibi, 7-10.

Jafar Hussain, Saiyid Shah, 61-63.

Jahangir (Salim), Governor of Allahabad and later on Mughal Emperor(1605-27), 113-14.

Jara (Jarah), Allahabad, District, 29-30.

Jaunpur, town and district, 22.

Jeejoomal, Treasurer, 92-93.

Jhajhoo Khan, 81.

Jhusi, pargana in tahsil Phulpur, Allahabad District, 19,73.

K

Kanha, mauza in pargana Chail, 89-93.

Kanjaur, village in Benares District, 100.

Karam Ali, Saiyid, 109.

Karim Ali, Qazi, 101.

Karimun Nisa, 81.

Karmah, pargana, Allahabad District, 30.

Katahula, mauza, 98.

Kaukari (?), Allahabad District, 48.

Khan Muhammad, Saiyid, Amil of pargana Jhusi, Allahabad, 68-73, 77-78.

Khan Muhammad, Saiyid, son of Saiyid Babullah (Badullah ?) 27,39.

Khanpur, mauza in (Moradabad District ?), 109.

Khidmat Khan Sarai, 106.

Khizir, Shaikh, 1.

Khubullah, Shah, 43,45.

Khubullah, Shaikh, Qazi, son-in-law of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal, 14-18, 36.

Khuda Bux, Mir, Qazi, 23-27, 35, 39-40,48-50,52-55, 58-59, 65,67-80.

Khuda Yar Khan, son of Jhajhoo Khan, 81.

Khushhal Rai, Raja, Nazim of Allahabad, 46, 49,52-55, 57-59,61-64.

Kiwai, pargana in tahsil Handia, Allahabad District, 17.

Kosa, (Varanasi District ?), 100.

L

Lalhipur, mauza in pargana Chail, 84,86.

M

Madari Lal, Rai, Nazim of Allahabad, 65-80.

Mahmood Khan, Sadrus-Sadur, 103.

Mangal, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Abdul Wahid, 115-17.

Maula, Mst., 105.

Mikhan, Bibi, wife of Shah Muhammad Afzal, 101.

Mohsin Ali Khan, Qazi, 100.

Moinuddin Bux, Khwaja, Kanungo, 40-41.

Mubarak, Shaikh, 108.

Muhammad Afzal, Shah, Muhammadan Saint, 3,101.

Muhammad Afzal, Shaikh, Allahabadi; an eminent Persian and Arabic Scholar, 13-16, 18, 36,56.

Muhammad Ahsan, Mufti, 32-34, 37-38.

Muhammad Ajmal, Shah, Allahabadi, son of Muhammad Nasir Afzali, Shah, famous Muhammadan saint, 32-35,47, 51,60,80,87.

Muhammad Akmal Khan, Naib Diwan of Allahabad, 28-31.

Muhammad Ashraf, 29,31.

Muhammad Baqi, Saiyid,74.

Muhammad Fasih, Maulavi, 85.

Muhammad Fazl Khan, Qazi, 22.

Muhammad Hadi, Vakil and son of Abdul Hafiz, 104.

Muhammad Hafiz, Maulavi, 103.

Muhammad Hasan, Mirza, Nazim of Allahabad, 45.

Muhammad Masoom (Masum), 43.

Muhammad Mehdi, Maulavi, Qazi of pargana Shahjahanpur and son of Maulavi Muhammad Hafiz, 103.

Muhammad Musharraf Ali, Shaikh, 66-67.

Muhammad Nasir Afzali, Shah, 35,45.

Muhammad Quli Khan, Nawab, Deputy Governor of Oudh, 20,23-26,40.

Muhammad Raza Ali, Saiyid, Haji, 22-25, 40, 54, 57,65-67,70,75-76.

Muhammad Shah, Mughal Emperor (1719-48), 13, 116.

Muhammad Sharif, 29,31.

Muhammadabad, mauza, 37-38, 56.

Mundi Khan, Sepoy,96.

Mureed Khan, 8.

Mustafa Khan, Saiyid, 28,30.

N

Najmuddin, Zamindar of Saidpur, 82-83.

Nasir Ali Khan, Saiyid, Deputy Magistrate, Allahabad, 100.

Nasiruddin Yar Khan, 10-11.

Naurang Rai, Lala, Treasurer, 74-79.

Nawazi, 60.

Niazullah, Maulavi, 43.

Nihalpur, mauza, in pargana Chail, Allahabad District, 81.

Nizamul-Mulk, Fateh Jung, Nawab, 13.

Nizamuddin Fathullah, Shaikh, Muhammadan saint, 111, 118.

Noor Ahmad Shaikh, 107.

Nurul Hasan, Saiyid, 48.

Nural Huda, Maulavi, 73.

P

Pratapgarh Khas, mauza, 41.

Puraini, mauza, 43.

Q

Qaim Ali, Zamindar of Asrawal, 82.

R

Rahmani, Mst., 46.

Rahmat Ali Khan, Mir, Qazi, 20-21, 28-31.

Raxeena, mauza (Moradabad Dist. ?), 109.

Raza Ali, Saiyid, Haji, see Muhammad Raza Ali, Saiyid, Haji.

Rizqullah, Shaikh, 42.

S

Sadullah, Saiyid, Qazi, 102, 105.

Safdar Ali, Zamindar of Saidpur, 83.

Safdar Jung, second Nawab of Oudh and Wazir of the Empire (1739-54), 14-17, 19.

Saidpur, mauza and town in Ghazipur District, 83.

Saiyid Badullah, see Badullah, Saiyid.

Saiyid Hamid, 2.

Saiyid Mahmud, 109.

Saiyid Muhammad, 64.

Saiyid Muhammad, Qazi, 45.

Saiyid Sadullah, see Sadullah, Saiyid, Qazi.

Saiyid Tahir, 2.

Sambhal, tahsil in Moradabad District, 109.

Sarfaraz Ali Khan, Saiyid Qazi, 13, 102.

Shah Abul Maali, see Abul Maali, Shah.

Shah Alam II, Mughal Emperor (1759-1806), 41.

Shah Ghulam Azam, 'Afzal', a famous Urdu poet and son of Shah Abul Maali, 50, 88, 94.

Shah Ghulam Haidar, Malguzar, 84,86.

Shah Ghulam Qutbuddin, 37-38.

Shah Ikramullah, 89-93, 97.

Shah Jahan, Mughal Emperor (1627-58), 2.

Shah Khubullah, see Khubullah, Shah.

Shah Muhammad, Shaikh, 12, 117.

Shah Muhammad Afzal, see Muhammad Afzal, Shah.

Shah Muhammad Darvesh, 49.

Shah Wali, Saiyid, 45.

Shahjahanpur, town and district, 103-04.

Shahpur, Atharban pargana, Allahabad District, 85.

Shaikh Abdullah, see Abdullah, Shaikh.

Shaikh Ahmad, see Ahmad, Shaikh.

Shaikh Bihauddin, Qazi, see Bihauddin, Shaikh, Qazi.

Shaikh Farid, see Farid, Shaikh.

Shaikh Fathullah, see Fathullah, Shaikh.

Shaikh Hafizullah, see Hafizullah, Shaikh.

Shaikh Hasan, Sajjada, see Hasan, Shaikh, Sajjada.

Shaikh Khizir, see, Khizir, Shaikh.

Shaikh Khubullah, see Khubullah, Shaikh.

Shaikh Mangal, see Mangal, Shaikh.

Shaikh Mubarak, see Mubarak, Shaikh.

Shaikh Rizqullah, see Rizqullah, Shaikh.

Shaikh Shah Muhammad, see Shah Muhammad, Shaikh.

Shaikh Tahir, see Tahir, Shaikh.

Shaikh Yahiya, see Yahiya, Shaikh.

Shujaud-Daulah, Nawab Wazir of Oudh (1754-75),47.

Siddique, Mir, 44.

Sohania, mauza, Allahabad District, 46.

Sohi, 105.

T

Tahir, Shaikh, 1.

Talib Alim, Shaikh, 47,51.

Taj, Bibi, 2.

V

Varanasi, town and district, 100.

Y

Yahiya, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Mangal, 116.

A

Abdullah, Shaikh, 10.

Abul Kalam Azad, Maulana,
3, 3(e), 10.

Ajit Prasad Jain, 10.

Ambedkar, B.R., 10.

Anita Bose, 2.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor,
1.

B

Bansda, erstwhile State
in Gujarat, 3(c).

Bhagat Singh, 13.

C

Chavan, Y.B., 5.

D

Datta, B.K., 13.

Despard, C., 2.

Devdas Gandhi, 7.

Dey, Eilen M., daughter
of Mrs. Woods, 2.

Diwakar, R.R., 10.

Dutt, R.C., 9.

E

England, 9.

F

Faltis, Kommerzialrat
Otto, 8.

G

Gandhiji, 11.

Gopalaswami, K., 7.

Gundevia, Y.D., 8.

H

Hamberg-Bremen, 12.

Hari Kishan, 4.

Haripura, 3(c).

Helfferich, Dr. Emile,
President, East Asia
Society, Hamberg-Bremen,
12.

I

Indian Central European
Society, Vienna, 8.

Indian Irish Independence
League, 2.

Indian Securities Unit,
Vienna, 8.

Indira Gandhi, 5.

Ireland, 2.

J

Jamnalal Bajaj, 3(B).

Jawahar Lal Nehru, 3,3(a) & (b), 7, 10.

K

Katju, K.N., 10.

Khare, Dr. N.B., 5.

Kher, B.G., 10.

Krishnamachari, T.T., 10.

M

Madras, 3.

Maharashtra, 5.

Maler Kotla, erstwhile State in Punjab, 1.

Maulana Azad, see Abul Kalam Azad, Maulana.

Mohammad Ali, former Prime Minister of Pakistan, 10.

Moorthi, P.S., 3.

Mosley, Leonard, 5.

Munshi, K.M., 10.

Muslim Waqf Board, Delhi, 10.

Mysore, 5.

N

Nanda, G.L., 10.

National Archives of India, 2,7.

P

Pakistan, 10.

Pant, G.B., 7,10.

Patel, V.J., 2.

Phul Chand Jain, 13.

Radhakrishnan, Dr. S.,10.

Rajagopalachari, C., 7,10.

Rajendra Prasad, Dr., 7,10.

Ramaswamy, Dr., 8.

Ramaswami Iyengar, 11.

Roy, B.C., 10.

S

Santhanam, K.S., 7.

Schenkhel, Emile, wife of Subhas Chandra Bose, 2.

Shivaji, 5.

Shaikh Abdullah, see Abdullah, Shaikh.

Stockholm (Sweden), 6.

Strongren, S., President, Swedish Indian Society, Stockholm, 6.

Subhas Chandra Bose, Netaji, 2,3,3(a), (b),(c) & (d), 8.

Sushma Sen, grand-daughter of R.C.Dutt, 9.

Swaran Singh, Sardar, 10.

Sweden, 6.

Swedish Indian Society, Stockholm, 6.

T

Talwar, K.L., brother of Hari Kishan, 4.

Tara Chand, Dr., 10.

V

Vallabhbhai Patel, Sardar, 7.

Vienna, 8.

Vindhya Pradesh, 7.

Virendranath Chattopadhyaya, 6.

Vithalnagar, 3(d).

W

Wardha, 3(b).

Woods, Mrs. ______, Hony. Secy., Indian Irish Independence League, 2.

World War I, 12.

World War II, 8.